

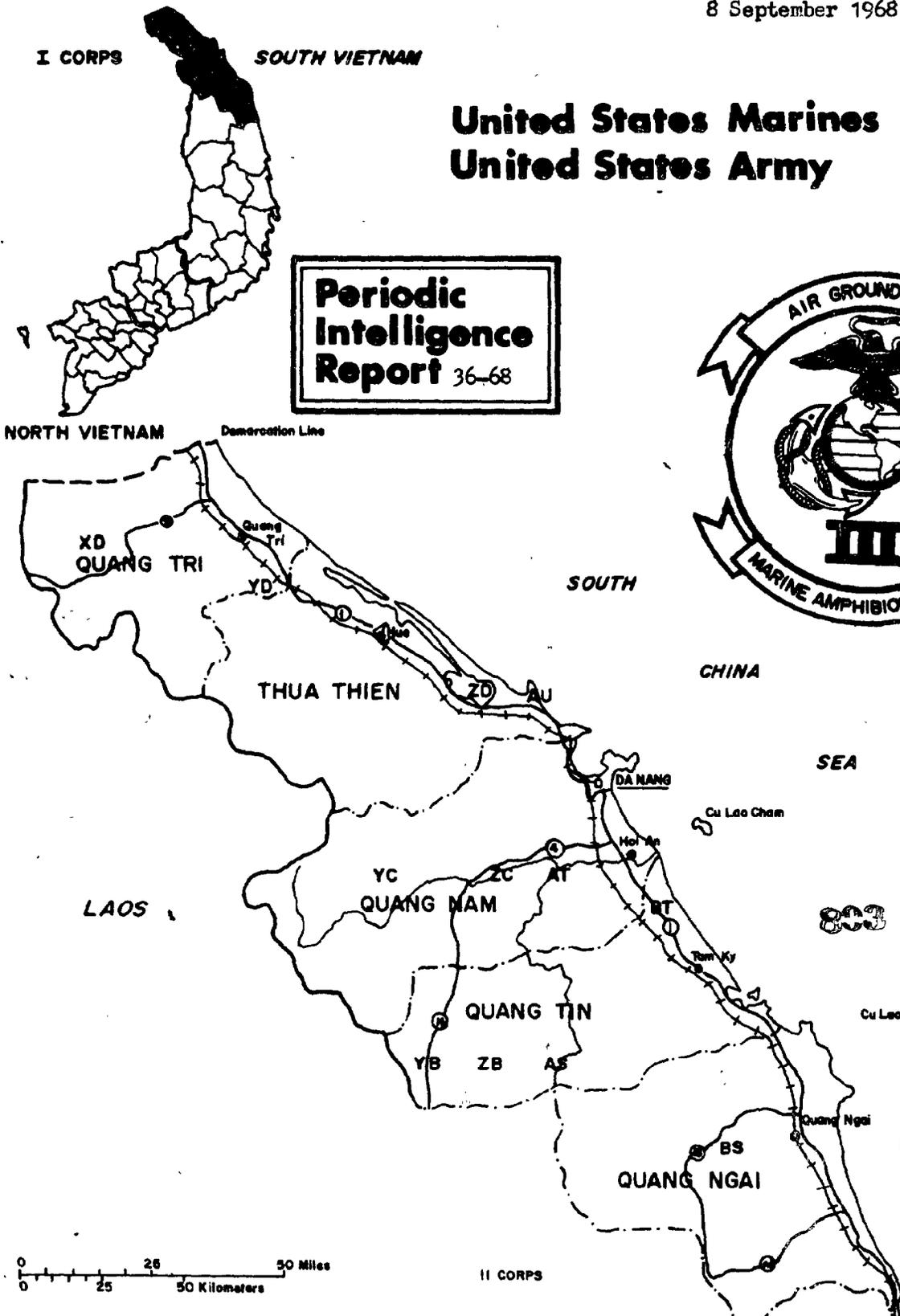
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

8 September 1968

I CORPS SOUTH VIETNAM

United States Marines United States Army

**Periodic
Intelligence
Report 36-68**



803 698

II CORPS PRINTED #36-68 (1-7-68)
Hut
8 Sep 1968

GROUP-4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

G-2 Section
 DANANG, RVN
 10 September 1968
 Ser: 0193968

PERINTREP 36-68

Period Covered: 010001H-072400H September 1968

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(G)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 48-16, NE 48-13
 ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION: During the reporting period, a slight increase in enemy initiated incidents was noted in the I Corps Tactical Zone. The majority of the activity which occurred was characterized by scattered harassing attacks by fire and minor probing actions in all five provinces, as well as a continuation of terrorist activities in the southern three provinces. The amount of incoming fluctuated during the period, increasing sharply during the early part of the week, but gradually decreasing to a low level during the latter four days. During the latter part of the reporting period, enemy activity, as well as friendly combat operations, came to an almost complete halt as a result of adverse weather conditions caused by Typhoon "Bess". Flooding in the coastal lowlands has posed a threat to rice crops in some areas, and could affect the enemy's food resupply capability.

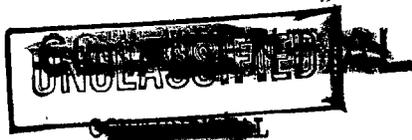
a. QUANG TRI (P). Activity in Quang Tri Province was very light during the reporting period. The enemy continued to conduct sporadic attacks by fire and small scattered ground attacks, with the majority of activity being concentrated in the vicinity of the "Rockpile". Most of these engagements were minor and insignificant in nature. The heaviest contact of the reporting period however, occurred in the KHE SANH area on 2 September when a 3rd Marine Division reconnaissance team made contact with an estimated enemy company (XD 848350), three kilometers south of KHE SANH Village, resulting in 25 NVA KIA.

Marine tactical units operating in the Lancaster and Scotland areas in the northcentral and northwestern portions of the province continued to uncover enemy caches, bunker complexes, and defensive positions during the reporting period. On 1 September, a 3rd Marine Division reconnaissance team called a fire mission on a bunker complex (YD 058663), approximately 11 kilometers north of Camp Carroll. The fire mission resulted in approximately 150 secondary explosions, 25 of which were large fireballs. The following day, F/2/9 USMC discovered a large bunker complex (XD 892537) on NUI TIA PONG Mountain, 12 kilometers north northeast of KHE SANH. A search of the bunker complex revealed a significant ordnance cache consisting of a large amount of mortar, automatic weapons, and small arms ammunition.

Friendly installations and tactical units in the northern portions of the province continued to receive sporadic attacks by fire during the week. During the early evening hours of 2 September, K/3/3 USMC, located approximately 12 kilometers west northwest of Camp Carroll

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



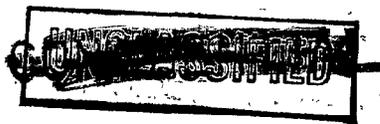
(XD 954592), received a heavy attack by fire consisting of approximately 334 60mm mortar rounds and 19 130mm artillery rounds. The following evening, in the same general location (XD 594599), L/3/3 USMC received a 45-minute barrage of approximately 170 mortar rounds and 25 130 mm artillery rounds, followed by a probe from an estimated enemy company. These sharp increases in incoming indicate that the enemy has stockpiled sufficient ammunition to conduct increasingly effective attacks by fire, particularly in the "Rockpile"-Cam Lo, Dong Ha-Cua Viet, and Quang Tri-Hai Lang areas. Attacks by fire dropped to a low level during the latter part of the week, and on 6 and 7 September, no incoming was reported anywhere within the province.

During the reporting period, the enemy continued his attempts at interdiction of the CUA VIET River. On 1 September, a patrol craft conducting a routine river patrol (YD 306679), three kilometers west of the Cua Viet Port Facility, received a hit from a B-40 rocket, resulting in minor damage to the hull. The following evening, another patrol craft conducting a routine river patrol sighted a suspicious box floating in the water (XD 286665), approximately six kilometers west of the Port Facility. A concussion grenade thrown at the box caused a large explosion which produced a water spout approximately 150 feet high. The patrol craft sustained moderate damage. The explosion is believed to have been caused by a watermine estimated to weigh approximately 40-50 pounds. These incidents point toward increasing enemy efforts to interdict this vital LOC, and were probably carried out by elements of the 126th Naval Sapper Regiment.

b. THUA THIEN (P). The enemy continued to avoid major ground contact in Thua Thien Province during the reporting period, and as a result, activity remained at a very low level. What little activity there was consisted mainly of a few minor harrassing attacks by fire on bridge security units, RF/PF elements, and CAP units, particularly in the PHU LOC area, and along Route 1 from PHU LOC to PHU BAI. During the early morning hours of 4 September, CAP 3-2-7, in night defensive positions (ZD 2001), 11 kilometers east of PHU LOC, received a small mortar attack which was accompanied by approximately 30 rounds of B-40 rockets. A short time later in the same general area (ZC 198010), the 956th RF Company received approximately 70 rounds of mixed 60 and 82 mm mortar fire and B-40 rockets.

Friendly forces continued to uncover enemy caches of food, weapons, and ammunition throughout the province during the week. Elements of the 508th Infantry found two additional weapons caches (YC 7998), 18 kilometers southwest of PHU BAI, in the area believed to be the rear services area of the 5th NVA Regiment, where numerous large caches were uncovered last week. Other smaller weapons and ammunition caches as well as a number of large rice caches, were uncovered in the province during the week.

On 2 September, 3/54 ARVN engaged an unknown size force (YD 845205), 10 kilometers southeast of HUE, resulting in nine enemy KIA. Thirteen PW's were also captured in this engagement. One of these PW's has been



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

identified as the executive officer of the CHI THUA #2 Sapper Battalion, which is subordinate to the 5th NVA Regiment. Another of these PW's—a lieutenant—was identified as a member of 2nd Battalion, 420th Regiment (not held in NVA COB listings). The PW indicated that his regiment, with three subordinate battalions, infiltrated into Quang Tri Province in early August and moved to an unlocated base camp. Interrogation of this PW is being continued. The remaining PW's were identified as members of the C-116 Local Force Company.

c. QUANG NAM (P). Enemy initiated activity decreased considerably in Quang Nam Province, particularly during the latter part of the reporting period when adverse weather conditions caused by Typhoon "Bess" brought combat operations to an almost complete standstill. The majority of incidents during the early part of the week were concentrated in the VINH DIEN-DIEN BAN area of the southern Danang TAOR, where the enemy conducted numerous light attacks by fire and a number of small ground attacks, particularly against refugee camps. While these attacks were minor in nature, nonetheless, they resulted in many refugee homes destroyed and high civilian casualties.

During the week the enemy neither resumed his limited attacks with local forces nor did he commit his VC/NVA main forces. He did however, continue to maintain pressure on friendly forces by continuing minor harassing attacks by fire, such as the rocket attack on Danang City during the early morning hours of 2 September, and the mortar attack on installations in the RED Beach area on 3 September, as well as the previously-mentioned attacks in the southern Danang TAOR. Thuong Duc Special Forces Camp also continued to receive attacks by fire during the early part of the week.

d. QUANG TIN (P). Enemy initiated incidents dropped to an extremely low level in Quang Tin Province during the reporting period. What little activity that did occur consisted mainly of a few scattered harassing attacks by fire. Characteristic of these attacks were the 12 rounds of 122mm rocket fire received at Hau Duc during the early evening hours of 1 September, and the 12 rounds of 122mm rocket fire received at Tien Phuoc the same evening. The majority of the activity in the province was minor and insignificant.

Of significance however, was the discovery by C/1/6th Infantry, USA, on 4 September of a 10-position rocket launching site (BT 459000), approximately eight kilometers southwest of Chu Lai. Foxholes had been dug, and the site contained 30 rocket containers and shipping plugs. This site had undoubtedly been prepared as a position from which to launch a future attack by fire on the Chu Lai Combat Base.

Although it appears that major tactical elements of the 2nd NVA Division have withdrawn from their recent contact with elements of the Americal Division, and may have moved north toward Quang Nam Province, nevertheless, the enemy is still considered capable of launching attacks against Thang Binh, Tam Ky, Chu Lai, and the Tien Phuoc Special Forces Camp.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

e. QUANG NGAI (P). In Quang Ngai Province, most of the activity that occurred during the reporting period was as a result of friendly initiated operations. On 3 September, elements of the 2nd and 6th ARVN Regiments contacted an unknown size enemy force (BS 5575), 10 kilometers west of Quang Ngai City, while participating in Operation LIEN KET 72. Results of this engagement were 23 enemy KIA, two PW's and two individual weapons captured. Southwest of Quang Ngai City (BS 3257) on 040600H September, Operation Campaign Grove commenced. This operation, involving elements of the 11th Light Infantry Brigade, two CIDG companies, and four ARVN battalions, has met with light-to-moderate contact thus far. On 6-7 September, elements of 4/3rd Infantry, USA, contacted an unknown size enemy force (BS 548773), 11 kilometers west northwest of Quang Ngai City, resulting in approximately 60 enemy KIA.

Enemy initiated incidents consisted mainly of small scattered attacks by fire, a few small ground attacks against PF elements, and a few terrorist incidents directed at refugee camps. HA THANH Special Forces Camp continued to receive sporadic incoming during the week. Other targets of minor harassing attacks by fire included the 2nd ARVN Division Headquarters and the power plant at Quang Ngai City.

A slight increase in terrorist activities occurred on 3 September. The Son Tra Refugee Camp (BS 639760), 10 kilometers southeast of CHU LAI was infiltrated by VC who assassinated one civilian and kidnapped two other civilians. A small ground attack was reported at the AN LAC Refugee Camp (BS 640756), two kilometers north of Quang Ngai City, resulting in one combat youth KIA and one national policeman WIA. In another incident, three satchel charges were thrown into a refugee camp (BS 609992), 10 kilometers south of CHU LAI.

The enemy retains the capability of regimental size attacks against friendly forces, installations, and population centers. In this respect, QUANG NGAI CITY, MO DUC, DUC PHO, and the HA THANH Special Forces Camps remain high threat areas.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. Enemy initiated activity increased during the beginning of the week followed by a lull resulting from the adverse weather conditions caused by Typhoon Bess during the latter part of the week. There is no evidence that the typhoon has affected materially the current combat capabilities of the enemy; however flooding conditions may have caused considerable damage to the enemy's rice supply, underground storage facilities, mines and booby traps and his defensive positions. There is also the possibility that enemy units operating in lowland areas have relocated to higher ground to avoid the flood effects.

Enemy activity throughout I Corps consisted mainly of light-to-moderate attacks by fire and limited platoon-to-company size ground attacks against district level facilities, outposts and unit areas. Hamlet harassment, intimidation and acts of terror against the population in Central and Southern I Corps continues. There has been a noticeable decrease in large-scale enemy initiated contact by NVA and MF units. The largest enemy initiated ground attack reported was a company size attack against a friendly unit

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

in the "Rockpile" area, Quang Tri (P). Large scale troop/unit movements have also decreased, except for an unconfirmed move by the 21st Regiment or elements of the 2nd NVA Division from Quang Ngai (P) to Quang Nam (P), and local moves by units in the Central and Eastern DMZ area and the area south of Khe Sanh.

The current lack of enemy initiated contacts may be indicative of the enemy's reassessment of his capabilities versus his intentions in light of the enemy's poor performance during the initial phase of the current offensive. This possibility lends credence to reports and captured documents that the enemy is experiencing difficulty in conducting offensive operations and maintaining momentum, and may revert to a campaign of attrition and protracted warfare accompanied by isolated, large-scale ground attacks and/or attacks by fire against targets that would offer him a psychological advantage at reduced manpower costs. The current lull in large-scale contacts by the enemy may also be temporary so as to permit time to regroup, train and resupply his units in preparation for future offensive actions.

In Quang Tri (P), the enemy continues to conduct sporadic attacks by fire and small, scattered ground attacks accompanied by increasing indications of a build-up in the B-5 Front. In Thua Thien (P), the enemy continues to avoid contact throughout the province except for sniping and harassing small arms fire. In the Southern ICTZ -QUANG NAM, QUANG TIN, QUANG NGAI (P's)-enemy units have decreased their activity and avoided contact. Activity noted in the early part of the reporting period consisted of mostly local force and guerilla type actions.

Analysis of available intelligence and information indicates that the enemy's overall combat effectiveness, while sustaining substantial personnel losses in certain units and moderate losses of personnel, supplies and base facilities in others, has by no means been reduced substantially throughout the ICTZ. The majority of his NVA and Main Force units remain uncommitted, are intact, and are considered combat effective for future offensive actions.

In conclusion, the enemy continues to maintain the capability of mounting large-scale attacks of limited duration against major and secondary objectives throughout the ICTZ, and is capable of renewing his attacks by fire and limited ground attacks against selected targets and objectives by using local force units reinforced by company-to-battalion size MF/NVA elements. The foregoing activity may be accompanied by increases in terrorism, propaganda, hamlet attacks and harassment, sabotage, and espionage.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents increased in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of 31 attacks by fire, four ambushes, 158 incidents of harassing fire, 38 mining and booby-trap incidents, 61 assassinations, five incidents of espionage, two kidnappings, four propaganda incidents, four incidents of sabotage, and 50 AA fire incidents.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.b. Order of Battle. Annex Ac. Reserve Reinforcement. Annex Ad. - e. Negativef. Administrative Units/Installations

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Reported Source/ Evaluation</u>
30Aug	(YC 980930)	VC Secret Zone	Agent Report: F-6

g. Negative

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents decreased in comparison with the the previous week. There were a total of 50 incidents, with nine aircraft receiving a total of 24 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (AT 8451) and (AT 8550).

i. - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rockets and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rocket, and mortar rounds, as reported by III MAF Forces.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
130mm Artillery	87	0
105mm Artillery	4	0
Unk Cal Artillery	41	0
122mm Mortar	3	0
120mm Mortar	3	0
82mm Mortar	586	1441
81mm Mortar	88	12
60mm Mortar	754	652
Unk Cal Mortar	68	0
122mm Rocket	46	5
Unk Cal Rocket	5	0
75mm RR	0	4
57mm RR	0	92
Total	1685	Total 2206

l. - q. Negativer. Reconnaissance.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In the DONG HA area, there were 51 long range reconnaissance patrols which reported six sightings and one contact, totaling 41 NVA moving in no discernable pattern. The contact resulted in one NVA KIA. The MAI LOC Special Forces Camp deployed three patrols with negative

CONFIDENTIAL

6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

results. Significant IR readouts on 4 September revealed 75 emissions at (XD 9661), 16 emissions at (XD 9761), and 50 emissions at (YD 0566).

(2) THUA THIEN (P). In Operation JEB STUART III, the 1st ACD reported four patrols with two sightings and two contacts, totaling eight VC/NVA moving in no discernable pattern. Contacts resulted in two VC/ NVA KIA. In Operation NEVADA EAGLE, the 101st ACD reported five patrols with negative sightings or contacts. In the PHU BAI TAOR, there were 10 patrols which reported one sighting, totaling two NVA moving in no discernable pattern.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In the western DANANG TAOR, there were 19 patrols which reported 14 sightings, totaling 131 VC/NVA moving generally south and east. Air strikes, artillery and SAF resulted in 24 VC/NVA KIA. In the southern DANANG TAOR, there were 24 patrols which reported 23 sightings, totaling 222 enemy moving in no discernable pattern. SAF, airstrikes and artillery resulted in 42 enemy KIA. On 2 September, APD Mode One returns revealed moderate-to-heavy readings in areas bounded by (ZC 1264, ZC 1765, ZC 1862, AT 8764, AT 8859, to ZC 1456). Again on 2 September, heavy APD readings were recorded at (AT 947941 and AT 948943).

(4) QUANG TIN (P). In the CHU LAI TAOR, there were five long range reconnaissance patrols which reported two sightings, totaling eight VC/NVA moving generally in a westerly direction. SAF resulted in three VC/NVA KIA and one PW captured.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were 19 patrols deployed throughout the province which reported negative sightings or contacts.

(s) Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice, unless otherwise indicated, were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in I Corps.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
23Aug	(YD 378450)	26000	ARVN
30Aug	(YD 858227)	16000	B/1/501
31Aug	(YC 781998)	12000	RECON
31Aug	(YD 836230)	5000	D/1/501
31Aug	(YC 787993)	300	B/1/508
31Aug	(YD 855014)	600	C/2/505
31Aug	(YD 663252)	200	A/2/501
1Sept	(AT 970544)	25	I/3/5
1Sept	(BT 086265)	50 Food	C/3/21
1Sept	(YD 487365)	23000	C/1/7
1Sept	(YD 528433)	500	C/2/7
1Sept	(YD 575428)	10000	C/2/7
1Sept	(YD 830240)	10500	D/1/501
2Sept	(BT 081712)	200	3/AMTRAC BN.
2Sept	(AT 972576)	200	M/3/7

CONFIDENTIAL

7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
2Sept	(BS 464892)	75	1st RECON BN.
2Sept	(AT 938226)	110	A/4/31
2Sept	(YD 418564)	1000	B/3/5
2Sept	(YD 555434)	6000	C/2/7
2Sept	(YD 833243)	12500	D/1/501
3Sept	(BT 047523)	330 Food	ROKMC
3Sept	(AT 899517)	1500	A/1/5
3Sept	(AT 943204)	100	A/4/31
3Sept	(YD 170690)	1800	3/2
4Sept	(AT 922858)	600	CAP 2-7-5
4Sept	(YD 852204)	1815	3/54
4Sept	(YD 660385)	5000	E/1/7
5Sept	(AT 940914)	50	L/3/26
5Sept	(AT 839547)	750	B/1/5
5Sept	(BT 044532)	250	I/3/5
6Sept	(BT 045542)	3500	L/3/5
6Sept	(BT 045542)	10 Salt	L/3/5
6Sept	(BT 045542)	35 Gals of Cooking Oil	L/3/5
6Sept	(BT 045542)	6000	L/3/5
7Sept	(AT 838223)	1300 Food	D/4/31
7Sept	(AT 838223)	650	D/4/31
	Total Rice	146,225	
	Total Food	2,100	
	Total Salt	10	
	Total Gals of Cooking Oil	35	

(t) Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA:

Structures Destroyed	176	Structures Damaged	50
Bunkers Destroyed	149	Bunkers Damaged	44
Secondary Explosions	39	Secondary Fires	35
Road Cuts	2	Trenches Damaged	13
Mortar Positions Destroyed	4	Mortar Positions Damaged	3
Cave Destroyed	1	OP's Damaged	2
Mortar Caches Destroyed	1	AW Positions Destroyed	2
Oil Drums Destroyed	80	Truck Damaged	1
.50 Caliber MG Positions Destroyed	6	Sampans Destroyed	2

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

e. Enemy Losses. Enemy personnel losses to III MAF Forces, which decreased in comparison to the previous week, were 644 KIA, 6 NVA PW's and 11 VC PW's. Weapons captured decreased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 236 individual and 12 crew-served weapons.

f. Morale. No change.g. - h. Negativei. Terrain. No change.j. Weather Outlook for the period 8-14 September.

(1) Western I Corps. Low clouds and fog with occasional light rain or drizzle will occur during late night and early morning hours. Afternoon and evening skies will be mostly cloudy with ceilings of 2500 feet. Rain and thundershowers will be isolated to few. Precipitation: 2-4 inches, except isolated 3-5 inches. Temperatures: High-88 degrees; Low-75 degrees.

(2) Eastern I Corps. Skies will be partly cloudy with widely isolated afternoon rainshowers. Precipitation: less than one inch. Surf: 2-4 feet, becoming 1-3 feet by mid-week. Temperatures: High-96 degrees; Low-78 degrees.

k. Significant Information Derived for Interrogation Reports, Agent Reports and Captured Documents. Annex B.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, and the present disposition of his forces within the ICTZ, the most probable enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. A continued effort to conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, as well as continuing attacks by fire on vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets, and conduct limited, small-scale ground attacks on isolated units and outposts, CIDG Camps, and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

b. Expand his present operations within the ICTZ by conducting large-scale, coordinated ground attacks and attacks by fire in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

CONFIDENTIAL

9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

(1) Attacks in the DANANG TAOR and southern QUANG NAM (P) (i.e., THUONG DUC, DAI LOC, DIEN BAN and HOI AN) with elements of up to five to six infantry regiments within 12 hours, and elements of three to four additional infantry regiments within 72 hours, supported by four rocket battalions.

(2) Attack installations in the "LEATHERNECK SQUARE" (i.e., CON THIEN, GIO LINH, DONG HA and CAM LO) as well as other installations along the DMZ with elements of up to one infantry division, and one additional divisional size equivalent, supported by the equivalent of one sapper battalion, elements of up to three artillery regiments, and probable armor elements.

(3) Attack QUANG NGAI City, to include outlying Special Forces/ CIDG Camps in the area, with elements of up to four infantry regiments, supported by one artillery battalion, and local forces in the area.

(4) Attack QUANG TRI City with elements of up to two regimental size equivalents, supported by one sapper battalion, one rocket battalion, and conventional artillery.

(5) Attack the TAM KY/CHU LAI area with elements of one, and possibly two infantry regiments, supported by one rocket battalion, one sapper battalion and local forces in the area.

(6) Attack installations in western QUANG TRI (P) with elements of up to one infantry division, supported by possible elements of two artillery regiments, as well as possible armor elements.

c. Has the continuing capability to react to friendly forces' incursions into base areas and safehavens from prepared positions and by attacking friendly night defensive positions and landing zones.

d. Vulnerabilities.

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air and artillery attack.

(2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger and shortage of ammunition, medical supplies and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.

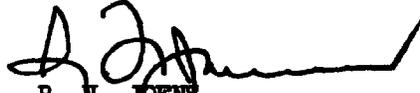
(3) Concentration of troops for prolonged periods of times increases his vulnerability to destruction of massed forces in the field.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



R. N. JOENS
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

- ANNEX A- ORDER OF BATTLE
- ANNEX B- SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS
- ANNEX C- COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (MAC SOG)	1	CO 3D MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 16TH CMBT ADV GRP	4
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	3, NCB	37
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	2	CO 20 NCR	1
CG USARV	3	CO 21 NCR	1
CG XXIV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO 31 NCR	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	DODSPECREF	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	DSA I CORPS	10
COMNAVFORV	1	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	MCB 5	1
CG 3D MAR DIV	35	MCB 128	1
CG 82D ABN	2	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN) 366 TAC	1
CG 101ST AIR CAV DIV	20	FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 1ST MAW	55	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	29TH CA	1
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	20	CTG 79.5	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.4	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CTG 76.5	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	CTG 76.4	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	8	CICV	4
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE	1
CTF 76	1	620TH TSC	1
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7	III MAF	20
CG FLC	5	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CO CLD 5TH SFGA	1	CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG	1
CO DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	2	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA,	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	1	SPO -SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON	1
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	10	DIRECTOR, CAP, III MAF	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	OSA - AMERICAN EMBASSY,	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1	SAIGON	1
1ST CAG	1	4TH CAG	1
2ND CAG	1	CG, 173 ABN BDE	2
3RD CAG	1	OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1
821ST CSPS/INTEL BR TANSANUT AFB	1	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
<u>OUT OF COUNTRY</u>			
DIR, NSA	3	CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CMC (A02)	2	CG 2D MAR DIV	2
CMCS	5	CG 5TH MAR DIV	7
DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1	CG 9TH MAB	1
CG FMFPAC	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 3D MAW	2	CO FICPAC	1
TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CI TEAM			
CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 36-68

III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE, I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE

1. Estimated enemy strength as of 072400H Sept 1968.

	<u>NVA FORCES</u>		<u>VC MAIN FORCES</u>		<u>VC LOCAL FORCE</u>		<u>TOTAL UNITS</u>	<u>TOTAL STRENGTH</u>
	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>		
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>								
B-5 Front Command (Hq)	1	Unk					1	Unk
Military Region 5 (Hq)	1	650					1	650
Tri-Thien MR (Hq)	1	855					1	855
Division (Hq)	2	575					2	575
Regiments (Hq)	18	6,200	2	760	1	130	21	7,090
Battalions (Infantry)	47	15,550	11	2,745	7	1,800	65	20,095
Battalions (Other)	19	5,605	4	1,020			23	6,625
Separate Companies					33	2,695	33	2,695
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH</u>		<u>29,435</u>		<u>4,525</u>		<u>4,625</u>		<u>38,585</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions (Hq)							1	100
7th Front	1	100					1	390
Group 44 (Hq)	1	390					6	1,500
Regiments (Hq)	6	1,500					12	4,235
Battalions (Infantry)	11	4,010			1	225	7	1,035
Battalions (Other)	6	685	1	350			6	665
Separate Companies	6	665						6
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>7,350</u>		<u>350</u>		<u>225</u>		<u>7,925</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions (Hq)							2	1,150
Regiments (Hq)	2	1,150					3	1,200
Battalions (Infantry)	3	1,200					1	2,475
Battalions (Other)	1	2,475						4,825
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>4,825</u>						
<u>COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH</u>		<u>41,610</u>		<u>4,875</u>		<u>4,850</u>		<u>51,335</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	9,425		290	9,715
	Probable	3,145			3,145
	Possible	4,825			4,825
	TOTAL	17,395	—	290	17,685

<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	7,345	940	680	8,965
	Probable	830			830
	Possible				
	TOTAL	8,175	940	680	9,795

<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	4,495	305	1,260	6,060
	Probable	2,990	350		3,340
	Possible				
	TOTAL	7,485	655	1,260	9,400

<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	3,180	1,375	610	5,165
	Probable	385		225	610
	Possible				
	TOTAL	3,565	1,375	835	5,775

<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	4,990	1,905	1,785	8,680
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	4,990	1,905	1,785	8,680

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by type (All Battalions).

MANEUVER	NVA				VC/MF				VC/LF				GRAND TOTAL			
	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL
INFANTRY	47	11	3	61	11			11	7	1		8	65	12	3	80
SAPPER	2	1		3	4	1		5					6	2		8
TOTAL																
MANEUVER	49	12	3	64	15	1		16	7	1		8	71	14	3	88
COMBAT SUPPORT																
ARTY	7	3	0	10									7	3	0	10
MORT	1			1									1			1
AAA	2	2	1	5									2	2	1	5
RR	1			1									1			1
AT																
ENGR	2			2									2			2
TRANS	1			1									1			1
SIG	2			2									2			2
MED	1			1									1			1
TOTAL																
SUPPORT	17	5	1	23									17	5	1	23
GRAND TOTAL	66	17	4	87	15	1		16	7	1		8	88	19	4	111

* NOTE: See remarks #1 and 3 on page A-16

4. Estimated Irregular Force strength as of 10 July 1967.

PROVINCE	GUERRILLA FORCES	SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	TOTAL IRREGULARS
QUANG TRI	2,300	4,700	900	7,900
THUA THIEN	2,800	8,000	1,600	12,400
QUANG NAM	4,600	13,000	2,600	20,200
QUANG TIN	3,300	8,800	1,750	13,850
QUANG NGAI	4,150	13,500	2,700	20,350
TOTALS	17,150	48,000	9,550	74,700

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Order of Battle holdings as of 072400H Sept 1968.

DMZ/LAOS #1

The DMZ/LAOS area listing contains enemy units that are believed to be immediately north of the BEN HAI river or in LAOS adjacent to the SVN-I Corps border.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
B-5 Front	NVA	C	Unk	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200	-do-	
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar)	NVA	C	200	-do-	
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
304th Div #2	NVA	C	10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	PO	200	Unloc LAOS	
Support Bn's	NVA	PO	1,900	-do-	
9th Regt	NVA	PR	2,000		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	710	Unloc LAOS	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	430	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	430	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	430	-do-	
24B Regt	NVA	PR	1,895		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	675	Unloc LAOS	
4th Bn	NVA	PR	410	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	400	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	PR	410	-do-	
66th Regt	NVA	C	1,700		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500	Unloc LAOS	
7th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
68th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	2,000		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	Unloc LAOS	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	2,000		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	-do-	
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,900		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	500	-do-	
204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,600		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	Unloc LAOS	
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic Base Area 511	
1st Co	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
2nd Co	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
3rd Co	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
1st Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	C	350	Unloc N. of DMZ	
4th Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	PO	350	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
320th Div #2	NVA	C	10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	C	350	Unloc VINH LINH Spl Zone	
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250	VINH LIHN Special Zone	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
48th Regt	NVA	C	1,935		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	585	Vic YD 1776	
1st Bn	NVA	C	450	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	450	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	450	-do-	
54th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,870	Vic YD 0171	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
7th Front	NVA	PR	1,225		
Front Hq	NVA	PR	100	Vic YD 3033	
K-8 Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 3757	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-14	NVA	C	330	Vic YD 3434	
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	225	Vic YD 3542	YD 4339/15Aug68
K-32 Arty Bn	NVA	C	320	Vic YD 2741	YD 4339/15Aug68
812th Regt	NVA	C	1,225		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	360	Vic YD 8134	
4th Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 4255	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	265	Vic YD 3641	
6th Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 2835	
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,600		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	Vic XD 8738	
7th Bn	NVA	C	400	Vic XD 8545	
8th Bn	NVA	C	400	Vic XD 8642	
9th Bn	NVA	C	400	Vic XD 8242	
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,580		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	380	Vic XD 8626	
4th Bn	NVA	C	400	Vic XD 8826	XD 8826/15Jun68
5th Bn	NVA	C	400	Vic XD 8226	
6th Bn	NVA	C	400	Vic XD 8523	
83rd Engr Regt #3	NVA	PO	2,350	Vic XD 9229	
138th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PR	1,770		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	670	Vic YD 2470	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	350	Vic YD 2277	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	350	Vic YD 2578	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400	Vic YD 2375	
246th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PO	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	Vic XD 6940	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400	Vic XD 8138	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400	Vic XD 8541	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	400	Vic XD 8637	XD 8637/27Jun68
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,225		YD 2264/21Aug68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	205	Vic YD 2265	
4th Bn	NVA	PR	350	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	350	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	PR	320	-do-	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL QUANG TRI (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
27th Regt	NVA	C	1,260		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	160	Vic YD 1369	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	200	Vic YD 1268	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	200	Vic YD 1469	
4th Co, 126th Naval Sap Regt	NVA	PR	50	Vic YD 3168	
52nd Regt	NVA	C	1,705		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	520	XD 9461	XD 9461/12Aug68
4th Bn	NVA	C	395	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	395	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	395	-do-	
64th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,630		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	375	Vic YD 0464	
7th Bn	NVA	C	430	Vic YD 0468	YD 0564/19Aug68
8th Bn	NVA	C	395	Vic YD 0464	
9th Bn	NVA	C	430	Vic YD 0464	
75th AA Bn (Ind)	NVA	PO	675	Vic YD 2869	
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 3558	YD 3558/2Jun68
CAM LO Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 1560	
K.400 Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 2667	
K.99 Co	LF	C	75	Vic YD 5049	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region	NVA	C	855		
MR Hq	NVA	C	140	Vic YD 4724	
C.11 Intell Co	NVA	C	105	-do-	
C.12 Sapper Co	NVA	C	100	-do-	
C.13 Comm Co	NVA	C	130	-do-	
C.14 Engr Co	NVA	C	140	-do-	
C.15 AA Co	NVA	C	80	-do-	
C.16 Mortar Co	NVA	C	70	-do-	
C.17 RR Co	NVA	C	90	-do-	
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,255		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	205	Vic YD 2405	
800th Bn	MF	C	350	-do-	YD 7525/2Feb68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	-do-
806th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	-do-
9th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300	Vic YC 3397	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 9716/3Jun68
K-16 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
803rd Regt	NVA	C	1,150		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 4020	
1st Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7031/22May68
90th Regt	NVA	C	1,100		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	Vic YD 6216	
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,540		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	Vic YC 5193	
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
4th Regt	NVA	PR	625		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	130	Vic ZC 1090	
K.4B Bn	MF	C	200	Vic ZC 1597	AU 8100/10Jun68
K.4C Bn	NVA	PR	295	Vic ZC 0896	ZD 9807/28May68
5th Worksite	NVA	PR	735		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	145	Vic YC 9089	
K.4 Bn	MF	C	190	Vic YC 9097	YD 9716/3Jun68
K.10 Bn	LF	C	200	Vic YC 9089	-do-
CHI THUA Sapper Bn	MF	C	200	Vic YD 7504	-do-
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YD 3000	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YC 4397	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YD 3000	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YC 4397	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YC 4397	
C.113 Co	LF	C	100	Vic YD 5043	
C.114 Co	LF	C	90	Vic YD 6530	
C.115 Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 6623	
C.116 Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 8420	
C.117 Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 9516	YD 9716/3Jun68
C.118 Co	LF	C	70	Vic ZC 1196	
C.19 Engr Co/9th Regt	NVA	PR	150	PHU LOC (D)	
C.24 Sap Co/ 9th Regt	NVA	PR	110	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST	CURRENT	LOCATION/DATE
			STRENGTH	PROBABLE LOCATION	LAST CONTACT
Group 44	NVA	PR	UNK		
Group Hq	NVA	PR	390	ZC 1741	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,510		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	750	ZC 1959	ZC 1453/4Sep68
102nd Bn	NVA	C	370	-do-	-do-
103rd Bn	NVA	C	390	-do-	-do-
36th Regt	NVA	C	1,035		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	AT 9553	AT 9353/6Aug68
1st Bn	NVA	C	230	ZC 2062	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	230	AT 9553	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	-do-
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,240		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	ZC 1461	
1st Bn	NVA	C	350	ZC 2062	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	
141st Regt	NVA	PR	1,490	ZC 1461	
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	350	Vic ZC 1643	
U/I Bn	NVA	PR	380	-do-	
U/I Bn	NVA	PR	380	-do-	
U/I Bn	NVA	PR	380	-do-	
1st Bn, 68B Arty Regt	NVA	C	350	DUC DUC (D)	
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350	AT 9292	
38th Regt	NVA	PO			
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	UNK	ZC 1741	
R.20 Bn	IF	C	365	BT 0965	BT 0771/23Aug68
V.25 Bn	IF	C	230	AT 9556	AT 9969/23Aug68
D.7 Bn	NVA	PR	455	AT 9356	
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	305	AT 7960	AT 9969/23Aug68
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	360	AT 8552	
TRUONG SON Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	430	ZC 0182	
Q.90 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	Vic DANANG	
Q.91 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	
Q.92 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	PR	135	ZC 1741	
Q.80 Co	LF	C	110	BT 1758	
Q.81 Co	LF	C	115	BT 1053	
Q.82 Co	LF	C	110	BT 0563	
Q.83 Co	LF	C	145	AT 9057	
Q.84 Co	LF	C	70	BT 0376	
105th Co	LF	C	55	BT 0536	

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd NVA Div #2	NVA	C	7,400		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	BS 0892	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn(75mm RR)	NVA	C	200	-do-	AT 9221/14Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	250	-do-	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BS 2444/20Oct67
1st VC Regt	MF	C	960		BT 2120/25Aug68
Regt Hq	MF	C	210	BT 2220	-do-
40th Bn	MF	C	250	-do-	-do-
60th Bn	MF	C	250	-do-	-do-
90th Bn	MF	C	250	-do-	-do-
21st NVA Regt	NVA	C	940		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	BT 2324	BT 2221/26Aug68
60th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
70th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
80th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
3rd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,065		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	BT 1604	BT 1023/17Jun68
1st Bn	NVA	C	275	-do-	BT 0232/4Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	290	-do-	BT 0222/4Jun68
68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	735		
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	385	BT 3205	ZC 1925/14Nov67
70th Bn	MF	C	165	BT 1420	BT 1424/29Apr68
72nd Bn	LF	C	190	BT 1815	BT 1918/3Apr68
74th Bn	LF	PR	225	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	250	BT 3705	BT 3502/5May68
74th Co	LF	C	50	BT 2807	BT 3122/1Feb68
706th Co	LF	C	90	BT 4213	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.12 Co	LF	C	50	BT 1516	BT 3122/1Feb68
V.13 Co	LF	C	50	BT 2324	BT 2324/27Feb68
V.14 Co	LF	C	90	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	40	BT 3021	BT 3021/23Apr68
V.16 Co	LF	C	50	BT 2720	BT 2720/27Feb68

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	BS 0391	
328th VC Regt	LF	C	945		BS 6070/19Feb68
Regt Hq	LF	C	130	BS 4064	-do-
38th Bn	LF	C	250	BS 5578	BS 5171/29Jun68
48th Bn	LF	C	250	BS 6880	BS 7483/19Jun68
81st Bn	LF	C	315	BS 6264	BS 6573/1Feb68
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	1,080		BS 8130/7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365	BS 8130	-do-
120th Bn	MF	C	250	BS 4278	BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	BS 7239	BS 7628/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 4670	BS 6573/11Aug68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	100	BS 6963	BS 7080/27Feb68
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	85	BS 6596	BS 6698/2Aug68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	70	BS 6569	BS 5465/12Apr68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	40	BS 5374	BS 6573/31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	80	BS 5373	BS 5373/9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	100	BS 6566	BS 6567/28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	90	BS 8042	BS 8344/9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	100	BS 5082	BS 6573/1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	75	BS 6992	BS 6698/2Aug68
C.19 Co	LF	C	100	BS 7555	BS 7555/2Apr68
3rd NVA Div Hq	NVA	C	450	BS 3265	BS 2550/17Jul68
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,390		SELO River/19Jul68
Regt Hq	MF	C	550	BS 3952	-do-
93rd Bn	MF	C	280	-do-	-do-
95th Bn	MF	C	280	-do-	-do-
97th Bn	MF	C	280	-do-	-do-
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,275		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	375	BS 4471	BS 4471/29Aug68
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	-do-
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	-do-
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	-do-
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div	NVA	C	350	BS 3265	BS 7499/16Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 7726/20Jul68
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	BR 0433/4Mar68
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 8512/28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	BR 8069/2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd NVA Div #2

TYPE
NVA

CAT
C

EST
STRENGTH
5,880

BINH DINH PROVINCE #1

CURRENT
PROBABLE LOCATION

LOCATION/DATE
LAST CONTACT
BS 2550/17Jul68

18th NVA Regt

Regt Hq

7th Bn

8th Bn

9th Bn

NVA C
NVA C
NVA C
NVA C
NVA C

925
275
200
250
200

BINH DINH

-do-
-do-
-do-

CR 0952/23Jun68
BR 9640/12Apr68
CR 0933/23Apr68
BR 8955/29May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#1. DMZ/LAOS/BINH DINH areas are not included in paragraph's 1, 2, and 3. The only exception is the DMZ Front Command (less its support Bns) which is included in paragraph 1.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Strength figures for the 83rd Engr Regt is included in combined total strengths, but not in the number of units listings.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-16

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. "Also-known-as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities as of 072400H Sept 1968.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
<u>B-5 Front</u> 12th AT Bn	<u>DMZ Front</u>		16 X 37mm AA Guns 18 X 7.62mm LMG's	
13th Arty Bn			12 X 60mm Mort; 40 X AR's; 6 X HMG's 3 X 82mm Mort; 50 X LMG/shG; 12 X RGL (?) 12 X 120mm Mort (?)	
14th AA Bn				CO-Luu Van MAN
15th Engr Bn				CO-Capt LOI XO-SrLt TAI
16th Signal Bn				
17th Trans Bn				
19th Medical Bn				
320th NVA Div	20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel Punch Div; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam Truong; 120/7, Song Ma; Bach Dang		? X 12.7mm AA HMG ? X 122mm Rocket Launchers (DKZ/B)	CO-SrCol Sung LAM XO-SON PO-SrCol Luu Tuan KHANG APO-Col HEN
54th Arty Regt				
48th Regt	1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1			CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung XUAN IC-LtCol CHUYEN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn	K-10 Bn; 10th Bn	13848 IS		CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEU XO-KIEN PO-Capt VU CofS-Capt GIAC APO- VONG
2nd Bn	K-20; 20th Bn	13853 IS (?)		CO-THIEN XO-KIEM
3rd Bn	K-30; 30th Bn	13858 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM PO-Maj GIANG
52nd Regt	230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt; 2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52; 49th Regt	13863 IS (?)		CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI XO-Maj NGHE PO-LtCol Tran PHONG
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K.6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt HAI
64th Regt	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; E-64; Bach Dang Gp	13897 US		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?); W-7; 2-7	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh; 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOI
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*
304th NVA Div	"Cua Cao" Div; Vinh Quang Group		5 X 82mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 9 X LMG 5 X HMG	CO-SrCol Hoang KIEN XO-Maj HIEN PO-Col GAM APO-LtCol Pham Xuan KINH
9th Regt	U-1; U-9; E-9; D-9; F-9; Song Lo Regt 1			CO-LtCol HOA PO-LtCol Le Bang DUY CofS-KHAM
1st Bn	T-1; D-1	13634 IS (?)		CO-Capt Nguyen Huu TOAN PO-Dac Duy NHAT CofS-Capt A APO-SrLt Dang Xuan SANG
2nd Bn	T-2; D-2	13639 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Huynh Ngoc SON XO-Capt DUAN PO-SrCapt TUI APO-THANH
3rd Bn	T-3; D-3	13644 IS (?)		

*Not same as CO

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
57th Regt	2nd Regt; U-2; Yen Tu; E-2; 24th Regt; 24B			
4th Bn				
5th Bn				
6th Bn				
66th Regt	U-3; U-66; 4th Regt; E-3			CO-LtCol Ding Dinh HO XO- PO-LtCol Tran TRAC
7th Bn	T-7	13696 US (?)		CO-Capt TANH XO- PO-Capt NHI
8th Bn	T-8	13701 US		CO-Le Van TAN XO-1stLt NGOAN PO-JrCapt HIEN
9th Bn	T-9	13706 US (?)		CO-SrCapt HAND XO-Capt TRUNG PO-SrCapt TUY APO-PHUC CofS-Capt KHANG
68th Arty Regt	U-4 (?)		22 X 105mm How	CO-Maj GIA

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn				
2nd Bn				
3rd Bn				
4th Bn 102nd Regt 308th NVA Div	Me Cong; 1001; 7001; Thu Do (?); Dist 70			CO-LtCol LUC XO-Maj THAN PO-LtCol HIEN APO-Maj SUU
7th Bn	Bn 71			
8th Bn	Bn 73			CO-Capt TAN
9th Bn	Bn 75			CO- Capt LOAN XO-Capt NGHI PO-Capt TAI APO-1stLt HAI

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
88th Regt/308th Div AKA
7003B

4th Bn D-4; Z-4

5th Bn

6th Bn

83rd Engr Regt BACH DANG; 1st Regt; SONG
GIANH

138th Regt/ 338th Div

1st Bn

2nd Bn

3rd Bn

HAU LOC (V), HONG HA (D)

LBN
62332

ARMAMENT

31278 US

30119 US

PERSONALITIES
CO-LtCol Do LUONG
XO-
PO
CofS-
CO-Capt MY
XO-1stLt LONG
PO-Capt TRI

CO-
XO-
PO-

CO-
XO-
PO-

CO-
XO-
PO-
CofS-

CO- CONG
XO- DUNG
PO-

CO- KHAC
XO- DUNG
PO- NGOT

CO-Capt TOGI
XO-Srlt TAM
PO-

CO-Capt HO
PO-
XO-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
246th Regt/338th Div				
1st Bn	H-1			
2nd Bn	H-2			
3rd Bn	H-3			
7th Front MR-TTH	QUANG TRI Lib Front; 9th Front; K-500B; DOAN 7			CO-SrCol Nguyen XUAN XO-LtCol Vu BIEN PO-Ho THAN APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU AXO-LtCol KHAM
K-8 Bn	808th Bn; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Forces 9th Independent Bn	41344 FQ 41348 FM	4 X 81mm Mort 2 X 75mm RR 2 X LMG 8 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-HUY XO- NAM PO- TRANH APO-2ndLt XICH CofS - QUE
K-14 Bn	814th Bn; H-14; K-7; Bat Nhat	41149 FQ 41.349 41.353 FM	1 X B40 2 X LMG 2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR	CO-SrCapt XOE XO-Capt XUONG PO-SrCapt NONG APO-Capt SO
10th Sapper Bn	K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th Sapper Group; Quang Tri Sapper Unit	41354 FQ	? X B40 ? X AK-47	CO-NHAN XO-DAU PO-DUC
K.32 Arty Bn	1st Bn, 84th Arty Regt	54275 RT (?) 41294 FH		CO-PHAN TAN NGHINH XO- PO-Capt DUNG
812th Regt, 7th Front	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi; Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mobile) Regt; Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; 7th Regt	38628 KT 41399 FQ (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA MG ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HE XO-Minh LONG PO-Maj SONG
4th Bn	k-4 Bn; Cuu Long Bn; k-18	31620 RT		CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAM APO-1stLt TUYEN CO- Nguyen Van PHONG XO- PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH
5th Bn	K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4 K-16	31625 RT		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
6th Bn	K-6 Bn; D.6 Bn; Thu Bon Bn; Cuu Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Da Vi Bn; K-8	31630		CO-MINH XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA PO-
270th Regt	Quang Tri; E-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt			CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH
4th Bn		32548 XB		CO-Phan Duc TINH
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47 Bn; 47th Regt	32553 XB (?)		XO- PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC
5th Bn	310th Inf Bn	32558 XB (?)		CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
6th Bn			6 X 82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt (Indep)	Ken Giang; Phan Rang	32868 XB (?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LU
1st Bn	27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn; 27th Ind Bn; 7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt	31956 KT (?)	? X B40	CO-SrCapt Hoa
		31728	? X 120mm Mort	XO-LUC
			? X LMG	PO-LIAN
			? X 60mm Mort	APO-LUONG
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31961 KT (?)		
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province Main Forces; PR-12	31967 KT (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X LMG 2 X 57mm RR(DKZ) (DKZ)	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc DONG
4th Bn			8 X B40 ? X LMG ? X AK-47 ? X S&S Carb	CO- XO- PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
78th Arty Regt	E.78			CO-Le Dinh SO XO- PO- CO- XO- PO-
10th Bn	D.10			
11th	D.11			CO- XO- PO-
12th	D.12			CO- XO- PO-
84th Arty Regt	"Van An" Regt		? X 140mm Rkts ? X 120mm Mort ? X B41 ? X 122mm Rkts	CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj CO PO-Maj DU
2nd Bn	Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?) I-33	54279 RT (?)		
3rd Bn	Ha Tinh	54283 RT (?)		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K.400 Co	4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co		3 X 60mm Mort 2 X B40 6 X BAR 1 X LMG	CO-1stLt DAM XO- PO- CO-Vo BA XO- PO-DUNG
H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Ding Co			

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region	Northern Front; Norther Sub-Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai Thien Sector; BQ 20 FM	41000 FM H-700 Bac Do		CO-MGen Le CHUONG (AKA- Le Truong TIN) XO-Nguyen Van THU CofS-JrCol NHAM
6th NVA Regt	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; AD.26; DOAN 6	41.290 FE 41.350 FE		CO-Maj Nguyen Van CANG XO-Maj Huynh AN PO-Maj Nguyen Trung DAN
800th Bn	K-1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q 40700 ST	9 X 82mm Mort 8-X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 8 X 3.5" RL 9 X B40 6 X LMG 4 X 75mm RR	CO-SrCapt Le Chi THANH XO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH PO-SrCapt Hoang Huu HAN
802nd Bn	K-2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt	43920 FE	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X HMC ? X LMG ? X B40 ? X BAR ? X Carbines	CO-Capt DUC XO-Capt Truong DUYEN PO-Capt XE
806th Bn	2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn	41310 FE	3 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 3 X 57mm RR 3 X HMC; 29 AR; 12 X B40; 4 X 3.5 RL	CO-SrCapt Nguyen Q. KHANH XO-Capt Hong NHI PO-SrCapt Ho Khee DUNG

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
803rd NVA Regt	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 21; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt; DOAN 1	31551 RT	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RK ? X 60mm Mort ? X 12.7mm AA ? X LMG	CO-Maj Nguyen TU XO-Capt Mau DUYET PO-Maj DAM APO-Capt Le Van DAO Cofs-DAO
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT		CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY XO-Capt Tran PHUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh CU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT(?)		CO-Capt DUC XO- PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM Cofs-SrLt SUU
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Cuong 3; C-3	31570 RT (?)		CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY Cofs-Do Xam CHI
90th Regt	Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyet; Son Hon; 93rd Regt; Danang Group; DOAN 3	5330 (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Van THUOC XO-Maj Thai CAN PO-Capt Nguyen Cong HAI
7th Bn	D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui Quyet Bn	31650 XB (?)		CO-BAO XO-LY
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38	31655 XB (?)		PO-Le Van XUAN CO- XO- PO-
9th Bn	D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; 9 Nui Quyet	31660 XB (?)		CO-Le Quang TRUNG XO-Maj Mai Van HOANG PO-Capt THUY

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
9th Regt	Doan 9; AD 79 FR; AD 49; Thang Long; DOAN 9	41390 FR		CO- XO-LtCol DI PO-DAO APO-
K-16 Bn	Dong Do; T.902; F.801 FR; 816th Bn; 416th Bn; 3d Bn, 9th Regt	41406 FR		CO-SrCapt Le Van A XO-JrCapt QUY PO-SrCapt DUC APO-
K-18 Bn	Dong Ha; T.903; F.802 FR; 818th Bn; 418th Bn; 2d Bn, 9th Regt	41411 FR		CO-SrCapt MICH XO-JrCapt XOE PO-SrCapt Vu (AKA MONG) APO-SrCapt TUNG
K-15 Bn	815th Bn; 415th Bn; 1st Bn; 9th Regt;	41297 FH 4416 FH	21 X B40/B41 9 X 60mm Mort	CO - Capt HO XO - SrLt TRINH PO - Capt DIEN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
29th Regt	Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt; Song Lo Regt; DOAN 8	32868 RT	8 X 82mm Mort 4 X 12.7mm AA	CO-LtCol Ngoc LAN XO-Capt Hoang NHIEN PO-Nguyen NGHIA CofS-Ha Xuan DAO
7th Bn	K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 8 X 60mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN XO-SrLt Le Van HA PO-
8th Bn	k-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RE (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 1 X M-16	CO-Capt HANG XO-Capt CAN PO-Capt HANH
9th Bn	K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32717 RE (?)		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO XO-Capt CHONG PO-CANH
4th Regt	AD.14; DOAN 4	41.410 FT 41.418 FT 41.420 FT 41.425 FT		CO-Tran VUNG XO- PO-
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; H.400	41166	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 6 X 3.5" RL 10 X B40 6 X AA HMG	CO-KHANH XO- PO-
K4C Bn	1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn, 9th Regt; 822nd Bn; H.402		2 X 82mm Mort	CO-TUAT XO-SANG PO-HONG
5th Worksite	22nd Regt; AD.25; DOAN 5	41.435 FH 41.439 FH		CO-Col Than Trong MOT XO-Maj NHON PO-LtCol VAN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K4 Bn	804th Bn; Vq 74; Cao Van Grp; Sung Lo; Q.3	41435 FH 41.288 FH	4 X 81mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 4 X AA HMG 6 X RR 17 X SHG 10 X B40 1 X 3.5" RL	CO-Capt Tran Dinh CHUONG XO-1stLt TAM PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY CofS-CHUONG
K-10 Bn	810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?) Q.4	41440 FH 41.444 41.291 FH	3 X 81mm Mort 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X RR 18 X AR	CO-Capt NHON XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU PO-Capt LUAN CofS-Do quoc HUYNH APO-Nguyen Huo DU
CHI THUA Sapper Bn	12th Sapper Bn; 2nd Bn; K.21; Q.1; Q.2	41283 FH 41286 FH		CO-Maj THO XO-HEIN PO-VU
65th NVA Arty Regt	Doan 12; AD 30			PO-Capt DUNG CO-TAN XO- PO-NGHIEP
K-40 Arty Bn K-41 Arty Bn K-42 AAA Bn K-43 AAA Bn C.113 Co	K.50; QE.06 QE.07 QE.08 QE.09 Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist. P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23 KQ.10; AK-5	41426 FH	85mm Field Gun 122mm How 37mm AAA Gun 23mm AAA Gun 1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 6 X AR 12 X SHG ? X K50 ? X K44	CO-LANN XO-Tu YEN PO-THAN
C.114 Co	D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co V.40; H.25; Kq.20; Ak.7	1847 Bac Ha 41427 FH	2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR 4 X B40	CO-MUOI XO-HOA PO-HA
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK.9	41428 FH	6 X AR 2 X HMG 2 X 60mm Mort ? X SHG	CO-LE XO-LUA PO-KHOA

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29 AK.12	41429 FM	? X K44 2 X 60mm Mort ? X HMG 4 X AR	CO-Nguyen Viet HUNG XO-Nguyen Van SAM PO-Thanh SON
C.117 Co	D.7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14	41430 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 4 X AR ? X LMG 10 X SMG ? X K50	CO-Capt NHO XO-DIEN PO-SAM
C.118 Co	Phu Loc (District) LF Co; P.19 Co; V.60; H.31 KQ.60; AK.16	41431 FM	? X AR ? X K44 ? X K50	CO-HOA XO-LONG PO-QUANG
C.19 Engr Co, 9th Regt		31474 OK	? X AR 16 X SMG	CO-1stLt TRINH XO-2ndLt THI PO-1stLt XIN CO- XO- PO-
C.24 Sapper Co, 9th Regt				

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

Group 44	Unit 70; 44th Bn	6707 Ap Thai		CO-Col Vo THU (AKA-NGOC) XO-SrCol HOE PO-Ho PHUOC CofS-Maj CUC
31st NVA Inf Regt	P.25 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil Group 150C; Song Huong Regt (Red River)	3134KT (?) 6670 Ap Thai	12.7 AA 82mm Mort	CO-LtCol HUNG XO-Maj TRUONG
102nd Bn	F-8 Bn; D-8; D-2	P6270 Ap Thai	75mm RR	PO-LtCol THANH
		6687 Ap Thai	4 X 82mm Mort	CO-Maj Tran LUY
		P6287 Ap Thai	9 X 60mm Mort ? X B40/B41	XO-NGU PO-CONG
103rd Bn	F-9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D-9; D-3	6692 Ap Thai P6292 Ap Thai		CO- XO- PO-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
36th Regt, 308th NVA Div	Unit 1016		6 X 75 RR	CO-LtCol Dao Dinh SUNG XO-Maj PHAM PO-LtCol THUAN CO- XO- PO-
1st Bn		6220XP (?)		
2nd Bn		6217 AP Thai 6218 AP Thai	12.7 HMG 6 X 60mm Mort 6 X 82mm Mort	CO-SrLt DIEN XO-SrLt BA PO-SrLt HAI CO-Capt THUC XO-Capt CHUC PO-Capt DUCC
3rd Bn		6219 AP Thai		
38th QUANG DA Prov Regt		Unk		
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung; 70th Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn	6788 AP Thai	4 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort	CO-Capt Nguyen Nam DUONG XO-1stLt Nguyen Quang DANG
D.7 Bn	D.3; 7th Bn, 31st Regt, 341st NVA Div; 101st Bn, 2nd NVA Div	6798 AP Thai	3 X 57mm RR	PO-Capt HOANG Dinh TUNG CO- XO- PO-
T-89 Sapper Bn	402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9 (?) Tien Lua Bn	6754 Ap Thai	6 X 81mm Mort 1 X 82mm Mort 18 X B40	CO-THAN XO-Capt HUNG PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn; 2nd Bn; Q.92 Bn; B.25 Bn	44 HT.194 6793 Ap Thai	4 X 81mm Mort 5 X 60mm Mort 1 X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen THANH XO-Capt Mui TUNG PO- CO-Maj ON XO-SrCapt RAN PO-Maj DAT
3rd Sapper Bn	163rd Sapper Bn; Lam Son	6775 Ap Thai (?) 6777 Ap Thai		
141st Regt				CO- XO-
68B Arty Regt (Loc in Quang Tin (P))				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn	134th Infiltration Group; 130th Bn		18 X 122mm Rocket launch- ers	CO-Capt TUNG XO-JrCapt DAU PO-JrCapt LUAT
3rd Bn (Loc in Q. Tin (P))	135th Infiltration Group		18 X 122mm launchers	CO- XO- PO
368B Arty Regt	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Infiltration Group; E.575	6500 Ap Binh		CO-Maj Nguyen Huy CHAU XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
1st Bn	D-99	6504 Ap Binh	18 X 122mm RL	CO-SrCapt Le Ngoc TOAN XO-TAN
2nd Bn	D-57 (?)	6508 Ap Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers	PO-Capt DANG CO-Capt Le Quang MINH XO-Le DUC
3rd Bn		6512 Ap Binh	6 X 82mm Mort ? X 122mm RL ? X 140mm RL ? X 120mm Mort ? X 57mm RR	PO-Capt DANG CO-Capt Pham GAN XO-SrCapt LONG PO-Capt LIEN
T.87 Sapper Bn	HH HOA HIEU			CO-Maj Kim SON XO- PO-
TRUONG SON Sap Bn				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Flamethrower Co				CO-Lt Co Van KHAI XO-Lt KIEM PO-Lt CANG CO-SON XO- PO-
Q.80 Co	Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 72nd Co; Q.12B; Q.12 Co; 44th Bn		2 X 60mm Mort	CO-Tran Van HUONG XO-Thanh Po BA PO-
Q.81 Co	H-52; Duy Xuyen Co; 103rd Co; X63; 73; Q.13B; Q.13 Co	2103 (?)	2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 81mm Mort	CO-Le NY XO-TU PO-TOAN
Q.82 Co	Dien Ban Co; H-40 Co; X-55; Q-15B Co; H-35 Co; 75; 104th; X-65; Q.15 Co	21335 GM Ba Ha; 182 Anh Dung	2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 81mm Mort	CO-MOI XO-TRUONG PO-
Q.83 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64 Co; 74; Q.14B Co; Q-14 Co	2104 (?); 21334 GM Ba Ha; 183 Anh Dung	2 X 60mm Mort	CO-Nguyen TAN XO-Tran THANH PO-Nguyen HIEP
Q.84 Co	X-66; 76; Hoa Vang Co; Q-16B Co; Q-16 Co	21336 GM Ba Ha; 184 Anh Dung; 2002 GM Ba Ha	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort	
105th Co	3rd Bn; 5th Regt; QUE SON Bn	2184	2 X 81mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR	CO-Cao KY XO-Dinh THANH PO-
Q.90 Spl Actions Snp		190 Anh Dung	RFG's B40's- B41's	
Q.91 Spl Actions Snp		191 Anh Dung	RFG's B40's- B41's	
Q.92 Spl Actions Snp		192 Anh Dung	RFG's B40's- B41's	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd NVA Div	Thon An 520; Su Dong-2; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2	20601 GM 20925 GM Tay An; H.4500 Ap Nam 42.40 HK 41910 KP		CO-BrigGen Le THACH XO-BrigGen Hoang Minh DAO PO-BrigGen VIET
GK.30 Signal Bn	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ. 20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C	1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GM Tay An		CO-TUNG XO- PO- APO-Nguyen Ba CHU
GK.31 AA Bn	195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21		17 X 12.7mm AA	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN XO- PO-
GK.32 RR Bn	RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12 X 75mm RR	CO-SrCapt THUYET XO- PO- CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60620 GM Tay An; 22861 CH Hai Cang 20 Tay An; 22631 GH Hai Cang 20 Thu An	6 X 120mm Mort	CO-Le Van CAN XO-Nguyen KINH
GK.40 Engr Bn	RQ.24	GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai		CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XO-Nguyen Viet THU PO-Ngoc PHUOC
1st VC Regt	Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PO-
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St.		CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG XO-Bui BAC PO-LICH
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU
21st NVA Regt	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong 7 (?) AN LONG; H 213;	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien	17 X 81mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort	CO-Maj SANG XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC CofS-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI
70th Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn (?) 22nd Bn	J.4770		CO-1stLt GIAO XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI
80th Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33rd Bn	J.4780		CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG
3rd NVA Regt	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite 3; Factory 10; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam	HT 5503; HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam; HT 4880; HT 4241; HT 4842; HT 4849; HT 5317 Ap Nam 3 (?)		CO-Maj Nguyen Van TA XO-Nguyen THANH PO-Nguyen SUNG CofS-LIEM
1st Bn	X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong (Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64th Bn; K-7	20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai	3 X 82mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO XO- PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd Bn	Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong (Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da	20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai		CO-Capt THANH XO-NHU PO-UNG
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn) Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn) 9; K-9	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; HT 5317	2 X 120mm Mort 6 X 75mm RR 6 X 82mm Mort 3 X 50 cal HMG	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DUC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN
3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt (see 68B Arty Regt - QUANG NAM (P))				
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter- Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103 Ounh Gia (?); Bong Trang	20647	3 X 81mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 4 X 57mm RR 5 X LMG	CO-Nguyen Van AN XO-BOI PO-Duan Cong THANH
72nd Bn	X72; R.13; H.68; 33rd Bn; Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd; 300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15; X-22 An Khe (506); 123rd Bn	21993 Hanh 21445 GM; 25.101 (?) 543 QT/ 543 BH 25010	8 X 81mm Mort 5 X 57mm RR 5 X LMG 4 X B40 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort	CO-Capt NGHIA XO-Capt MINH PO- KIET APO-THU/TIEN
74th Bn			1 X 60mm Mort 1 X LMG 3 X 57mm RR	CO-DUC XO-THAI PO-QUYET
409th Sapper Bn	Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach Son Worksite; X-20; 575th Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5 Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th Bn; Bac Hien	20142 GM 20144 GM Bac Hien; 1291 KW Bac Hien; Ba Hoa; X2424; 20142 GM; 4116 A-12 Bac Tien	? X 81mm Mort 7 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-LUYEN XO-Nguyen Xuam BINH PO-Tran Tan UOC

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
74th Co	V-74; V-20; 75th Co		1 X 57mm RR ? X M79 ? X K50 SMG	CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG
706th Co	106th Co; 76th Co		2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 57mm RR 6 X LMG	CO-Nguyen THANH XO-Pham PHUONG PO-Pham KHAI
V.12 Co	C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54	2002	1 X 60mm Mort	CO-Hong LE XO- PO-
V.13 Co	D.22; A.13; K.52	2253	2 X LMG	CO-Huong THANG XO- PO-
V.14 Co	A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co; 14th Co; NK.108; A.19		1 X LMG	CO-Huynh TIEN XO-Nguyen PHUONG PO-
V.15 Co	K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21; Thang Binh Co; B.104		1 X 60mm Mort 4 X BAR	CO-Nguyen TAM XO-QUANG PO-CONG
V.16 Co	C.75; Phi Pho A.21; Flying Tiger A.21; X.114; K55	2002	1 X 60mm Mort	CO-KHOI XO- PO-

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW; Thon An 620	20100 GM 21900 GM Bac Hien	CO- MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) APO-LtCol Tran KHUE CofS-Col Le TRUC
-------------------	--	----------------------------------	---

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
328th Regt	E-328; 2nd Regt; R-1		6 X 82mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 3 X LMG	CO-Ngoc Xuong THANH XO- PO-TRAM
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133	2048; Nq Ba Bao	2 X 81mm Mort 3 X M79 2 X LMG 1 X 60mm Mort 1 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X B40 4 X AR	CO-MEN XO-Nguyen Xuan MAI PO-Nguy En HAM Cofs-Luong Van NAY APO-Nguyen TUAN
48th Bn	408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)		2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X 60mm Mort 3 X LMG	CO-Vu Van TRAN XO-Tran Van KHI PO-Vu QUI APO-LONG
81st Bn	Worksite 81; Code No. T120; D-1		2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 1 X LMG 3 X B40 3 X M79 7 X AR	CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN XO-Vo THACH PO-Ho Le MUI
401st Sapper Regt	1st Regt; E-401		? X 75mm RR ? X 57mm RR ? X 82mm Mort ? X 12.7 HMG ? X LMG ? X Flamethrowers	CO-Nguyen LUON XO-CHI PO-LOC Cofs-Sinh HO S3-TU

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
120th Bn	Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn	20135		CO-HAI XO-HIEP PO-Nguyen DAN
406th Sapper Bn	409B Bn	4141 Ap Bac		CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN XO-Pham Van CHIEN PO-Nguyen CHAU AsstCO-HIEP
107th Arty Bn	270th Bn		9 X 12.7mm AA 18 X SKS 18 X SMG 6 X AK-47 18 X Pistols	CO-SrCapt Hoang Van THANH XO-CHI PO-LAC CofS-Capt CHI Adj-Lt SIU S1-Nguyen Van CHET S4-1stLt Ong HANH
21st Sapper Co	T-21; H-40;	22422	2 X LMG 2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU
95th Sapper Co			6 X BAR 8 X M16 ? X 57mm RR	CO-Vo Minh NIEM XO-Le Cong PHAT PO-HIEP APO-LUC
506 "A" Sapper Co	Unit 506		6 X Carbines	CO-Xo Duc BA XO-MAU PO-DUONG
506 "B" Sapper Co	H-42	Hon Thu 21618 M	3 X BAR 6 X Carbines ? X SMG ? X B40	CO-LIEU XO-KY PO-Do Hong ANH
C.17 Co	MO DUC Co			CO-Nguyen DIEP XO-Lt PHUOC PO-NOI

A-42

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.18 Co	NGHIA HANH LF Co		1 X 60mm Mort 6 X BAR 12 X K44 4 X SMG 17 X M-1	CO-TAM XO-BINH PO-BAY
C.219 Co	DUC PHO Co		2 X 60mm Mort 2 X LMG 9 X B40 18 X SMG 17 X Rifles	CO-MAU XO-TUNG PO-CAU
T.20 Co	C-20; SON TINH DONG Co			CO-KHANG XO- PO-THANH
P.31 Co	T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co			CO-SINH XO-KHA PO-MANH
C.19 Co	C.19B (?) (Possible)		4 X AK47 16 X Carbines ? X M-1 3 X 75mm RR 4 X B40 2 X 60mm Mort 2 X LMG 4 X PRC-10	CO-Nguyen SON XO-Le Van THANH PO-MAU

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol WOTU XO- QUANG PO- Tran VAN APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-SrCapt LIEM XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY Asst PO-Capt MO
300th Arty Bn	513 Infiltration Group; Xom 30; 499th Arty Bn; 400 Bn; Don VI 499th, Phan Doan 300; X-30	1538		CO-Le Van DUYET XO- LAN PO- TRUNG
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI Asst PO- DUONG
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG		CO-Capt BAO XO-Lt HIEN PO-SrCapt DIEU

A-44

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt	Quyet Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt			CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA Cofs-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn	6240		CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260; Kom Hai; 2d Bn	21310GM		CO-VINH XO-AN PO-Maj Van HA Cofs-LUONG
97th Bn (2nd VC Regt)	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Xom 3	6340 TL (old) 21140 GM		CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH
18th NVA Regt	Quyet Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI Cofs-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Group; Inter-Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi 5; Huyen 32; Lien Doi 5; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH CofS-LUONG
9th Bn	H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH CofS-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt	Quyet Tam; 209th Infil Group; Code No. 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt; E-101 (?); 6th Regt; Lien Gia 6; Lien Gia Sau	21141 VM Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC PO-Ho Si LOC CofS-Capt THANG
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517th Bn; Inter-Group			CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM CofS-Capt KHOI CO-Capt Pham Van CAC (AKA - VIEN XO- PO- CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEH
8th Bn	2nd Bn; Bn 516; Xom Tam			
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Group 9 Xom Chin	4739/TA		

CONFIDENTIAL

A-46

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during the period 010001 September 1968 to 072400 September 1968.

1. The 9th NVA Regt has been reorganized as a Regt under TTHMR. This Regt was disbanded in early 1968 and its subordinate Bns put under control of units of TTHMR. In April-May 1968 the 9th Regt was reorganized by order of TTHMR and its former Bns moved to the vicinity of route 547A where the Regt was reassembled. This Regt was previously confirmed, therefore it is reentered into the OOB as a confirmed unit.

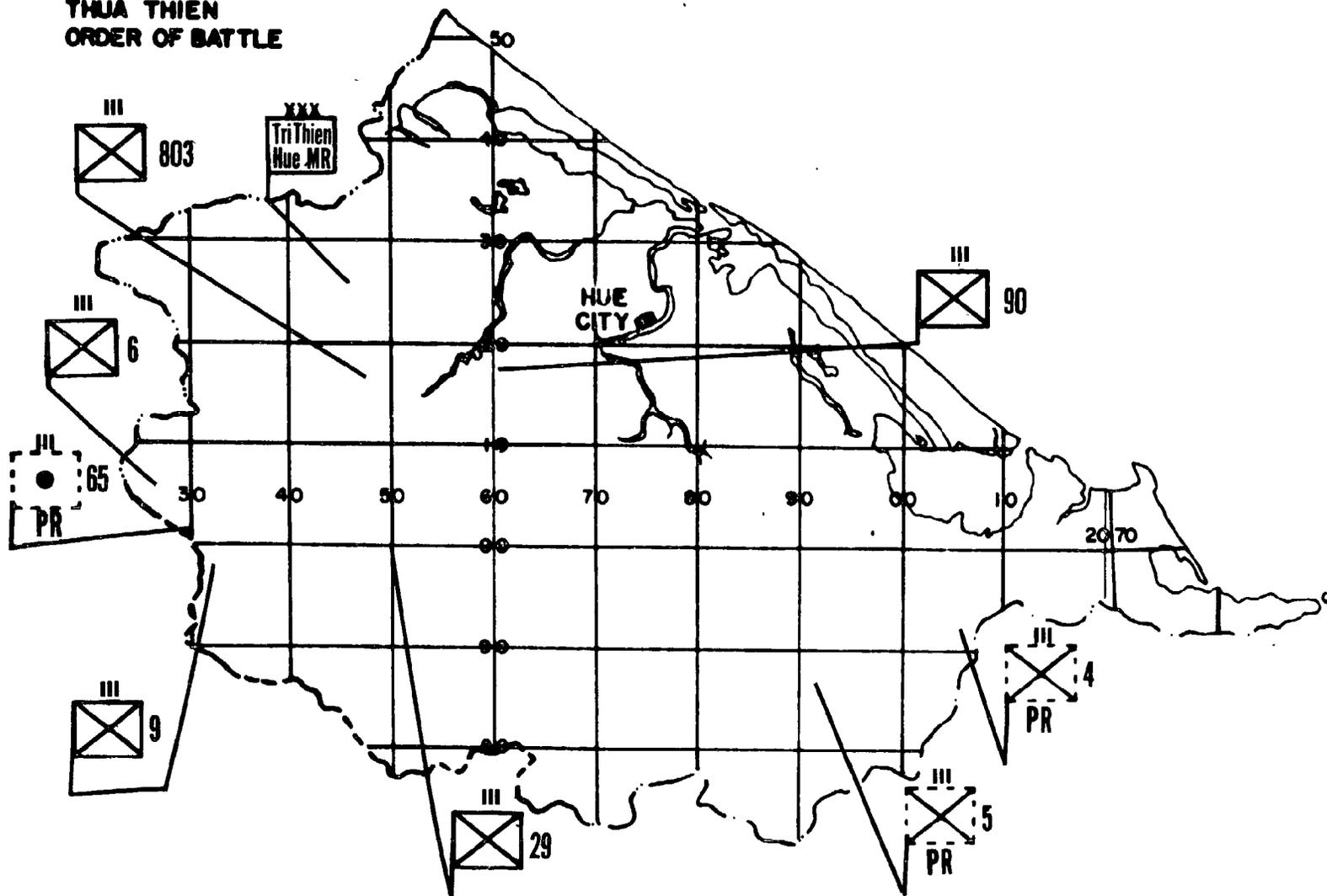
2. Current information suggests that the support battalions of the 3d NVA Division accompanied the Division in its relocation to QUANG NGAI Province. It is possible that the battalions left detachments in BINH DINH Province to support the 18th Regiment, but until adequate information becomes available to substantiate this, the Battalions in their entire strength will be carried in ICTZ.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN
ORDER OF BATTLE

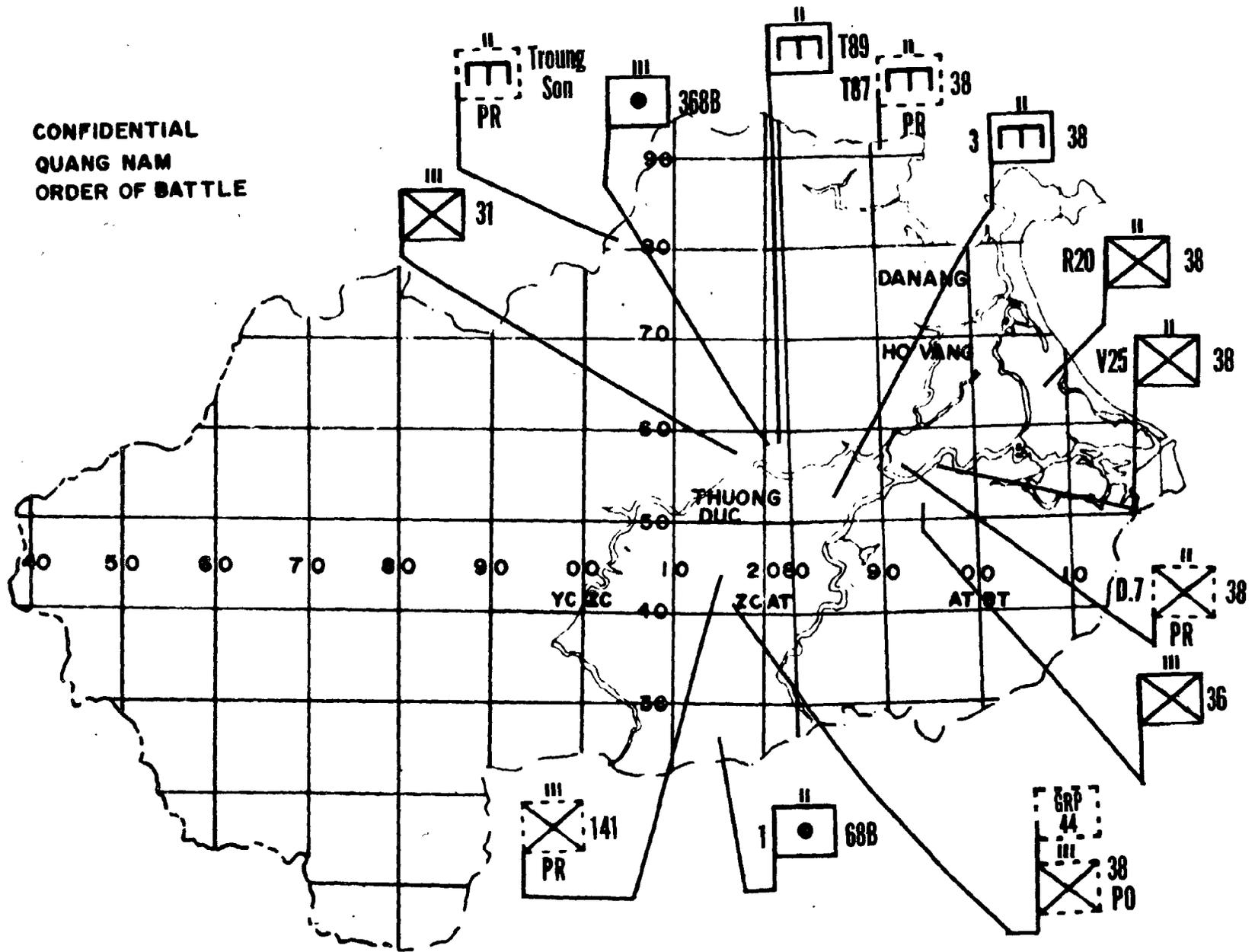


DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG NAM
ORDER OF BATTLE**

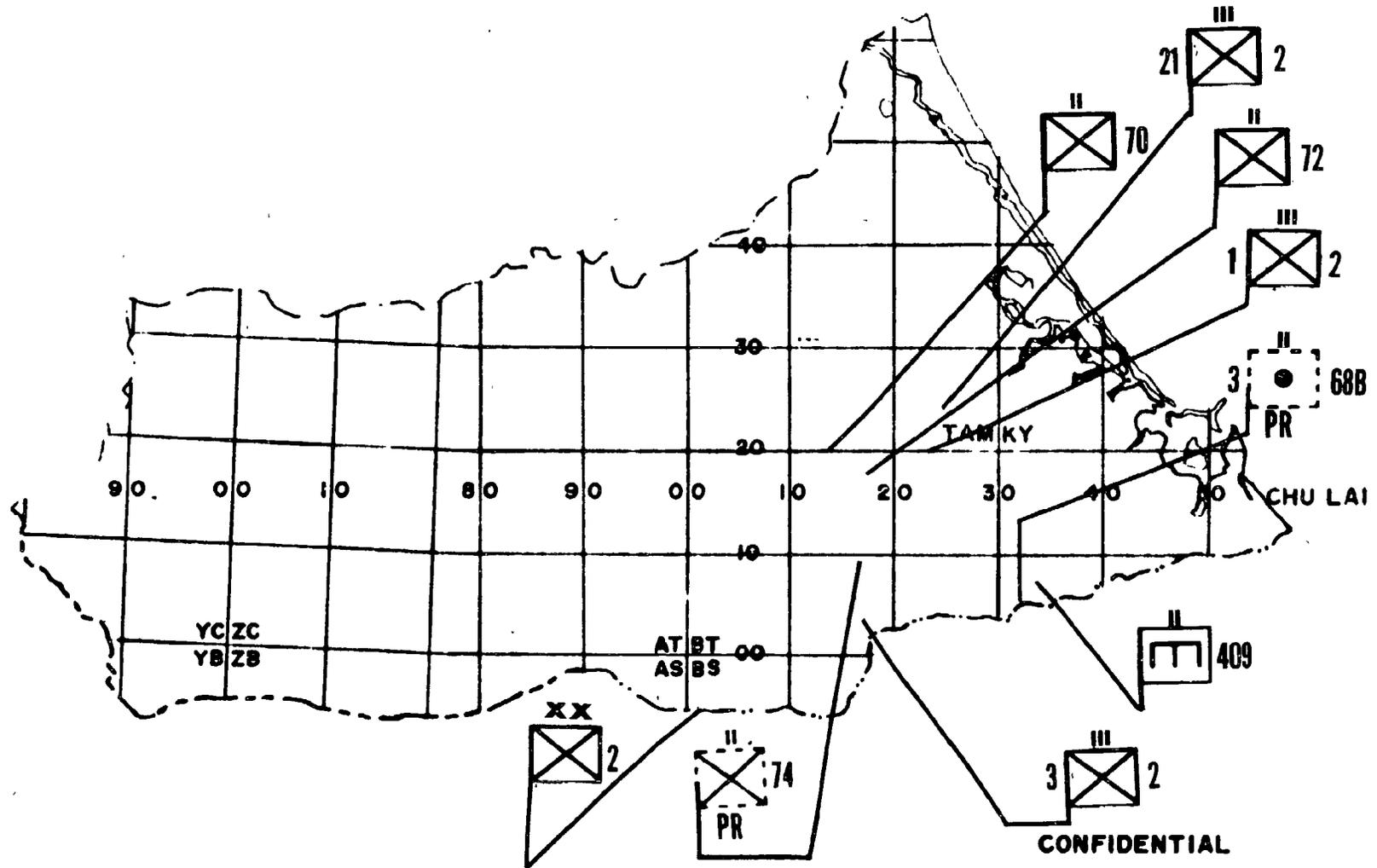


DECLASSIFIED

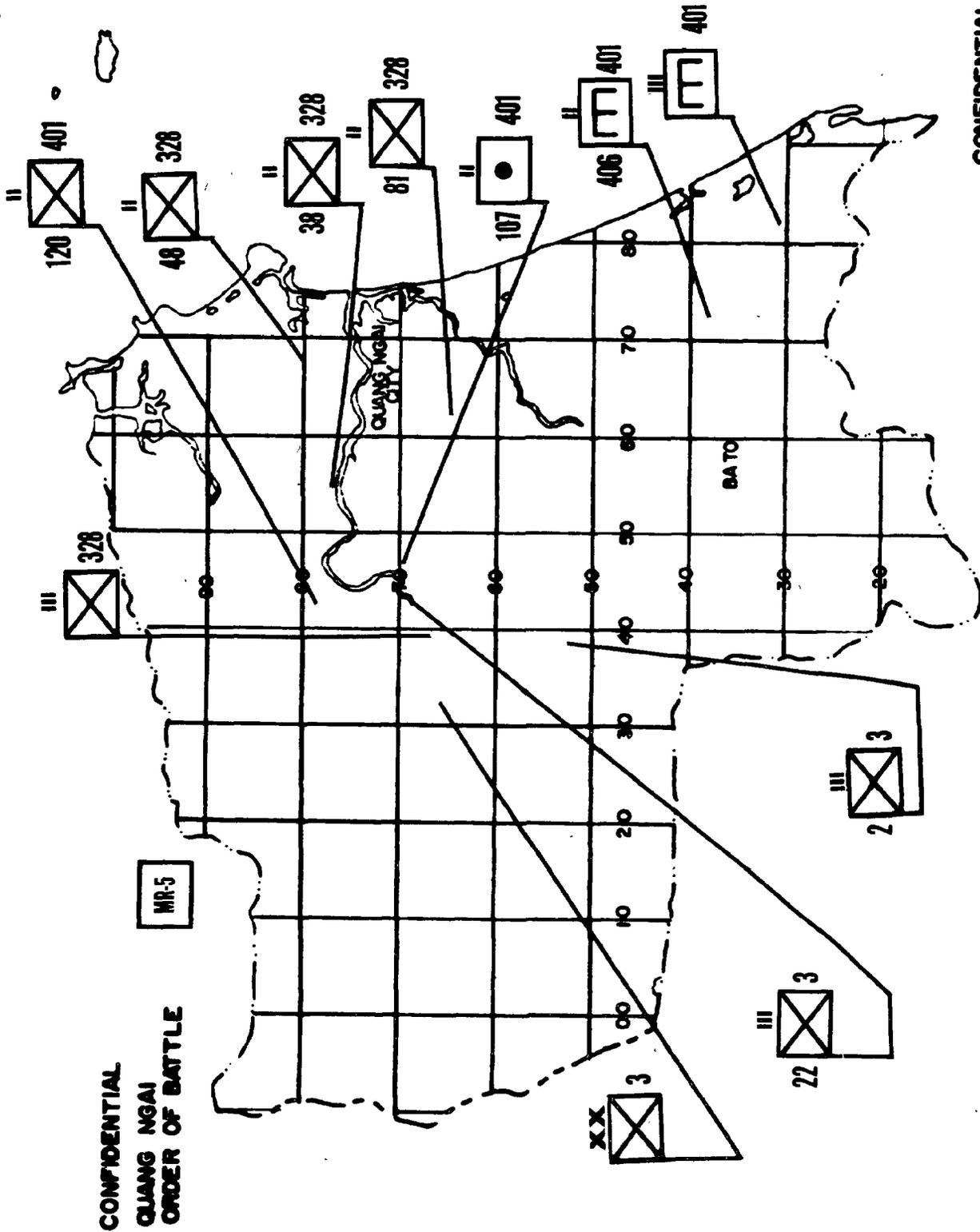
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG TIN
ORDER OF BATTLE

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

A-52

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 36-68.

1. QUANG TRI (P)

A. Preliminary field interrogation report of PW NGUYEN VIET (Capt), PO/QUANG TRI party committee, captured by 4th Bn/1st ARVN Div on 23 Aug68 at (YD 385645) (SA 1st ARVN Div HUE RVN 301430ZAug68), yielded the following information: According to a document which the source had read during a political training course in NVN, the 1st and 2nd offensive since TET was to test US forces reaction and capability. They would then study experiences from another combined offensive that is possibly to be held at the end of 68 or the beginning of 69 to resolve the war problem. Source further stated that since the allied forces are equal to the Liberation troops, more modern and large scale battles must be fought to determine the end of the war. From now until the combined offensive, the VC will continuously attack the allied units to test their strength and to demoralize allied troops.

(G-2 Comment: Based on source's position and rank, and in light of the persistent attacks on friendly positions, the possible validity of this information should not be overlooked. (F-3).)

B. The following are extracts from enemy documents (CDEC Bul Nr. 16051 (08-2854-68) and Bul Nr. 16052 (08-2855-68). A notebook, captured 23Aug68 vicinity (YD 0467), with only one entry, dtd 7July68, pertains to the assignment of the 3d Regt of the 320th Div to reinforce the B-5 Front and a political indoctrination session which was probably conducted to spiritually prepare personnel of the 3d Regt for the unit's new mission. Fragmentary notes indicate that due to operational requirements of the B-5 Front, and in compliance with a directive from the Minister of National Defense, and upon recommendations of the 320th Div Commander, the 3d Regt of the 320th Div was assigned to reinforce the B-5 Front. The 3d Regt was to commence its activities in the B-5 Front prior to 10Aug68. The political indoctrination session mostly dealt with FVMAF/RVNAF failures and VC/NVA victories. However, the general mission of the unit in its new area of operations was disclosed as follows: (1) send enemy forces to favorable areas and destroy them; (2) destroy communication lines and storage facilities; and (3) expand the liberated areas, the Revolutionary Movement, and establish local government. Item 2. A separate notebook captured 19Aug68 vicinity (YD 0562) with several entries, one of which is as follows: The unit's mission was to attack FVMAF/RVNAF troops in favorable areas in order to destroy them. The unit was required to wipe out one US company as well as capture prisoners and weapons. It was also required to disrupt communication along Route #9. Specifically, C-9 would carry out ambushes along Route 9; C-10 was to operate in the area from TAM KIEM to CU TAM AM; and C-11 was to fight against FVMAF/RVNAF heliborn raids as well as lay mines along Route #9. Documents further reveal that much emphasis was placed by the unit on security against FVMAF/RVNAF air observation, ground recon, and

CONFIDENTIAL

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

psywar activities. Documents also indicated enemy concern over desertion, because most of the personnel were new to the unit.

(G-2 Comment: Item 1 as listed, generally pertains to the 64th (AKA 3d) Regt of the 320th Div. The 2d item pertains probably to the 9th Bn of the 64th Regt. Indications are that the 64th Regt of the 320th NVA Div has been, and continues to operate in the general area southwest of CON THIEN and northeast of THON SON LAM (ROCKPILE). The Regiment has made itself evident in this area and although probing attacks have taken place in the vicinity, the 64th Regt has thus far managed to avoid major contact with friendly forces. It is quite probable that the Regt will continue its current tactic for sometime into the future with the possibility that the regimental area of operation will expand so as to include both the northern and southern sections of National Route 9.

C. An agent report (rated F-6 by JTAD) (IRMA/11154/69) reveals movement of the 204th NVA Arty Regt (800 men) from DONG HAI, NVN (NFI), to TAM TRAI (YD 220865). The Regt has 12 120mm guns, six 105mm guns and an unknown number 120mm (SIC) rockets. The Regt is supposedly moving to the vicinity of the DMZ near the north of the BEN HAI river.

(G-2 Comment: All information on the 204th rated (F-2) except strength (F-6). Reported disposition of the Regt brings all "Leatherneck Square" and related complexes within range of 130mm Arty (27,000 meters).)

D. PW NGUYEN VAN MINH, of the 1st Cell, Hq section of the 31st Group, who was captured on 30Aug68 vicinity (XD 195625) (7th ITT, 239-68, 311746ZAug68), stated that the 31st Group consists of a Hq section and seven companies; K-5, K-6, K-7, K-8, C-9, C-10, and C-11. The Hq section consists of four recon cells of three men each; the 5th, 6th, 7th and 8th companies are NVA Co's; the 9th, 10th and 11th are local force companies. The 11th Co is a Sapper Co comprised of two platoons. The parent organization is the 31st Group, operating in a geographical area designated as the "CAM-GIO District", comprised of the CAM LO and GIO LINH Districts. The 7th, 9th and 11th Co's operate in the area west of Route #1 to CAM LO, and north of Route #9 to the BEN HAI river; the 1st Recon cell also operates in this area. The 5th Co and 2d Recon cell operate in the CUA Valley, CAM LO District. The 3d Recon cell operates in the area east of Route #1 from the BEN HAI to the CUA VIET river. The 31st Group base area is in the vicinity of XA BAC (H), VINH LONG, VINH LINH (D), NVN (YD 115865). The 7th Co base area is in the vicinity of (YD 200675); base area of the 9th Co is in the vicinity of the 7th Co. Base area of the 11th Co was at KINH MAN (H) (YD 1776), but, subject added he had heard that the 11th Co has returned to NVN. Base area of the 1st Recon cell is CAM THANH (V) vicinity of (YD 1964). Base area of 3d Recon cell is in GIO MY (V), GIO LINH District (CNA). The 7th, 9th, and 11th Cos are to ambush US/ARVN forces within their AO. 1st Recon cell's mission was to observe ARVN and US forces in their AO and report via wireless to the 31st Group Hq in NVN. The wireless was located near

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

the 7th Co. Observation was conducted on selected potential military targets, to include facilities, moving friendly units and convoys. Subject also stated that the 27th Div had been in contact with ARVN forces about 2 to 3 weeks ago, and that he had talked to a recon unit from the 270th Div vicinity (YD 1962). The 2nd BACH DANG unit is reportedly operating in the vicinity (XD 8242). The 1st, 2nd and 3d Recon cells crossed the BEN HAI in Apr 68 vicinity (YD 161773). Reported personalities are: CO 31st Group - LtCol MONG HUNG, XO - Maj HUNG PHO; 7th Co Cmdr - 1stLt DE, XO - NE; 9th Co Cmdr - 1stLt XUAN, XO - VONG, PO - NGO.

(G-2 Comment: First report on all information pertaining to the 31st Group (F-6). Previously captured PW's indicated that a 31st Bn, consisting of a C-7, C-9, C-10, and C-11, was operating in this area. The C-9 designation has been established as the AKA for the CAM LO Local Force Co, the C-10 designation may be AKA for the K-400 (GIO LINH Local Force Co). The NVA companies K-5, K-6, K-7, and K-8, as reported, constitute the composition of the 27th Independent Bn, previously the 2d Bn of the (old) 27th Independent NVA Regt, and currently carried by MACV OOB as the 1st Bn (new), 27th Independent Regt. It is highly probable that the NVA have reorganized the 27th Independent Bn, and the CAM LO Co as well as the GIO LINH Local Force Co, to form a 31st Group responsible for harassment, recon and intelligence in the CAM LO-GIO LINH Districts. Additionally, the referenced 27th and 270th Divisions are probably the 27th and 270th Indep Regts known to have been in this area at the reported time.)

E. PW NGUYEN BA KHANH of the 5th Co, 4th Bn, 32nd Regt who was captured 30Aug68 vicinity (YD 3141) (191st MIG, 191-282A-68), stated that the 32nd Regt consists of four Bn's and that the 4th Bn has an approximate strength of about 400 men. The 4th Bn (reportedly a replacement unit) infiltrated as a unit on or about 19Jun68 through LAOS. The 4th Bn consists of five Co's of 60-80 men each (5th company reportedly has a strength of 50 men). The reported Regimental base area is in NINH BINH (P), NVN (south of HANOI). Reported personalities are as follows: 32nd Regt XO - Maj KHAI; 4th Bn CO - Capt NGUYEN VAN LUU, XO - JrCapt DE, PO - SrCapt LE VAN THU; 5th Co Cmdr - 2ndLt LI, XO - PHUONG, PO - HANK (?).

(G-2 Comment: First report of all information except for the designation of the 32nd Regt (F-6). Intelligence files carry a 32nd Regt as subordinate to 341st NVA Div. Additionally, a PW captured vicinity of KHE SANH in early June 68 indicated he was a member of a 32nd Regt, 308th Div. It is doubtful that this 32nd Regt is related with the 32nd Regt of the 341st; however, a possibility exists that this 32nd Regt may be a replacement/infiltration group that may have provided replacements to the 308th Div. The subject captured in early June in the vicinity of KHE SANH may, in fact, be from elements of this Regt. Reinterrogation of subject captured in Base Area 101 30Aug68 is being planned to determine, what, if any, relationship exists between these units, and the size of the group's elements currently in Base Area 101.)

CONFIDENTIAL

R-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

F. QUANG TRI/THUA THIEN(P) CDEC, Bul # 16,039 dtd 31Aug68. The following document, captured on 15Aug68 in the vicinity of (YD 4912) (CDEC Bul 16,039 DTD 31Aug68), lists certain VC code names for villages in selected districts within QUANG TRI and THUA THIEN Provinces.

<u>GVN</u>	<u>VC</u>	<u>GVN</u>	<u>VC</u>
<u>Huong Tra District:</u>			
Huong Hoa	Huong Tho	Huong Bang	Huong Van
Huong Dien	Huong Tho	Huong Phu	Huong Thanh
Huong Ho	Huong Mai	Huong Xuan	Huong Thanh
Huong Chu	Huong Thai	Huong Can	Huong Toan
Dien Hai	Huong Hai	Huong Vinh	Huong Vinh
		Huong Phong	Huong Phong
<u>Quang Dien District:</u>			
Quang Tho	Quang Ninh	Quang Loc	Quang Dai
Quang Vinh	Quang Hoa	Quang Phuoc	Quang Hung
Quang Phu	Quang Thuan	Quang Loi	Quang Thai
		Dien Hoa	Quang Ngan
<u>Phong Dien District:</u>			
Phong Hien	Phong Nhieu	Phong Binh	Phong Dinh
Phong Hoa	Phong Lau	Phong Loc	Phong Chuong
Phong Nguyen	Phong Thu	Dien Huong	Phong Thanh
Dien Mon	Phong Thanh	Dien Loc	Phong Phu
Phong An	Phong Thai (A)	Phong Son	Phong Thai (B)
<u>Hai Lang District:</u>			
Hai Nhi	Hai Phong	Hai Son	Hai Duong
Hai Chanch	Hai Loc	Hai Truong	Hai Duong
Hai Lam	Hai Quang	Hai Phu	Hai Thanh
Hai Le	Hai Thanh	Hai Thuong	Hai Quang
Hai Thien	Hai Dinh	Hai Tho	Hai Dinh
Hai Van	Hai Phong	Hai Kinh	Hai Phong
Hai Thanh	Hai Dinh	Hai Duong	Hai Thai
Hai Que	Hai Thai	Hai Ba	Hai Dinh
Hai Xuan	Hai Luong	Hai Tri	Hai Cu
Hai An	Hai Binh	Hai Khe	Hai Thai
<u>Gio Linh District:</u>			
	Gio Hai		Gio An
	Gio My		Gio Le
	Trung Giang		Gio Ha
	Trung Hai		Gio Son
	Trung Son		CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

GVNVCGVNVCCam Lo District:

Cam Xuan	Cam Thanh	Cam Thanh	Cam Thanh
Cam Hieu	Cam Thuy	Cam Hoa	Cam Thuy
Cam Phong	Cam Giang	Cam Hung	Cam My
Cam Thai	Cam My	Cam Phu	
Cam Nghia	Cua Lu	Cam Chinh	Cua (2)

Trieu Phong District:

Trieu Lang	Trieu Dan	Trieu Van	Trieu An
Trieu Phuong	Trieu An	Trieu Trach	Trieu Thanh
Trieu Hoa	Trieu Thanh	Trieu Son	Trieu Co
Trieu Trung	Trieu Vinh	Trieu Tai	Trieu (Co + Vinh)
Trieu Thanh	Trieu Vinh	Trieu Long	Trieu Quy
Trieu Thuan	Trieu Quang	Trieu Dai	Trieu Binh
Trieu Do	Trieu Binh	Trieu Le	Trieu Hoa
Trieu Luong	Trieu Ho	Trieu Giang	Trieu Quang
Trieu Ai	Trieu Son	Trieu Thuong	Trieu Son

CONFIDENTIAL

B-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. THUA THIEN (P)

A. A document captured on 15Aug68 vicinity of (YD 497121) (CDEC Bul # 15,885) indicates the following Bn subordination of TRI-THIEN-HUE MR: E1 (803rd Regt) - D1, D2, D3; E2 (812th Regt) - D4, D5, D6; E3 (90th Regt) - D7, D8, D9; DOAN 4 (4th Regt) - D802 (K4B), D804C (K4C); DOAN 5 (5th Worksite) - D804 (K-4), D810 (K10), D32 (Arty), D21A (Sapper), D21B (Sapper); E6 (6th Regt) - K1, K2, K6, DF35 (Arty), D12 (Sapper); DOAN 7 (7th Front) D808 (K-8), D814 (K-14), D10 (Sapper), D34 (Arty); E8 (29th Regt) - D7, D8, D9; E9 (9th Regt) - D815 (K-15), D816 (K-16), D818 (K-18); Independent Support Bns - D33 (Arty), D813 (Signal), D45 (Signal), D Engineer, D40 (Arty), D85 (Arty), D74 (Arty); Armor Bn. Documents dated 1Apr68 give the following personalities:

1. LtCol LE KHA PHIEU, 9th Regt PO
2. LtCol NGUYEN MANH THOA, Chief of Combat Operations Section, Mil Staff, TTHMR
3. LtCol HOANG THANH, Chief of Signal Section, Military Staff, TTHMR
4. LtCol NGUYEN CAO THIEN, Assistant Chief of Military Proselyting Staff, TTHMR
5. Maj NGUYEN VAN UYEN, 804th Bn CO
6. Maj DOAN VAN NHON, 810th Bn CO
7. Maj NGUYEN THAI LONG, Chief of Political Section, HUE City unit
8. Maj VU QUAN, Assistant Chief of Enemy Proselyting Section, HUE City unit
9. Maj TRAN THO, PO of Cadre Training School, TTHMR
10. Maj NGUYEN QUOC KHANH, XO and CofS of 6th Regt
11. Maj HOANG HUU HAN, Assistant PO and Chief of Political Section of 6th Regt
12. Maj NGUYEN TU TY, 9th Regt XO
13. Maj LE VAN A, XO and CofS of 9th Regt
14. Maj HA DUC DUC, Chief of Political Section, 9th Regt
15. Maj BUI VAN KIEM, Deputy CofS of 7th Front
16. Maj NGUYEN DUC KHAM, Assistant Chief of Rear Service Staff, 7th Front
17. Maj PHAM VU, Assistant Chief of Cadre Section, Political Staff, TTHMR
18. Maj NGUYEN THANH CANH, Assistant Chief of Military Intelligence Section, Military Staff, TTHMR
19. Maj NGUYEN HUU CAM, Staff Assistant for Military Operations Section, Military Staff, TTHMR
20. Maj TRAN VAN QUAN, Chief of Planning Section, Rear Service Staff, TTHMR
21. Maj HOANG GIANG, Secretary of Comrade Bay
22. Maj DO VAN PHU (TRUNG), CO of Unit 2, Military Proselyting Staff, TTHMR

(G-2 Comment: Information on the Bn organization agrees with present

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OOB Holdings, except for the D74 and D85 Arty Bns which are reported for the first time (F-6). Personalities agree with previous reports. This document does not include the complete subordination of TTHMR, but the information contained is considered accurate.)

3. QUANG NAM (P)

A. PW TRAN THOM, VC Medic, 4th Co, 2nd Bn, 36th Regt, who was captured on 23 Aug 68 in HOA THO (V) (BT 019736) (PW USAAG ICTZ 270730Z Aug 68), stated that the 4th Co has 80 men, and that food and ammo were plentiful, but supplies were very low. The mission of the 4th Co was to occupy the ordnance compound adjacent to I CORPS Hqs. Source further stated that his Co was going to infiltrate DANANG by starting from HOA THO (V) in an area behind the cemetery. However, they were detected and infiltration failed. Source was wounded by airstrikes when his unit was discovered.

(G-2 Comment: All information reported (F-3).)

B. PW NGUYEN DINH BON, 2nd Lt, XO - Q91 Co, who was captured on 23 Aug 68 in DANANG City (PW USAAG ICTZ 270740Z Aug 68), stated that the Q.91 Co is subordinate to the 2nd district, QUANG DA Special Sector and their strength is 80 men. The LBN for the Q.91 Co is 101 ANH DUNG, further stated that the staging area for his unit was CHAU LAU (H) vicinity (AT 987603). SON's unit entered DANANG in 10 man groups by crossing the CAM LE bridge using fake ID cards issued by district Hq. They then traveled by bus to the radio station on HUNG VUONG street. From there they proceeded individually to 38B QUANG TRUNG street. An attack was to take place at 230100H Aug 68. If the attack failed, the group was to return to CHAU LAU (H) in the same manner they entered DANANG.

(G-2 Comment: This is the first report of all information as stated. However, there have been other reports on the Q.91 Co. All information reported (F-3).)

C. PW NGUYEN THE VIEN, PFC, D.3 HOI AN Force, who was captured 25 June 68 vicinity (BT 120580) (Advisory Team #1 MACV report 53-68 HA), reported the unit strength and weapons as: 400 men, seven 60mm mortars, seven 82mm mortars, five RPG-7's, 30 RPG-2's, seven BAR's, and numerous CKC's and AK-47's. Source further stated that the D-3 Base Area is located at XUYEN PHUOC (V) (BT 210560), DUY XUYEN (D), and the area of operation is HOI AN and surrounding areas. Source stated that the unit's mission was to attack and harass allied posts around HOI AN. Personalities reported: D.3 Bn, XO - TRUONG "B" (AKA), PO - TRUONG "A" (AKA). VIEN reported the LBN as Q.80/ANH DUNG.

(G-2 Comment: This is the first report of information (F-6). It is possible that this unit could be the Q.80 Local Force Co which could have been upgraded to a Bn or possibly be the Q.80 Local Force Co which

CONFIDENTIAL

B-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

could have been absorbed by the D.7 Inf Bn (D.3 is an AKA for the D.7 Bn.)

D. PW NGUYEN BA BINH, 1st Co, 2nd Bn, (AKA V.25 Bn) who was captured on 24Aug68 in the vicinity of (BT 015685) (USAAG I CORPS, 282310Z Aug68), stated that the V.25 Bn has four infantry Co's and a 5th support Co, of which each Co has 90 men. There is approximately 30 NVA in the Source's Co, and have been there for one month. Before moving out for the attack (on DANANG) source's unit was located in the vicinity of (AT 9757) and before BINH surrendered his unit had moved to the vicinity of (BT 0168). Source further states that the mission of his unit was to attack DANANG City. They were to be support by the T.89 Bn, and the Q.91 Sapper unit which was to fight from the city out. Source managed to leave his unit when they were hit by an airstrike. Source also indicated that if the attack failed they were to regroup at (AT 998556).

(G-2 Comment: This PW indicates that his unit was to follow through with the attack on DANANG, but due to the fighting at CAM LE bridge his unit was unable to infiltrate DANANG. All information reported (F-2).)

E. PW's TRAN VIET SON, Co Cmdr, C-1 Co, and TRAN NGOC TRUNG, Platoon Leader, C-1 Co of the East DANANG forces, who were captured 28Aug68 in DANANG City vicinity (BT 047768) (USAAG ICTZ 282300ZAug68), stated that there are two other companies in the East DANANG forces. The C-2 Co operates in the area of NSA (BT 0672), and the C-3 Co operates in the China Beach and POL storage area (BT 0576). The strength of each Co is about 30 men. The mission was to disperse into small teams and attack targets of opportunity. Source also stated that there is a Frogman Unit which will attempt to destroy the TRINH MINH bridge between 22Aug68 and 2Sept68.

(G-2 Comment: Though the strength of each Co is reported as only 30 men, it is possible that the units are of greater strength as reported by previous agent and PW reports. The East DANANG force is AKA Q.92 Special Action unit. (F-2).)

F. PW HOANG VAN TINH, PFC, 3rd Co, 1st Bn, 36th Regt, 308th Div, who was captured 25Aug68 in the vicinity of (AT 812512) (CG 1st MARDIV 270 747ZAug68), stated he was to meet 20 NVA at a house in MY HOA (H), vicinity (AT 850550) on 26Aug68, and return with the NVA to the 1st Bn, 36th Regt. Source infiltrated with the 11th Co, 3rd Bn, 36th Regt. The infiltration group consisted of approximately 560 men. Before infiltration source was a member of the 20th Transportation Bn. LBN for the 20th Transportation Bn in NVN is 62.114 XP. Source further stated that the strength of his Bn (1st Bn, 36th Regt) is 250 men, and weapons consists of two RPG's, two B-40's and numerous AK-47's and SKS's.

(G-2 Comment: All information reported conforms with previous reported information (F-2).)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G. Civil defendant PHAM QUYNH (AKA TUC QUAN), who was a farmer for the VC, was captured on 21 Aug 68 in the vicinity of (ZC 214485) (13th ITT, Nr 79-68), and stated that his mission was to grow rice for the VC. Source further stated that he was captured by the VC in 1964 for the purpose of forced labor. He was taken to a place about six days walk from his hamlet where he, along with 300 others, was forced to clear brush and build rice paddies. There were no medical supplies or facilities in the camp. After harvest, only enough of the food that was raised was retained to feed the workers. The rest, which amounted to approximately 6000 kilos of rice, was carried away by Montagnards. Subject stated he did not know where the rice was taken. There are 40 VC who guard the camp, and sometimes the VC escort some of the laborers to PHU THUAN market (AT 903528) to purchase salt. After the source became too weak and sick to work, he was released by the VC to return home. During his journey he was captured by US forces. Personalities reported: SON, Project overseer.

(G-2 Comment: This is the first report of information. However, it has been known that the VC were forcing people to raise crops and transport them. All information reported (F-2).)

H. PW NGUYEN CHUN, WO, 1st Co, T.89 Sapper Bn, who was captured 26 Aug 68 in the vicinity of (AT 995615) (CG 1st MARDIV msg 270115Z Aug 68), stated that his mission at time of capture was to go to HOA VANG (D) to get supplies for his platoon. Source further stated that the mission of his unit was to attack any FVMAF which were numerically inferior. Source was captured alone and had in his possession one AK-47, 300 rds, four magazines, eight grenades, and one cartridge belt. Source stated that LBN for his unit was 6754 AP THAI.

(G-2 Comment: The LBN 6754 AP THAI is a known LBN for the T.89 Sapper Bn. The T.89 is known to operate in this area, and is part of the 38th Regt (QUANG DA PROV Regt), Group 44. All information (F-2).)

I. PW NGUYEN VAN NAM, 1st Co, R.20 Bn, MR-5, who was captured 26 Aug 68 in the vicinity of (AT 998641) (CG 1st MARDIV 282206Z Aug 68), stated that the R.20 Bn at present does not have a permanent Base Area, and that their mission was to attack the north end of the CAM LE bridge vicinity (BT 018719). Source further stated that the R.20 Bn reports by radio directly to MR-5. Source stated that morale in the R.20 Bn is high because they have good leaders and everyone wants to fight. Source stated that the R.20 Bn normally has approximately 300 men in their Bn, but after the battle on the north side of the CAM LE bridge, they lost approximately 50 men. On the afternoon of 23 Aug 68, while withdrawing from the battle, they lost another 20 by airstrike and five to ten personnel missing. Source also stated that replacements are normally NVA, and at present the Bn strength is approximately 230 personnel, of which 50% are NVA. Equipment reported: three PRC-10's and one PRC-25. Personalities reported are: CO, R.20 Bn-LAM, XO - MAI, PO - BAO; CO - 1st Co, R.20 Bn-

CONFIDENTIAL

B-9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TUI, XO - NGUYEN XI.

(G-2 Comment: This is the first report of the R.20 Bn participating in the battle of CAM LE bridge. Personalities of the R.20 Bn reported do not concur with presently listed personalities; however, source did state "LAM" was the Bn Cmdr; past PW report listed "LAM" as a KIA during TET. (F-2).)

J. HOI CHANH NGUYEN TUONG HUY, C-1 Co, Q.81 Bn who returned 24Aug68 to DUC DUC district Hqs (13th ITT report Nr 80-68), stated that his unit's mission was to attack GRVN and American forces. The unit's mission on the night subject rallied was to try and capture some young men from the refugee center at HOANG CHAU (AT 869478). Source stated that he had been with his unit for only two months and had participated in three battles: One on 10Aug68 location unknown, one on 18Aug68 approximate location (AT 869478) and the battle in which he allied (AT 869478). Source further stated that the strength of his unit was approximately 120 men, and weapons include one 82mm mortar, one 60mm mortar, RPG's and B-40's

(G-2 Comment: First report of information on the Q.81 Bn. However, this is probably the Q.81 Local Force company which has been known to operate in this area. All information reported by source (F-3).)

K. PW LE VAN HUE of the 3rd NVA Div was captured 12Aug68 at vicinity (BS 270450) (5/SF/I 227-5/AF/I/243), while on the way to a convalescence camp, and had in his possession the following documents: letter of introduction for party activities in youth group dated 4Aug68. Letter of introduction enabling him to go to QUANG NGAI for convalescence dated 25Jan68. Letter requesting that he go to QUANG NGAI (P) and BINH DINH (P) for a mission dated 29Jul68. Certificate dated 1Jun65 stating the soldiers are determined to fight and win. PW was assigned to Hqs section, 3rd NVA Div. HUE gave the following LBNS: AP BAC - 490 unit - 3rd NVA Div Hqs section. AP BAC 491st unit - Staff or Dept 3rd Div, AP BAC 493rd unit - Rear Service Dept, 3rd NVA Div. Subject knows only that the 3rd NVA Div has three infantry Regts. His only knowledge of the area of operations is that they usually operate in south QUANG NGAI (P) and BINH DINH (P). According to subject, the 3rd NVA Div Hq section and its various elements have been located on the slopes of a mountain near DAX XERONG river in the vicinity of (BS 2745) since June 68. The 3rd NVA Regt is used to defend this area. Rice is carried from the DUC PHO lowlands and the surrounding area. He does not know where it is picked up or the mode of transportation. He does not know the location of any rice or weapons caches. Subject mentioned the following personalities: Col TRI - Co 3rd NVA Div, DINH - XO 3rd NVA Div, DUNONG THE HAI - Political Officer - 3rd NVA Div, TAN - Ass't Political Officer, 3rd NVA Div, LtCol SON (AKA CONG) - Chief of Staff 3rd NVA Div.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B-10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(G-2 Comment: Subject was with his unit for such a short time that the information on this unit is probably insignificant. The personalities are reported for the first time. LBN and AKA are reported for the first time. Current OOB Holding has carried the 2d Regt as providing the security for the Div Hq, vice the 3rd (AKA 22D) Regt as reported by HUE. (F-6).)

L. PW NGUYEN NGOC ANH (PVT) was assigned to 3rd squad, 3rd platoon, 1st, Co, 10th Bn (SAO VANG Div), 3rd Div, as a rice and ammo carrier. He was captured 17 Aug 68 at (BS 905305) (III MAF 172). Source stated that his unit was a Transportation Bn. PW mentioned the following personalities: 10th Bn CO - NGUYEN VIET HUNG, XO and PO - LE DUC THANG. Source said that the 10th Bn started to infiltrate in Apr 67. Infiltration number is unknown. The 10th Bn traveled in an estimated 30 trucks through QUANG BINH (P) and into LAOS. Bn was dropped at unknown location and infiltrated on foot through LAOS. Each truck carried six men and a large quantity of food and ammo. (Based on this information the 10th Bn would have roughly 200 men). 10th Bn entered BINH DINH (P) SVN at the end of Apr 67.

(G-2 Comment: This is the first report of the personalities mentioned. OOB holdings list no transportation Bn designated the 10th Bn at this time. The unit could be a part of MR-5 that has been unreported, or it could have been created by the province committee to operate during the current offensive. A notation by the interrogator states that source is completely vague on his activities since deserting. Both circumstances leading up to source's capture and letter from his brother are vague and to leave numerous questions without answers. (F-6).)

4. QUANG TIN (P).

A. PW NGUYEN DUC HAI, a private in the 2D Co, 330th Bn, 6th REGT (training) was captured vic (BT 219177) on 25 Jul 68 (I Corps CIC RPT # 37C-68 of 28 Aug 68). HAI became ill with malaria while on a rice carrying mission and had to stop for rest at the hamlet in which he was captured. HAI stated that after infiltration, the 330th Bn was redesignated the 420th Bn subordinate to MR-5. According to PW the CO CDR is named NGUYEN VAN DOAI and the XO is named NGUYEN VAN THAM. The 420th ENGR Bn was preparing to begin road construction vicinity of (AT 907175) in early Aug. It was estimated that the road would be completed to station #67 in NW HONTUM in approximately three months. Each man in the unit had one Chicom and one North Korean green uniform, a liberation hat and a pair of rubber sandals. No rank or insignia was worn. After infiltration, a severe food shortage caused morale to be very low; However, the men did believe in the NVA cause and had complete faith in their ultimate victory. The 330th Bn was called the 1021st infiltration group while enroute to SWV. The source was told by the cadre of his unit that the 6th REGT had been a training unit since the beginning of the war in SWV. EN cadre would train a unit and

CONFIDENTIAL

B-11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

lead them to SVN, then return to NVN to train a new unit. Originally, basic training took six months, but the men only receive two months training now. During infiltration, the 420th Engr Bn used no radio or telephone Comm. In late May 68, while PW's unit was traveling from station #67 in NW KONTUM to their new camp, the source saw six ammo transfer stations in the mountains between station #67 and a bombed-out bridge near KHAM DUC vic (ZC 043095). The stations were small huts where ammo was transferred in the supply chain. Each day source saw about 50 men and women carrying five to seven boxes of ammo between the stations. The ammo was for AK-47, RPD, RPG-2, and 60mm mortars. Rice was stored at THON NAM (H) (where PW was captured). Source went for rice twice and both times the rice was in a different house. Each man in the Bn had 100 water purification tablets, 50 malaria tablets, 70 vitamin B tablets, two bandages and a jar of headache salve. While source was resting with the 2nd Co near KHAM DUC around 25 May 68, he talked to two production men from the 2nd agricultural site who told source that the VC/NVA had prepared for six months to attack KHAM DUC post and attained an easy victory. The men said KHAM DUC was attacked because the post seriously hampered the VC/NVA supply system. The men said that now major supply routes can pass through the KHAM DUC area. Source said that in LAOS and in parts of SVN, the NVA use small wooden signs with red painted lettering to label trails and sabotage areas. The infiltration route that PW's unit used often paralleled a comm line (usually six wires of #14 gauge). The line ran about two meters above the ground. In the 420th Bn, the Bn and Co PO's had civilian radios with which the cadre listened to BBC, radio PEKING, voice of AMERICA and radio SAIGON after the troops went to sleep at night. The troops were permitted to listen occasionally, but to only radio HANOI. During infiltration there was a very high incidence of diarrhea. Medics issued four green tablets which often caused constipation for as long as a week. Source's unit was to build the earlier mentioned road to NW KONTUM, but source heard that other units would continue its construction south. He said the purpose of the road was to provide motorized logistical support to the units surrounding SAIGON. Four or six wheel trucks would be able to use the road.

(G-2 Comment: Although we have no confirmation of PW's unit, personalities, AKA's or the road construction, the information given by source is considered possible. This report is rated (F-3).)

B. AMTRICAL Div captured a notebook with entries dated 7 Jun-15 Aug, probably W of TAM KY on 24 Aug (COMUSMACV MSG 010636Z Sept 68 (C)). The notebook reveals attack plans of the 2nd NVA DIV for the province. The author (NGUYEN DINH THAI), an Arty cadre of the 1st Regt reveals that initial attacks by all three Regts were to be conducted against TIEN PHUOC Dist Hqs, villages, installations and LOC'S in TIEN PHUOC and HAU DUC Dists. Another entry (UNDTD) reveals that the general offensive by MR-5 forces would be known as "OPERATION F". The strategic objectives would be to liberate rural and city areas, destroy an important part of

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B-12

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. forces, and disintegrate RVN Government and RVNAF. The tactical objectives would be to occupy key ground, to attack airfields, encircle FWMAF/RVNAF main military bases, and inflict heavy casualties through mobile attacks and ambushes. It further discloses that these tactics would enlarge liberated areas by forcing the FWMAF/RVNAF to remain in their strong points which would aid future plans of the 2d NVA Div to attack cities and towns. The first phase of the operation would last seven to 10 days. Another entry (UNDTD) says the 1st Regt would move to Route 1. A second notebook maintained by a new replacement, probably of the 2nd Bn, 1st Regt, reveals that his Bn's mission in the "X-Z PHASE" would be to draw allied forces out of their positions by means of extensive ambushes and then attack "deep inside the city". According to COMUSMACV the location of the "CITY" was not revealed, but it is probably TAM KY CITY. The documents indicate that the 1st VC REGT probably was to spearhead the 2nd DIV's offensive drive into TAM KY.

(G-2 Comment: While these probably were the intentions of the 2nd NVA DIV, their plans may have been aborted due to loss of over 500 men in a three and a half day's contact with elements of the Americal Div.)

5. QUANG NGAI (P)

A. A recently captured document, captured 40 KMS SSE of QUANG NGAI City vic (BS 769354) on 11Aug68 (DOC, AMER/I - 241, (F-3)), gives requirements in preparation for the X-Z campaign. The directive states that the great appeal by chairman HO on 20 July was really an order calling for the 31 million people of SVN and NVN to achieve final victory during X-Z. Another document, captured 10 KMS SW of QUANG TRI City vicinity (YD 308423) on 15Aug68, directs local VC agencies to study the historic 20 July appeal which is actually a combat order and a sacred call from the fatherland to completely defeat the American aggressors. Each of the documents urgently demands complete victory be attained in spite of any hardships or sacrifices.

(G-2 Comment: The content and tenor of these documents leave little doubt that the enemy intends that the 3rd offensive be an all out effort to achieve a military victory. (F-3).)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-13

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 36-68

1. GENERAL. Except for the continued high level of terrorist acts against the civilian population, enemy activity of counterintelligence interest declined considerably during the reporting period. The general decline in activity is attributed primarily to extremely adverse weather conditions, successful spoiling operations of allied forces and significant setbacks suffered by the enemy forces during the recent offensive operations.

Those entries annotated LE (late entry) actually took place prior to the present reporting period, but were received too late for the previous report. While these entries have been included in this report because they are considered noteworthy, they have been excluded from the analysis of activity for this reporting period.

2. ESPIONAGE. No espionage activity was reported to have occurred during the present reporting period.

QUANG TRI

a. Five VC have been reportedly collecting military intelligence in Dai An (H) (YD 280595) and Ving Phuoc (H) (YD 285587). (LE)

b. Four VC entered Thanh Luong (H) (YD 221614) to obtain information on allied units in Nchia An (H) (YD 232618) and Dong Ha Town (YD 242613). (LE)

THUA THIEN. Eleven PWs captured by an ARVN Black Panther Company at YD 800205 disclosed that C-6 Company (AKA C-116 Co.) and the C-3 Separate Company had the mission to deploy three to four-man teams to collect intelligence information on the allied situation. (LE)

QUANG TIN. Twenty-two attractive females were recently trained in the art of collecting intelligence information and military proselyting in a VC school at Binh Dao (V). The class reportedly took place during the period 14 July to 14 August 1968. (LE)

QUANG NGAI. The C-42 VC Company, with 120 men armed with crew-served and individual weapons and equipped with two radio transceivers, deployed from BS 554978 with the mission of penetrating Chu Lai Air Base. After utilizing attractive females to reconnoiter the area and gain military information, they will attempt to disguise themselves as employees to gain entry to the base. (LE)

3. SABOTAGE. Sabotage incidents declined considerably with only two provinces reporting activity.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI. While sweeping the Cua Viet River in the vicinity of YD 286665, a member of a PBR crew threw a concussion grenade at a water-soaked C-ration box floating upright with the top clear of the water. Although the resulting explosion occurred when the boat was 75 to 100 feet away from the box, the boat sustained minor damage and a water-spout in excess of 150 feet in height was observed. Subsequent evaluation by EJD indicated the box probably contained a mine with a 40 to 50 pound charge. This incident demonstrates a continued imaginative effort by the enemy to interdict this vital LOC.

The following acts of sabotage were reported:

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Incident</u>	<u>Location</u>
Quang Ngai (LE)	27Aug68	Bridge Destroyed	BS 629833
Quang Ngai (LE)	31Aug68	Culvert Destroyed	BS 7146
Quang Ngai (LE)	31Aug68	Culvert Destroyed	BS 775452

4. POLITICAL

QUANG NAM. A 26 August report from the Danang National Police Service revealed pertinent information provided by an NVA officer PW relating to the X2 offensive in Danang City. The X2 offensive phase will be launched on a coordinated basis throughout South Vietnam in an effort to create a favorable political situation for the North Vietnamese delegation at the Paris peace talks, to commemorate the forthcoming VC holidays and to attempt to gain the support of the civilian populace. In Danang City, the VC will attempt to occupy the city and, through pressure, motivate the local inhabitants to adhere to their coalition policy.

The offensive will be carried out in three stages. The first stage will be initiated by a coordinated country-wide attack on ARVN and allied installations in South Vietnam. Sapper forces will attack pre-determined targets within Danang City, while regular forces attack and occupy districts, sub-sectors, and important positions in the suburbs of the city. The second stage will be initiated when the regular forces have occupied their various targets in the province and suburban areas of the city. The regular forces will then coordinate with the city sapper forces to attack and occupy major installations within Danang City. The third and conclusive stage of the X2 offensive phase will be initiated once the first two stages have been completed. In this stage, they will exploit their military victories by launching intensive military proselyting and political campaigns. They will call upon ARVN and U.S. forces to stage military revolts and desert to the VC forces. The VC allegedly have thirty American servicemen to initiate their campaign against U.S. forces. In conjunction with the military proselyting operations, the VC will also attempt to motivate ARVN servicemen, as

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

well as the civilian populace in general, to support their coalition policy and future negotiations with the NFLSVN.

Anticipating cases of success or defeat, the VC have also formulated plans to conclude or, if necessary, lengthen the X2 offensive phase. If the VC are completely successful, they will concentrate leading intellectuals such as doctors, lawyers, engineers, and officers to coordinate with high-ranking cadre of the National Liberation Front to establish a coalition government in every province and city. This will eventually lead to a central coalition government in South Vietnam. Once this is accomplished, the central coalition government will begin negotiations with the North Vietnamese, aimed at bringing unity for Vietnam.

6. MISCELLANEOUS

QUANG TRI

a. VC local force guerrillas have received instructions in the use of CHICOM Claymore mines. They will reportedly implace 60 such mines along Route #558 from YD 120560 to YD 110547. (LE)

b. One VC company, armed with explosives and machine guns, moved into the vicinity of YD 285690 with the mission to attack U.S. patrol boats on the Cua Viet River.

THUA THIEN. VC assassinated a former village chief and kidnapped two children.

QUANG NAM

a. One VC platoon attacked a refugee camp (BT 129570) resulting in seven civilians killed and two structures destroyed.

b. In what is considered primarily a terrorist attack, the VC rocketed Danang City on 2 September 1968. Thirty incoming rockets resulted in 11 civilians killed and 46 wounded.

QUANG TIN

a. The VC entered a New Life Hamlet (BT 2232), burned 72 homes, and destroyed all available food and clothing. As a result of the attack, 572 civilians were left homeless. (LE)

b. Two refugee camps located at BT 134567 and BT 127571 received a B-40 rocket attack by an estimated VC company. The first camp reported seven civilians killed and ten wounded, while the second reported

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

nine civilians killed. Propaganda leaflets were left at both camps by the withdrawing enemy.

QUANG NGAI

a. Nha Hoa (H) (BS 7075) was attacked by VC resulting in 20 civilians killed, 18 wounded, 68 missing and 53 homes burned. (LE)

b. A civilian truck detonated a mine on Route #1 (BS 798398) resulting in four civilians killed and two wounded.

c. The Quang Ngai VC Province Chief was reported deploying sapper units disguised as RD cadre armed with machine guns, carbines, and explosives to conduct terrorist raids on towns in Son Tinh (D).

d. VC entered a Buddhist Resettlement Camp (BS 803381) and abducted 16 civilians. (LE)

e. VC wounded four civilians and destroyed five homes in an attack on Son Quang Resettlement Camp (BS 645676). (LE)

f. The VC entered three refugee camps in the vicinity of BS 604913 and destroyed 79 homes. (LE)

g. The VC fired five 82mm mortar rounds into Phu Nhon power plant (BS 638761) wounding three civilians. (LE)

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

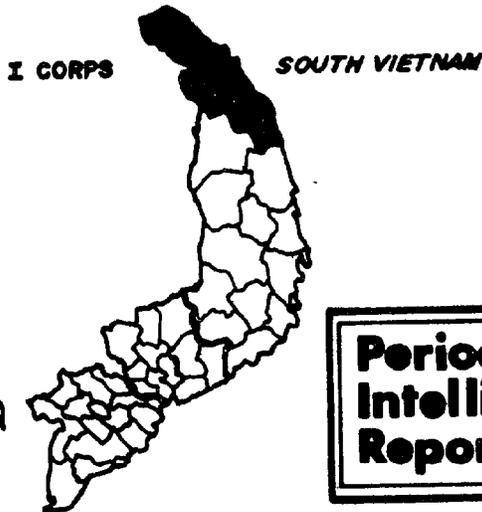
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

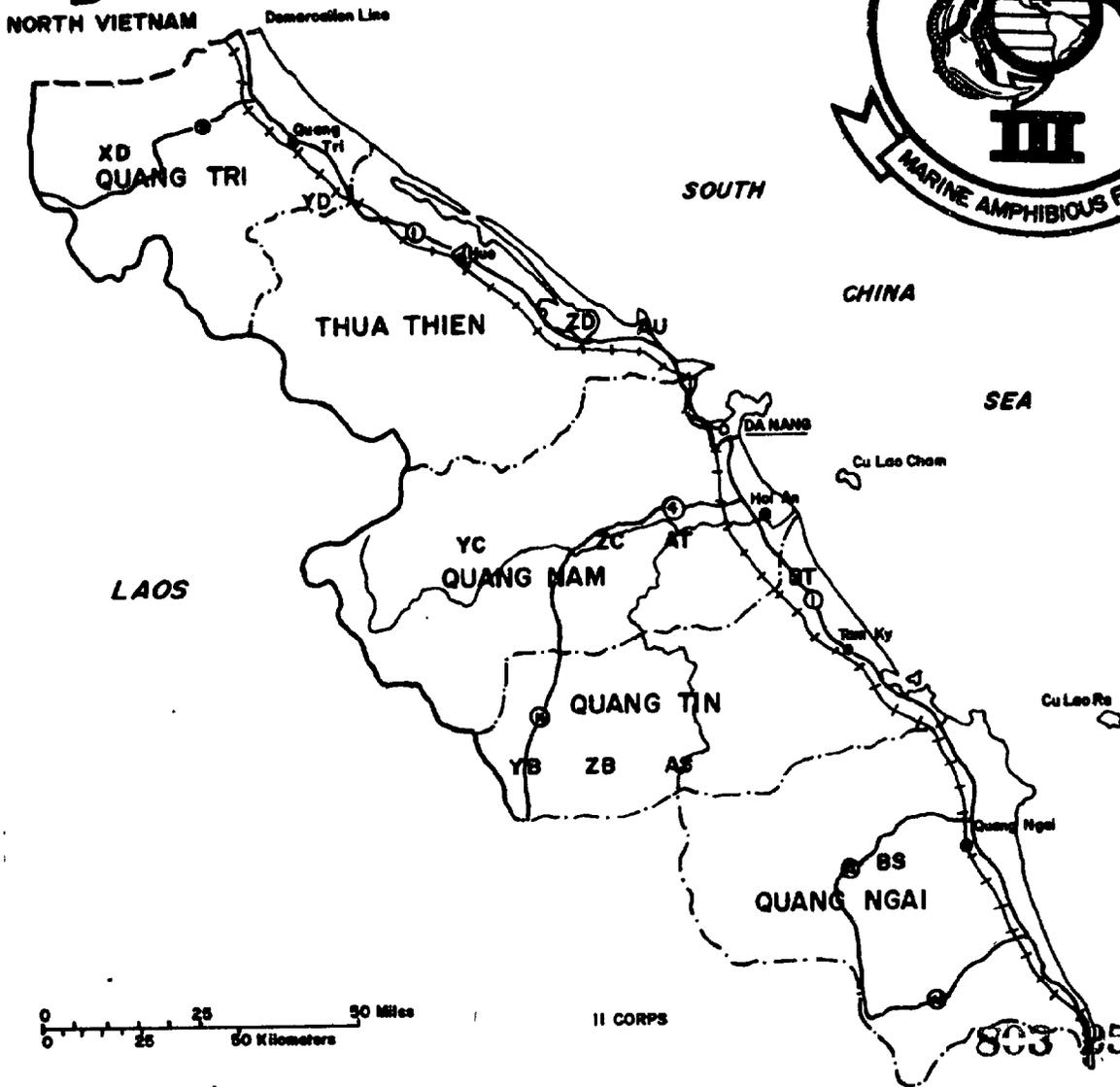
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

15 SEPTEMBER 1968



United States Marines United States Army



TII MAC REINTREP # 37-68 (8-14 Sep 68)

15 Sep 68 HIST 2

803 852

GROUP-4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section
DANANG, RVN
17 September 1968
Ser: 0197868

PERINTREP 37-68

Period Covered: 080001H-142400H September 1968

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG (G)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 48-16, NE 48-13
ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION: Enemy combat operations returned to previous levels in the I Corps Tactical Zone following a general reduction in tempo in the wake of Typhoon Bess. Flooding in lowland areas has caused extensive damage in the two northern provinces. Present estimates indicate 8000 homes destroyed, and 60% of the rice crop and 55% of the stored rice destroyed in Quang Tri Province. Rice crops in Thua Thien also suffered heavy damage. This will seriously affect the enemy's already dwindling food supply, and may result in increased VC/NVA efforts against villages and hamlets in the Quang Tri and Thua Thien lowlands in an attempt to obtain food.

Minor harassing attacks by fire and probing actions in all five provinces again characterized enemy initiated activity in the I Corps Tactical Zone, with incidents of terror and attempts at refugee intimidation continuing in southern I Corps. Enemy forces suffered substantial casualties during the week as a result of contacts with U.S. and ARVN Forces in northeastern Quang Tri Province, the AN HOA Basin in Quang Nam Province, and the area west of Quang Ngai City. The enemy also suffered the loss of additional storage caches of food, weapons, and ammunition in all five provinces.

a. QUANG TRI (P). Enemy initiated activity in Quang Tri Province was generally light during the reporting period. Attacks by fire were sporadic throughout the week with friendly installations and tactical units along the DMZ receiving the majority of incoming fires. Friendly forces engaged the enemy in numerous contacts in the northern portions of the province with the heaviest fighting occurring northeast of GIO LINH.

In the northwestern area of the province, the NUI TIA PONG Mountain region continued to yield large enemy bunker complexes and storage caches. On 9 September, elements of 2/9 USMC discovered a large defensive complex consisting of an estimated 300 bunkers on NUI TIA PONG Mountain (XD 880542), 10 kilometers west of the "Rock-pile". A continuing search of the bunkers throughout the week revealed a significant ammunition cache. Another significant ordnance cache was found in the same area (XD 892552) on 14 September by other elements of 2/9 USMC. These caches, coupled with 50 secondary explosions resulting from airstrikes conducted north of NUI TIA PONG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(XD 887587) on 12 September, further confirms the area as a major enemy logistical staging complex.

The Lancaster area northwest of the "Rockpile" was the scene of the largest number of contacts during the week. Enemy forces, including major tactical elements of the 320th NVA Division, were engaged by elements of the 3rd Marine Division on a number of occasions, with some contacts being moderate-to-heavy in nature. Captured documents taken from the body of a dead NVA soldier in this area (XD 958599) on 3 September identified his unit as the 48th Regiment, 320th NVA Division, thus confirming the presence of the entire 320th Division south of the DMZ. Also, there has been an unconfirmed report that elements of the 29th NVA Regiment may possibly be operating in the "Rockpile" area.

One significant contact occurred in the Kentucky area during the reporting period. On 11 September, D/1/11th Infantry, 5th Division (MECH), made contact with an unknown size enemy force in bunkers (YD 132724), three kilometers northeast of CON THIEN, resulting in 35 NVA KIA and seven PW's. A subsequent artillery fire mission in the same area accounted for an additional six enemy KIA. Cumulative results were 43 NVA KIA, seven PW's, six IWC, and seven CSWC. Five of the PW's captured in this engagement were identified as members of the 27th NVA Independent Regiment, which is known to operate in northeastern Quang Tri Province.

Operation LAM SON 263, an ARVN controlled clearing operation in the GIO LINH area, produced the heaviest engagements of the reporting period in the I Corps Tactical Zone. On 13 September, 2/2 ARVN Infantry, supported by elements of the 3rd Marine Tank Battalion, elements of the 5th Mechanized Division, USA, and U.S. Army helicopter gunships engaged unknown size enemy forces in heavy fighting, four kilometers northeast of GIO LINH (YD 2577). The following day, ARVN Forces engaged another unknown size enemy force in a moderate contact (YD 170666), six kilometers southwest of GIO LINH. Cumulative results of contacts during these two days were approximately 200 NVA KIA. Also, approximately 700 rounds of mixed 60/82mm mortar ammunition were captured. A PW captured during these engagements identified the unit in contact as an element of the 138th NVA Regiment.

Several large rice caches were discovered throughout the province during the period. In addition, on 11 September, 1/1 ARVN Infantry discovered a two-level hospital complex in Base Area 101 (YD 353348) and captured a quantity of medical supplies. On 13 September the same ARVN unit captured a significant amount of ordnance, including 1000 82mm mortar rounds and 50 B-40 rockets, in a contact in the same general area (YD 364347).

b. THUA THIEN (P). There was no change in the general enemy situation in THUA THIEN Province during the week as enemy forces continued to avoid major ground confrontations. Friendly initiated operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

dominated action throughout the province. The most significant activity occurred on VINH LOC Island (YD 9820-ZD 0702) on 11 September. A combined 101st ACD, ARVN and 12th Coastal Group sweep operation detained approximately 585 individuals. While classification and interrogation of these detainees continues, initial information reveals that several of these individuals have been identified as members of VC Local Force companies of VINH LOC and QUANG DIEN Districts, and members of the K-4 and K-8 Battalions. Other friendly initiated activity was concentrated northwest, east and southwest of HUE, but did not result in any real significant contacts.

Friendly forces continued to uncover enemy caches of food, weapons, ammunition, and equipment in THUA THIEN during the week. Several large rice caches were discovered throughout the province, and on 8 September, B/1/502nd Infantry found two 1½-ton trucks (one French-one Soviet) and two 23mm AA guns (YD 504034), 30 kilometers southwest of HUE near the ASHAU valley on 13 September.

Operation Houston terminated in THUA THIEN Province on 121200H September. Cumulative enemy losses were 702 KIA, 284 detainees, 28 returnees, 239 IWC, and 19 CSWC; friendly losses included 121 KIA, 848 WIA, and 598 evacuated.

Recent intelligence indicated that some enemy units are currently experiencing severe morale problems due to hardships encountered on the THUA THIEN battlefield. A 19 August letter, captured 28 August (YC 786988), 31 kilometers west of PHU LOC, indicates that the morale of elements of the 5th NVA Regiment has deteriorated significantly due to losses and sickness. According to the writer of the letter, the situation in his unit is "deplorable". One half of the unit is sick and the others perform their duty idly, indicating that they are demoralized because of the number of people killed or wounded in the unit's last battle. The situation deteriorated further when members of the writer's unit witnessed casualties inflicted on the 810th Battalion by airstrikes, including 25 wounded who later died, possibly because of inadequate medical facilities (ref: MACV DISUM 252-68; CDEC LOG NO. 09-1319-68). Continuing losses of storage caches, hospital complexes, medical supplies, and denial of base areas and rear service areas by friendly forces have caused serious logistical problems for major enemy tactical units in THUA THIEN, have hampered offensive operations, and may partially account for the enemy's failure to engage in any major confrontations. Furthermore, severe flood damage to the present rice crop in THUA THIEN will undoubtedly multiply these logistical difficulties and may further weaken enemy capabilities. Despite these setbacks, enemy tactical units apparently retain the capability of conducting limited ground attacks and attacks by fire, such as the attack by fire on elements of the 501st Infantry east of HUE (YD 873237) on 12 September, and the two-company ground attack against elements of 508th Infantry south of PHU BAI (YD 930012) the same day.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. QUANG NAM (P). Light attacks by fire, harassment, and terrorism/refugee intimidation characterized enemy initiated incidents in Quang Nam Province during the period. Activity was noted in the THUONG DUC area, the AN HOA Basin, the DIEN BAN area, and in the vicinity of Marble Mountain.

Elements of the 1st Marine Division engaged enemy forces in several contacts in the AN HOA Basin where most of the week's activity was centered. A 1st Marine Division reconnaissance team called an artillery fire mission on an estimated 150 enemy troops crossing the SONG VU GIA (AT 815561), 12 kilometers north northwest of AN HOA on 8 September. The following morning at the same location, Marine airstrikes were conducted on enemy troops observed dragging bodies away. Results of these two engagements were 45 enemy KIA. The heaviest contact in the province occurred 10 kilometers north of AN HOA (AT 856547) on 11 September. D/1/5 USMC, in night defensive positions, received a moderate attack by fire followed by a ground attack in which approximately 200 enemy assaulted the Marine positions in four waves. The attack was repulsed, resulting in 54 NVA KIA. Also on 11 September, M/3/5 JSMC captured five PW's in the same general area (AT 858508). These PW's were identified as members of the 21st NVA Regiment, 2nd NVA Division, thus confirming prior reports of the 21st Regiment's movement northward from QUANG TIN Province after its contact with elements of the Americal Division west of TAM KY City on 24-27 August. Another recently captured PW in this area (AT 7952) has been identified as a member of the 141st Regiment. The presence of elements of these two regiments, along with elements of the 31st Regiment, poses a significant threat to installations in the area including the THUONG DUC Special Forces Camp, AN HOA, and DAI LOC District Headquarters. Airstrikes conducted on an estimated enemy company just north of THUONG DUC Special Forces Camp (ZC 155566) on 12 September accounted for 26 NVA KBA.

A sharp increase in enemy activity was noted in the vicinity of Marble Mountain during the middle of the reporting period. On the night of 12-13 September, CAP 2-5-1 and the NUI KIM SON Refugee Camp (BT 0770), located at the base of Marble Mountain, received a light mortar and ground attack, resulting in 20 homes destroyed and 13 VC KIA. Also, a 106mm recoilless rifle position on top of Marble Mountain received small arms fire, while the CCN Compound and an outpost of the 3rd Amtrac Battalion received small probing actions. Enemy movement was also detected just south of the CAM LE Bridge (BT 0171). These actions may indicate the beginning or a new period of increased tension and heightened offensive activity within the DANANG TAOR.

Further indications of the enemy's intent to conduct future sapper activity and terrorism within the Danang area was revealed on 10 September when a 2nd CAG Mobile Training Team killed two VC, captured four VC PW's, and discovered a small weapons cache in a

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

house (BT 054793) northeast of III MAF Headquarters in the East Danang area. Additional sweeps in the immediate vicinity of III MAF compound on 13 and 14 September respectively, resulted in the detention of 22 VC suspects.

The enemy continued to harass villages, district headquarters, refugee camps, and friendly tactical units in southeastern Quang Nam during the week. The QUE SON and DIEN BAN District Headquarters received small harassing attacks by fire on 8 and 11 September, respectively. Also on 11 September, a bomb was exploded in a public office in LOC AHON Village (AT 918575) near DAI LOC. The village chief and two other civilians were killed, while two civilians were wounded. ARVN Rangers killed 50 enemy in two contacts with unknown size enemy forces on 13 and 14 September, respectively, three kilometers west of DIEN BAN (BT 0259) in Operation HUNG QUANG 1-70.

d. QUANG TIN (P). Enemy initiated incidents remained at a reduced level in QUANG TIN Province during the reporting period. Activity was again characterized by a few scattered attacks by fire and small-scale ground attacks, principally targeted against CAP units, RF/PF night defensive positions, and district headquarters. Friendly sweep operations met with little contact during the week. One significant weapons cache was discovered in the Wheeler/Wallowa area (AT 850154), 11 kilometers southwest of HIEP DUC on 9 September by 4/31st Infantry. This cache consisted of 39 individual and 17 crew-served weapons, including nine portable flamethrowers. Also captured was a substantial amount of chemical equipment including 200 gas masks.

The recent redeployment of the 21st NVA Regiment from the area west of TAM KY City northward to Quang Nam Province has considerably reduced the threat of large-scale offensive action against the city. However, the 1st VC Regiment and the 3rd NVA Regiment of the 2nd NVA Division are positioned and considered capable of launching limited attacks by fire and ground attacks on TAM KY City, CHU LAI, and the TIEN PHUOC Special Forces Camp.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Friendly operations again dominated ground action in Quang Ngai Province during the reporting period, with the majority of activity taking place in Operation Champaign Grove. This operation produced the heaviest contact of the week in the province. On 13 September, elements of the Americal Division engaged an unknown size enemy force (BS 577714), seven kilometers west of QUANG NGAI City, resulting in 81 NVA KIA, 13 IWC and nine CSWC. Documents taken from the body of a dead enemy soldier identified the unit in contact as the 95th Battalion, 2nd VC Regiment, 3rd NVA Division. Of significance in this operation was the discovery of a buried 105mm howitzer (disassembled) by B/4/3rd Infantry (BS 519711), 13 kilometers west of QUANG NGAI City on 12 September. This artillery piece is believed to have been captured by the VC in 1965 when they overran an ARVN outpost in the province.

CONFIDENTIAL

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Enemy initiated incidents were again characterized by minor harassing attacks by fire and small ground attacks, mainly directed against RF/PF elements and Revolutionary Development Teams. Sporadic incoming 122mm rocket fire was reported at the HA THANH Special Forces Camp during the week.

The enemy continued his campaign of terror and refugee intimidation in Quang Ngai Province during the week. The SON DONG Refugee Camp (BS 625759), located four kilometers north of Quang Ngai City, received four rounds of 82mm mortar fire on 9 September, resulting in three civilians killed and one civilian wounded. On 13 September, a plastic explosive charge was detonated under a table at a sidewalk restaurant in Quang Ngai City. One policeman, one ARVN soldier, and eight civilians were wounded. Also, the TU HOS Hamlet (BS 696762), six kilometers northeast of Quang Ngai City, was raided by an unknown number of VC. Two houses were burned and one civilian wounded.

Major tactical elements of the 3rd NVA Division and local force VC units continue to threaten friendly forces, installations and major cities within the province.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. Enemy initiated activity has decreased slightly from the last reporting period. Guerrilla type activity and local force actions have dominated enemy operations in the Central and Southern I Corps area, and light-to-moderate attacks by fire and up to company size ground contacts have characterized enemy activity in the DMZ.

Major relocations by major units have not been noted during the reporting period except for the confirmed relocation of the 21st Regt from Quang Tin (P) to Southern Quang Nam (P). However, some redeployment within normal unit AO's has increased in the piedmont and lowland areas of I Corps. These local moves may be incident to the after-effects of Typhoon Bess, rice gathering and transporting operations, and in reaction to friendly operations. Local unit moves in the Central DMZ and Central Quang Tri (P) may have been related to positioning of forces for offensive actions against DMZ barrier positions, fire support bases, and unit positions, and to counter current friendly operations.

In Quang Tri (P) the enemy continues to pressure allied positions South of the DMZ, by conducting attacks by fire and limited ground attacks against friendly installations and units advancing against enemy prepared positions and unit areas. Increased resistance to allied force incursions, and enemy initiated attacks on friendly units and positions may be designed to protect enemy forces and positions and, concurrently, draw friendly forces into limited combat to relieve pressure on enemy units engaged in rice collection and transport operations. The enemy in the DMZ will probably continue to defend and conduct limited attacks and counterattacks on allied

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

forces. In Thua Tien (P) PW's continue to indicate that their forces are experiencing severe shortages in food and medical supplies, have low morale, all of which are affecting their capability to carry out offensive operations. Enemy forces in Thua Tien (P) continue to avoid contact and have initiated only limited and isolated ground attacks and attacks by fire.

Indications are that the enemy in MRTTH will continue at about the present level of activity and operations. However, losses of rice caches and rice crops, coupled with reported chronic food shortages, may cause a major shift of enemy forces and/or operations in Northern I Corps in the near future. The enemy may seek to conduct offensive operations in order to gain control of rice areas so as to replenish his food stores or shift his MF/NVA Forces to other areas of I Corps that are not experiencing the same degree of food shortages.

In southern I Corps, the enemy continues to maintain pressure against district level facilities, military forces and the civilian population by conducting small-unit attacks, attacks by fire, hamlet harassment, acts of terrorism and intensified propaganda activities. Quang Nam (P) experienced the highest level of enemy initiated activity, highlighted by an unsuccessful multi-company attack against a friendly position in the AN HOA Basin. It appears that the majority of enemy activity is being conducted independently by Provincial and District Forces with little evidence of coordinated or concerted efforts being directed from MR level or higher. Presently, there are no firm indication of an imminent major ground attack in Southern I Corps.

In conclusion, the enemy is considered capable of mounting attacks by fire, sapper activity, and ground attacks of limited duration throughout the ICTZ at the expense of absorbing substantial personnel and equipment losses. Indications are that the enemy is not willing or cannot afford to sustain heavy casualties, and is keeping his MF/NVA Units uncommitted from large scale offensive operations. There is insufficient evidence at this time to indicate that the enemy will conduct a high-intensity coordinated offensive in the ICTZ in the immediate future. Indications are that enemy forces will continue the present course of intensified guerrilla activity, attacks by fire, sapper activity, and limited ground attacks against selected targets and objectives by using local force units, and in some instances, reinforced by company-to-battalion size MF/NVA elements.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents decreased in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of three attacks by fire, 104 incidents of harassing fire, 40 mining and boobytrap incidents, six assassinations, six incidents of espionage, two kidnappings, six propaganda incidents, one incident of sabotage, and 241 AA fire incidents.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserve Reinforcement. Annex A.
- d. - e. Negative
- f. Administrative Units/Installations

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Reported Source/ Evaluation</u>
6 Aug	(BT 250003)	Weapons	Agent Report: C-3
6 Aug	(BT 269041)	Supplies	Agent Report: C-3
10 Aug	(BS 485185)	VC Military Hospital	Agent Report: F-6

g. Negative

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents increased in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 241 incidents, with 45 aircraft receiving a total of 106 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (AT 8454), (AT 8451), (AT 8651), (XD 9158), and (XD 9462).

i. - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rockets and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rocket, and mortar rounds, as reported by III MAF Forces.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
130mm Artillery	80	0
105mm Artillery	0	37
Unk Cal Artillery	58	0
82mm Mortar	472	1295
81mm Mortar	16	5
60mm Mortar	255	474
Unk Cal Mortar	72	0
122mm Rocket	53	7
Unk Cal Rocket	31	
57mm RR	0	13
50mm RR	0	98
Total	1037	1929

l. - q. Negative**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

r. Reconnaissance.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In the DONG HA area, there were 47 long range reconnaissance patrols which reported 13 sightings and three contacts, totaling 96 VC/NVA moving in no discernible pattern. Contacts resulted in 10 VC/NVA KIA.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). In Operation JEB STUART III, the 1st Air Cavalry reported 12 patrols with six sightings, totaling 20 VC/NVA moving in no discernible pattern. In Operation NEVADA EAGLE, the 101st Air Cavalry reported five patrols with negative sightings or contacts. There were no patrols reported from the PHU BAI TAOR.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In the western DANANG TAOR, there were 12 patrols which reported 11 sightings totaling 583 enemy moving in no discernible pattern. Small arms fire, airstrikes and artillery resulted in 49 enemy KIA. In the southern DANANG TAOR, there were six patrols which reported eight sightings and one contact totaling 19 VC moving in no discernible pattern. The contact resulted in two VC KIA. The 2d ROKMC Brigade deployed 35 patrols with negative sightings or contacts. On 10 September, APD Mode One readings revealed moderate-to-heavy returns in areas bounded by (AT 893415, AT 895413, AT 902406, AT 902441, AT 905441, AT 908444, and AT 946434). Again on 11 September, strong APD returns were recorded at (BT 002497, BT 005498, BT 000490, BT 011503, and BT 015504).

(4) QUANG TIN (P). In the CHU LAI TAOR, there were five patrols which reported seven sightings, totaling 16 VC moving in no discernible pattern.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were 11 patrols deployed throughout the province which reported negative sightings or contacts.

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice, unless otherwise indicated, were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in I Corps:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
5 Sept	(YD 572379)	300	E/1/7
6 Sept	(YD 600381)	10,000	E/1/7
7 Sept	(BT 215255)	2,000	ARVN
7 Sept	(YD 540242)	1,136	B/1/9
7 Sept	(YD 618338)	2,000	B/1/502
7 Sept	(YD 688247)	4,000	A/2/510
7 Sept	(YD 690248)	1,100	A/2/510
8 Sept	(BS 812443)	1,000	A/1/26
8 Sept	(BT 130604)	33	ROKMC
8 Sept	(AT 908508)	120	F/2/5
9 Sept	(YD 188598)	10,000	ARVN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
9 Sept	(YD 557418)	750	B/1/9
9 Sept	(YD 571414)	950	C/1/7
9 Sept	(YD 597383)	100	D/1/7
9 Sept	(YD 335625)	500	A/5/7
9 Sept	(YD 662299)	500	A/1/502
10 Sept	(ZD 156018)	800	K/3/5
10 Sept	(AT 848546)	1,050	B/1/5
10 Sept	(BT 086541)	2,500	H/2/5
10 Sept	(YD 460354)	400	B/1/9
10 Sept	(YD 556477)	300	A/3/5
10 Sept	(YD 518428)	1,200	A/1/7
10 Sept	(YD 578398)	200	D/1/7
10 Sept	(YD 663308)	8,000	A/1/502
10 Sept	(XD 880542)	2,200	2/9 and 1/9
11 Sept	(YD 515425)	300	B/1/9
11 Sept	(AT 901519)	7,300	E/2/5
11 Sept	(AT 897508)	2,100	G/2/5
11 Sept	(BT 281103)	400	D/5/46
11 Sept	(YD 515425)	2,600	B/1/9
11 Sept	(YD 506254)	9 Salt	E/5/7
12 Sept	(YD 980120)	250	ARVN
12 Sept	(YD 360355)	220	ARVN
12 Sept	(BT 173295)	800	E/1/1 Cav
12 Sept	(AT 827503)	1,000	G/2/5
12 Sept	(AT 840546)	500	C/1/5
12 Sept	(AT 871317)	1,500	E/2/5
12 Sept	(AT 910514)	406	F/2/5
12 Sept	(YD 375559)	600	A/1/9
12 Sept	(YD 572417)	3,000	B/1/9
12 Sept	(YD 509255)	50	E/5/7
13 Sept	(AT 928838)	4,000	B/1/26
13 Sept	(BT 063628)	101	ROKMC
13 Sept	(BT 035523)	22 Food	ROKMC
13 Sept	(AT 905500)	4,000	G/2/5
13 Sept	(BT 075535)	15,400	ROKMC
14 Sept	(AT 859533)	500	A/1/5
14 Sept	(BS 514748)	300	D/4/3
	Total Rice	96,466	
	Total Salt	9	
	Total Food	22	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA:

Structures Destroyed	462	Structures Damaged	118
Bunkers Destroyed	250	Bunkers Damaged	68
Secondary Explosions	49	Secondary Fires	23
Road Cuts	5	Trenches Damaged	33

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AW Positions Destroyed	4	AW Positions Damaged	1
Boats Destroyed	2	Boat Damaged	1
Bridge Destroyed	1	Bridges Damaged	5
Mortar Positions Destroyed	1	AA Position Destroyed	1
.50 Cal Positions Destroyed	5	Truck Damaged	1
Foot Bridge Damaged	1	Machine Roller Damaged	1
Crates Destroyed	3		

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS

a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.

b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.

c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.

d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

e. Enemy Losses. Enemy personnel losses to III MAF Forces, which increased in comparison to the previous week, were 1,373 KIA, 19 NVA PW's and 208 VC PW's. Weapons captured increased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 399 individual and 124 crew-served weapons.

f. Morale. No change.

g. - h. Negative

i. Terrain. No change.

j. Weather Outlook for the period 15-21 September.

(1) Western I Corps. Skies will be mostly cloudy in the mornings becoming occasionally cloudy in the afternoons. Considerably low cloudiness and fog with rain or drizzle will occur during nighttime and early morning hours. Isolated to few rain and thunder showers will prevail in the afternoons. Precipitation: three to five inches; isolated four to six inches. Temperatures: high - 88 degrees; low - 74 degrees.

(2) Eastern I Corps. Skies will be partly to occasionally cloudy with isolated to occasionally few afternoon rain and thunder showers. Precipitation: one to three inches. Surf: one to three feet. Temperatures: high - 90 degrees, low - 78 degrees.

k. Significant Information Derived from Interrogation Reports, Agent Reports and Captured Documents. Annex B.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

of the enemy situation, and the present disposition of his forces within the ICTZ, the most probable enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. A continued effort to conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, as well as continuing attacks by fire on vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets, and conduct limited, small-scale ground attacks on isolated units and outposts, CIDG Camps, and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

b. Expand his present operations within the ICTZ by conducting large-scale, coordinated ground attacks and attacks by fire in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attacks in the DANANG TAOR and southern QUANG NAM (P) (i.e., THUONG DUC, DAI LOC, DIEN BAN and HOI AN) with elements of up to five to six infantry regiments within 12 hours, and elements of three to four additional infantry regiments within 72 hours, supported by four rocket battalions.

(2) Attack installations in the "LEATHERNECK SQUARE" (i.e., CON THIEN, GIO LINH, DONG HA and CAM LO as well as other installations along the DMZ with elements of up to one infantry division, and one additional divisional size equivalent, supported by the equivalent of one sapper battalion, elements of up to three artillery regiments, and probable armor elements,

(3) Attack QUANG NGAI City, to include outlying Special Forces/CIDG Camps in the area, with elements of up to four infantry regiments, supported by one artillery battalion, and local forces in the area.

(4) Attack QUANG TRI City with elements of up to two regimental size equivalents, supported by one sapper battalion, one rocket battalion, and conventional artillery.

(5) Attack the TAM KY/CHU LAI area with elements of one, and possibly two infantry regiments, supported by one rocket battalion, one sapper battalion and local forces in the area.

(6) Attack installations in western QUANG TRI (P) with elements of up to one infantry division, supported by possible elements of two artillery regiments, as well as possible armor elements.

c. Has the continuing capability to react to friendly forces' incursions into base areas and safehavens from prepared positions and by attacking friendly night defensive positions and landing zones.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Vulnerabilities.

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air and artillery attack.

(2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger and shortage of ammunition, medical supplies and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.

(3) Concentration of troops for prolonged periods of times increases his vulnerability to destruction of massed forces in the field.



R. N. JOENS
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE

ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (MAC SOG)	1	GO 3D MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	GO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	GO 16TH CMBT ADV GRP	4
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	3, NCB	37
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	2	GO 20 NCR	1
CG USARV	3	GO 21 NCR	1
CG XXIV CORPS VIETNAM	5	GO 31 NCR	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	DODSPECREP	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	DSA I CORPS	10
COMNAVFORV	1	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	MCB 5	1
CG 3D MAR DIV	35	MCB 128	1
CG 82D ABN	2	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN) 366 TAC	1
CG 101ST AIR CAV DIV	20	FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 1ST MAW	55	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	29TH CA	1
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	20	CTG 79.5	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.4	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CTG 76.5	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	CTG 76.4	1
CMR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	8	CICV	4
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE	1
CTF 76	1	620TH TSC	1
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7	III MAF	20
CG FLC	5	COMPIERON SEVEN	1
CO CLD 5TH SFG	1	CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG	1
CO DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	2	CTF CW, PER BASE ONE, NSA,	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	1	SPO -SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON	1
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	10	DIRECTOR, CAP, III MAF	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	OSA - AMERICAN EMBASSY,	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1	SAIGON	1
1ST CAG	1	4TH CAG	1
2ND CAG	1	CG, 173 ABN BDE	2
3RD CAG	1	OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1
821ST CSPTS/INTEL BR TANSANUT AFB	1	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
<u>OUT OF COUNTRY</u>			
DIR, NSA	3	CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CMC (AO2)	2	CG 2D MAR DIV	2
CMCS	5	CG 5TH MAR DIV	7
DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1	CG 9TH MAB	1
CG FMFPAC	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 3D MAW	2	CO FICPAC	1
TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CI TEAM			
CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 37-68

III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE. I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE

1. Estimated enemy strength as of 142400H Sept 1968.

	<u>NVA FORCES</u>		<u>VC MAIN FORCES</u>		<u>VC LOCAL FORCE</u>		<u>TOTAL UNITS</u>	<u>TOTAL STRENGTH</u>
	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>		
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>								
B-5 Front Command (Hq)	1	Unk					1	Unk
Military Region 5 (Hq)	1	650					1	650
Tri-Thien MR (Hq)	1	855					1	855
Division (Hq)	2	575					2	575
Regiments (Hq)	19	6,215	2	725	1	130	22	7,070
Battalions (Infantry)	51	16,460	8	1,990	6	1,590	65	20,040
Battalions (Other)	21	5,945	3	820			24	6,765
<u>Separate Companies</u>					33	2,390	33	2,390
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH</u>		<u>30,700</u>		<u>3,535</u>		<u>4,110</u>		<u>38,345</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions (Hq)								
7th Front	1	100					1	100
Group 44 (Hq)	1	390					1	390
Regiments (Hq)	4	1,335					4	1,335
Battalions (Infantry)	7	2,455			1	225	8	2,680
Battalions (Other)	7	935	1	350			8	1,285
<u>Separate Companies</u>	6	<u>665</u>					6	<u>665</u>
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>5,880</u>		<u>350</u>		<u>225</u>		<u>6,455</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>								
TRI-THIEN-Hq (FWD)	1	150					1	150
Divisions (Hq)	2	1,150					2	1,150
Regiments (Hq)	3	1,200					3	1,200
Battalions (Infantry)	1	2,475					1	2,475
Battalions (Other)		4,975						4,975
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>41,555</u>		<u>3,885</u>		<u>4,335</u>		<u>49,775</u>
<u>COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH</u>								

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	8,890		290	9,180
	Probable	2,425			2,425
	Possible	4,825			4,825
	TOTAL	<u>16,140</u>		<u>290</u>	<u>16,430</u>

<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	9,195		455	9,650
	Probable	560			560
	Possible	150			150
	TOTAL	<u>9,905</u>		<u>455</u>	<u>10,360</u>

<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	5,545	305	1,060	6,910
	Probable	2,510	350		2,860
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>8,055</u>	<u>655</u>	<u>1,060</u>	<u>9,770</u>

<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,240	1,375	610	4,225
	Probable	385		225	610
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,625</u>	<u>1,375</u>	<u>835</u>	<u>4,835</u>

<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	4,830	1,855	1,695	8,380
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>4,830</u>	<u>1,855</u>	<u>1,695</u>	<u>8,380</u>

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by type (All Battalions).

MANEUVER	NVA				VC/MF				VC/LF				GRAND TOTAL			
	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL
INFANTRY	51	7	3	61	8			8	6	1		7	65	8	3	76
SAPPER	4	2		6	3	1		4					7	3		10
TOTAL																
MANEUVER	55	9	3	67	11	1		12	6	1		7	72	11	3	86
COMBAT SUPPORT																
ARTY	7	3	0	10									7	3	0	10
MORT	1			1									1			1
AAA	2	2	1	5									2	2	1	5
RR	1			1									1			1
AT																
ENGR	2			2									2			2
TRANS	1			1									1			1
SIG	2			2									2			2
MED	1			1									1			1
TOTAL																
SUPPORT	17	5	1	23									17	5	1	23
GRAND																
TOTAL	72	14	4	90	11	1		12	6	1		7	89	16	4	109

* NOTE: See remarks #1 and 3 on page A-16

4. Estimated Irregular Force strength as of 10 July 1967.

PROVINCE	GUERRILLA FORCES	SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	TOTAL IRREGULARS
QUANG TRI	2,300	4,700	900	7,900
THUA THIEN	2,800	8,000	1,600	12,400
QUANG NAM	4,600	13,000	2,600	20,200
QUANG TIN	3,300	8,800	1,750	13,850
QUANG NGAI	4,150	13,500	2,700	20,350
TOTALS	17,150	48,000	9,550	74,700

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Order of Battle holdings as of 142400H Sept 1968.

DMZ/LAOS #1

The DMZ/LAOS area listing contains enemy units that are believed to be immediately north of the BEN HAI river or in LAOS adjacent to the SVN-I Corps border.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
B-5 Front	NVA	C	Unk	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200	-do-	
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar)	NVA	C	200	-do-	
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
304th Div #2	NVA	C	10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	PO	200	Unloc LAOS	
Support Bn's	NVA	PO	1,900	-do-	
9th Regt	NVA	PR	2,000		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	710	Unloc LAOS	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	430	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	430	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	430	-do-	
24B Regt	NVA	PR	1,895		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	675	Unloc LAOS	
4th Bn	NVA	PR	410	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	400	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	PR	410	-do-	XD 8332/24Aug68
66th Regt	NVA	C	1,700		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500	Unloc LAOS	
7th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	XD 8640/19May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	XD 8640/21May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
68th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	2,000		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	Unloc LAOS	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	2,000		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	-do-	
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,900		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	500	-do-	
204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,600		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	Unloc LAOS	
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic Base Area 511	
1st Co	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
2nd Co	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
3rd Co	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
4th Co	NVA	PR	50	-do-	
4th Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	PO	350	Unloc N. of DMZ	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
165th Regt/312th Div	NVA	PO	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	450	Vic YD 0271	
4th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
320th Div #2	NVA	C	10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	C	350	Vic XD 9571	
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
54th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,870	Vic YD 0171	
31st Group	NVA	PR	680		
Group Hq	NVA	PR	100	Vic YD 1186	
C11 Sapper Co	LF	PO	80	Unloc N. of DMZ	
27th Ind Bn	NVA	C	350	Vic YD 1186	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,600		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	Unloc LAOS/N OF DMZ	
7th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,580		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	380	Unloc LAOS/N OF DMZ	
4th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	XD 8826/15Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

7th Front	NVA	PR	1,225		
Front Hq	NVA	PR	100	Vic YD 3033	
K-8 Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 3757	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-14 Bn	NVA	C	330	Vic YD 3434	YD 4339/15Aug68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	225	Vic YD 3542	
K-32 Arty Bn	NVA	C	320	Vic YD 2741	YD 4339/15Aug68
812th Regt	NVA	C	1,225		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	360	Vic YD 3134	
4th Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 4255	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	265	Vic YD 3641	YD 4360/29Aug68
6th Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 2835	
83rd Engr Regt #3	NVA	PO	2,350	Vic XD 9229	
138th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PR	1,770		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	670	Vic YD 2470	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	350	Vic YD 2277	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	350	Vic YD 2578	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400	Vic YD 2375	
246th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PO	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	Vic XD 6940	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400	Vic XD 8138	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400	Vic XD 8541	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	400	Vic XD 8637	XD 8637/27Jun68
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,225		YD 2264/21Aug68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	205	Vic YD 2265	
4th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	350	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL QUANG TRI (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
27th Regt	NVA	C	890		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	160	Vic YD 1369	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	180	Vic YD 1268	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	200	Vic YD 1469	
48th Regt, 320th Div			1,935		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	585	XD 9659	
1st Bn	NVA	C	450	XD 9558	YD 2861/25May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	450	XD 9859	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	450	XD 9660	
52nd Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,705		XD 9461/12Aug68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	520	XD 9461	
4th Bn	NVA	C	395	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	395	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	395	-do-	
64th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,630		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	375	Vic YD 0464	
7th Bn	NVA	C	430	Vic YD 0468	YD 0564/19Aug68
8th Bn	NVA	C	395	Vic YD 0464	
9th Bn	NVA	C	430	Vic YD 0464	
75th AA Bn (Ind)	NVA	PO	675	Vic YD 2869	
7th Co, 27th Bn, 31st Grp	NVA	C	80	Vic YD 2067	
C-9 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	70	Vic YD 1560	
C-10 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	80	Vic YD 2667	
K.99 Co	LF	C	75	Vic YD 5049	
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 3558	YD 3558/2Jun68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region	NVA	C	855		
MR Hq & Support	NVA	C	855	YD 2604	
MR Hq (FWD)	NVA	PO	150	Vic YD 4627	
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,455		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	205	Vic YD 2405	
800th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	YD 6823/23Aug68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	-do-
806th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	YD 8822/31May68
K-12 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
9th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300	Vic YC 3397	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 9716/3Jun68
K-16 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
803rd Regt	NVA	C	1,150		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 4020	
1st Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 8216/21May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 2763/4Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7031/22May68
90th Regt	NVA	C	1,100		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	Vic YD 6216	YD 6825/6May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7523/1Feb68
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 6827/2May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7221/7Apr68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,540		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	Vic YC 5193	
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 6809/16Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
4th Regt	NVA	C	625		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	130	Vic ZC 1090	
K.4B Bn	NVA	C	200	Vic ZC 1597	AU 8100/10Jun68
K.4C Bn	NVA	C	295	Vic ZC 0896	ZD 9807/28May68
5th Worksite	NVA	C	975		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	145	Vic YC 9089	
K.4 Bn	NVA	C	160	Vic YC 9097	YD 9716/3Jun68
K.10 Bn	NVA	C	170	Vic YC 9089	YD 8222/31May68
CHI THUA 1 Sapper Bn	MF	C	200	Vic YD 7504	YD 9716/31Jun68
CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	300	Vic YD 6986	
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YD 3000	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YC 4397	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YD 3000	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YC 4397	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YC 4397	
C.113 Co	LF	C	85	Vic YD 5043	
C.114 Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 6530	
C.115 Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 6623	
C.116 Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 8420	
C.117 Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 9516	YD 9716/3Jun68
C.118 Co	LF	C	70	YD 9518	
C.19 Engr Co/9th Regt	NVA	PR	150	PHU LOC (D)	
C.24 Sap Co/ 9th Regt	NVA	PR	110	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	QUANG NAM PROVINCE		LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
			EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	
Group 44	NVA	PR	Unk		
Group Hq	NVA	PR	390	Vic ZC 1643	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,510		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	750	ZC 1959	ZC 1452/22Aug68
102nd Bn	NVA	C	370	-do-	-do-
103rd Bn	NVA	C	390	-do-	-do-
36th Regt	NVA	C	1,165		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	340	AT 9553	AT 9353/6Aug68
1st Bn	NVA	C	275	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	275	-do-	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	275	-do-	-do-
38th Regt	NVA	PR	1,695		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	ZC 1741	
R-20 Bn	NVA	C	300	BT 0965	BT 0771/23Aug68
V-25 Bn	NVA	C	300	AT 9556	AT 9969/23Aug68
D.7 Bn	NVA	PR	430	AT 9356	
T.89 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	305	AT 7960	AT 9969/23Aug68
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	360	AT 8552	AT 9969/23Aug68
441st Regt	NVA	PR	1,060		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	460	AT 7952	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	300	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	300	-do-	
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,240		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	ZC 1461	
1st Bn	NVA	C	350	ZC 2062	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	ZC 1948/21May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	
1st Bn, 68B Regt	NVA	C	350	DUY XUYEN (D)	
TRUONG SON Sap Bn	NVA	PR	430	ZC 0182	
T.87 Bn	MF	PR	350	AT 9292	
Q.90 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	Vic DANANG	
Q.91 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	
Q.92 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	
1ST Flamethrower Co	NVA	PR	135	ZC 1741	
Q.80 Co	LF	C	105	BT 1758	
Q.81 Co	LF	C	120	BT 1053	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL QUANG NAM (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
Q.82 Co	LF	C	100	BT 0563	
Q.83 Co	LF	C	115	AT 9057	
Q.84 Co	LF	C	70	BT 0376	
105th Co	LF	C	55	BT 0536	
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	NVA	C	940		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	ZC 2147	BT 2221/26Aug68
60th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
70th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
80th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	AT 8550/11Sep68

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd NVA Div #2	NVA	C	7,400		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	BS 0892	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75 mm RR)	NVA	C	200	-do-	AT 9221/14Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	250	-do-	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BS 2444/20Oct67
1st VC Regt	MF	C	960		BT 2120/25Aug68
Regt Hq	MF	C	210	BT 2220	-do-
40th Bn	MF	C	250	-do-	-do-
60th Bn	MF	C	250	-do-	-do-
90th Bn	MF	C	250	-do-	-do-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
3rd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,065		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	BS 3595	BT 1023/17Jun68
1st Bn	NVA	C	275	-do-	BT 0232/4Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	290	-do-	BT 0222/4Jun68
68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	735		
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	385	BT 3205	ZC 1925/14Nov67
70th Bn	MF	C	165	BT 1420	BT 1424/29Apr68
72nd Bn	LF	C	190	BT 1815	BT 1918/3Apr68
74th Bn	LF	PR	225	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	250	BT 3705	BT 3502/5May68
74th Co	LF	C	50	BT 2807	BT 3122/1Feb68
706th Co	LF	C	90	BT 4213	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.12 Co	LF	C	50	BT 1516	BT 3122/1Feb68
V.13 Co	LF	C	50	BT 2324	BT 2324/27Feb68
V.14 Co	LF	C	90	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	40	BT 3021	BT 3021/23Apr68
V.16 Co	LF	C	50	BT 2720	BT 2720/27Feb68

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	BS 0391	
328th VC Regt	LF	C	995		BS 6070/19Feb68
Regt Hq	LF	C	130	BS 4064	-do-
38th Bn	LF	C	250	BS 7168	BS 5171/29Jun68
48th Bn	LF	C	300	BS 6880	BS 6474/23Aug68
81st Bn	LF	C	315	BS 6264	BS 6573/1Feb68
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	1,050		BS 8130/7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365	BS 8130	-do-
120th Bn	MF	C	250	BS 4278	BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	BS 7239	BS 7628/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	170	BS 4670	BS 6573/11Aug68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	60	BS 6963	BS 6372/23Aug68
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	85	BS 6596	BS 6698/2Aug68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	70	BS 6569	BS 5465/12Apr68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	40	BS 5374	BS 6573/31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	80	BS 5373	BS 5373/9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	100	BS 6566	BS 6567/28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	90	BS 8042	BS 8344/9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	70	BS 5082	BS 6573/1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	75	BS 6992	BS 6698/2Aug68
C.19 Co	LF	C	100	BS 7555	BS 7555/2Apr68
3rd NVA Div Hq	NVA	C	450	BS 3265	BS 2550/17Jul68
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,365		SELO River/19Jul68
Regt Hq	MF	C	540	BS 4358	-do-
93rd Bn	MF	C	275	-do-	-do-
95th Bn	MF	C	275	-do-	-do-
97th Bn	MF	C	275	-do-	-do-
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,225		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	370	BS 4471	BS 4471/29Aug68
7th Bn	NVA	C	285	-do-	-do-
8th Bn	NVA	C	285	-do-	-do-
9th Bn	NVA	C	285	-do-	-do-
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div	NVA	C	350	BS 3265	BS 7499/16Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 7726/20Jul68
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	BR 0433/4Mar68
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 8512/28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	BR 8069/2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd NVA Div #2

TYPE
NVA

CAT
C

EST
STRENGTH
5,880

BINH DINH PROVINCE #1

CURRENT

PROBABLE LOCATION

LOCATION/DATE

LAST CONTACT

BS 2550/17Jul68

18th NVA Regt
Regt Hq
7th Bn
8th Bn
9th Bn

NVA C
NVA C
NVA C
NVA C
NVA C

925
275
200
250
200

BINH DINH

-do-
-do-
-do-

CR 0952/23Jun68
BR 9640/12Apr68
CR 0933/23Apr68
BR 8955/29May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#1. DMZ/LAOS/BINH DINH areas are not included in paragraph's 1, 2, and 3. The only exception is the DMZ Front Command (less its support Bns) which is included in paragraph 1.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Strength figures for the 83rd Engr Regt is included in combined total strengths, but not in the number of units listings.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

6. "Also-known-as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities as of 142400H Sept 1968.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
<u>B-5 Front</u> 12th AT Bn	<u>DMZ Front</u>		16 X 37mm AA Guns 18 X 7.62mm LMG's	
13th Arty Bn			12 X 60mm Mort; 40 X AR's; 6 X HMG's 3 X 82mm Mort; 50 X LMG/SMG; 12 X RGL (?) 12 X 120mm Mort (?)	
14th AA Bn				CO-Luu Van MAN
15th Engr Bn				CO-Capt LOI XO-SrLt TAI
16th Signal Bn				
17th Trans Bn				
19th Medical Bn				
320th NVA Div	20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel Punch Div; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam Truong; 120/7, Song Na; Bach Dang		? X 12.7mm AA HMG ? X 122mm Rocket Launchers (DKZ/B)	CO-SrCol Sung LAM XO-SON PO-SrCol Luu Tuan KHANG APO-Col HEN
54th Arty Regt				
48th Regt	1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1			CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung XUAM PO-LtCol CHUYEN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn	K-10 Bn; 10th Bn	13848 IS		CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEU XO-KIEN PO-Capt VU CofS-Capt GIAC APO- VONG CO-THIEN XO-KIEM
2nd Bn	K-20; 20th Bn	13853 IS (?)		
3rd Bn	K-30; 30th Bn	13858 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM PO-Maj GIANG
52nd Regt	230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt; 2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52; 49th Regt	13863 IS (?)		CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI XO-Maj NGHE PO-LtCol Tran PHONG
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC CO-SrCapt HAI
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K.6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		
64th Regt	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; E-64; Bach Dang Gp	13897 US		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn.	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?); W-7; 2-7	13898 IS (?)		CO=Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh; 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO=NUOI
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO=NUONG XO=NUONG*
304th NVA Div	"Cua Cao" Div; Vinh Quang Group		5 X 82mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 9 X LMG 5 X HMG	CO=SrCol Hoang KIEN XO=Maj HIEN PO=Col CAM APO=LtCol Pham Xuan KINH
9th Regt	U-1; U-9; E-9; D-9; F-9; Song Lo Regt L			CO=LtCol HOA PO=LtCol Le Dang DUY CofS-KHAM
1st Bn	T-1; D-1	13634 IS (?)		CO=Capt Nguyen Huu TOAN PO=Dac Duy NHAT CofS-Capt A APO-SrLt Dang Xuan SANG
2nd Bn	T-2; D-2	13639 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Huynh Ngoc SON XO-Capt DUAN PO-SrCapt TUI APO-THANH
3rd Bn	T-3; D-3	13644 IS (?)		

*Not same as CO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
57th Regt	2nd Regt; U-2; Yen Tu; E-2; 24th Regt; 24B			
4th Bn				
5th Bn				
6th Bn				
66th Regt	U-3; U-66; 4th Regt; E-3			CO-LtCol Ding Dinh HO XO- PO-LtCol Tran TRAC CO-Capt TANH XO- PO-Capt NHI
7th Bn	T-7	13696 US (?)		CO-Le Van TAN XO-1stLt NGOAN PO-JrCapt HIEN
8th Bn	T-8	13701 US		CO-SrCapt HAND XO-Capt TRUNG PO-SrCapt TUY APO-PHUC CofS-Capt KHANG
9th Bn	T-9	13706 US (?)		
68th Arty Regt	U-4 (?)		22 X 105mm How	CO-Maj GIA

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn				
2nd Bn				
3rd Bn				
4th Bn				
102nd Regt 308th NVA Div	Me Cong; 1001; 7001; Thu Do (?); Dist 70			CO-LtCol LUC XO-Maj THAN PO-LtCol HIEN APO-Maj SUU
7th Bn	Bn 71			
8th Bn	Bn 73			CO-Capt TAN
9th Bn	Bn 75			CO- Capt LOAN XO-Capt NGHI PO-Capt TAI APO-1stLt HAI

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
88th Regt/308th Div	7003B	62332		CO-LtCol Do LUONG XO- PO CofS- CO-Capt MY XO-1stLt LONG PO-Capt TRI
4th Bn	D-4; Z-4			CO- XO- PO-
5th Bn				CO- XO- PO-
6th Bn		31278 US		CO- XO- PO-
83rd Engr Regt	BACH DANG; 1st Regt; SONG GIANH	30119 US		CO- XO- PO- CofS- CO- CONG XO- DUNG PO- CO- KHAC XO- DUNG PO- NGOT CO-Capt TOGI XO-SrLt TAM PO- CO-Capt HO PO- XO-
138th Regt/ 338th Div				
1st Bn				
2nd Bn	HAU LOC (V), HONG HA (D)			
3rd Bn				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNIT

246th Regt/338th Div
1st Bn
2nd Bn
3rd Bn
7th Front MRTH

AKA

H-1
H-2
H-3
QUANG TRI 1st Front; 9th
Front; K-500B; DOAN 7

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

K-8 Bn

808th Bn; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov
Forces 9th Independent Bn 41344 FQ
41348 FM

4 X 81mm Mort
2 X 75mm RH
2 X LMG
8 X 60mm Mort
3 X 57mm RR
1 X B40
2 X LMG
2 X 81mm Mort
2 X 57mm RR

CO-SrCol Sung IAM
XO-CofS-LtCol Nguyen Van THU
XO-LtCol Vu BINH
Dept CofS-LtCol Bui Van KIEM
PO-SrCol Vu THANG
FGPO-Col Ho Sy THAN
AFGPO-Col Vo Vi TRANG
AFGPO-Col Doan TRA
AFGPO/CofS Polit Sec-LtCol
Nguyen Trong DAN
APO-LtCol Le KHA PHIEU
ACofS-Col Son NHAM
ACofS-Rear Ser-LtCol Nguyen
Duc KHAM
Cof Rear Ser-LtCol Trinh
Dinh PHUNG

K-11 Bn

814th Bn; H-14; K-7; Bat
NHAT 41149 FQ
41.349
41.353 FM

CO-HUY
XO-NAM
PO-TRANH
APO-2ndLt XICH
CofS-QUE
CO-SrCapt XOE
XO-Capt XUONG
PO-SrCapt NONG
APO-Capt SO

10th Sapper Bn

K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th
Sapper Group; Quang Tri
Sapper Unit 41354 FQ

? X B40
? X AK-47

CofS-SrLt Duong Van THANG
CO-Capt Nguyen Van NHAN
XO-Capt Nguyen Van DAU
PO-SrCapt Nguyen Dinh DUC
CofS-SrLt Ho Van TRUOC
CO-Phan Tan NGHINH
XO-
PO-Capt DUNG

K.32 Arty Bn

1st Bn, 84th Arty Regt 54275 RT (?)
41294 FH

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

812th Regt, 7th Front

AKA

Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong;
"1 May" Regt; 4th Regt Song
Thu Bon; Ba Vi; Song Cua;
Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mobile)
Regt; Song Huong Regt; 53rd
Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba
Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong
Truong 7; 7th Regt

LBN

38628 KT

41399 FQ(?)

ARMAMENT

? X 82mm Mort

? X 75mm RR

? X 60mm Mort

? X 57mm RR

? X 12.7 AA MG

? X LMG

PERSONALITIES

CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HE

XO-Minh LONG

PO-Maj SONG

4th Bn

K-4 Bn; Cua Long Bn; K-18

31620 RT

CO-Capt PHUC

XO-JrCapt ANH

PO-Capt TRAM

APO-1stLt TUYEN

CO-Nguyen Van PHONG

XO-

PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH

5th Bn

K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn;
Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4
K-16

31625 RT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
6th Bn	K-6 Bn; D.6 Bn; Thu Bon Bn; Cuu Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Da Vi Bn; K-8	31630		CO-MINH XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA PO- CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH
270th Regt	Quang Tri; E-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt			CO-Phan Duc TINH XO- PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
4th Bn		32548 XB		
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47 Bn; 47th Regt	32553 XB (?)		
5th Bn	310th Inf Bn	32558 XB (?)		
6th Bn			6 X 82mm mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt (Indep)	Ken Giang; Phan Rang	32868 XB (?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LU
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31961 KT (?)		
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province Main Forces; PR-12	31967 KT (?)	4 X 82mm mort 2 X LMG 2 X 57mm RR(DKZ) (DKZ) 8 X B40 ? X LMG ? X AK-47 ? X SKS Carb	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc DONG CO- XO- PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN
4th Bn				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
78th Arty Regt	E.78			CO-Le Dinh SO XO- PO- CO- XO- PO-
10th Bn	D.10			CO- XO- PO-
11th	D.11			CO- XO- PO-
12th	D.12			CO- XO- PO-
84th Arty Regt	"Van An" Regt		? X 140mm Rkts ? X 120mm Mort ? X B41 ? X 122mm Rkts	CO-Maj VAN XO-Maj PO-Maj Du
2nd Bn	Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?) K-33	54279 RT (?)		
3rd Bn	Ha Tinh	54283 RT (?)		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn, 84th Regt	Ha Dong	54290 RT (?)	? X 140mm Rkts ? X 102mm Rkts ? X 120mm Mort	CO-Capt HA XO-Le MAN PO-Lt Le. Van THIEN APO- Phac THAM CofS-VAN

164th Arty Regt

1st Bn

2nd Bn

D-2

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

3rd Bn

204th Arty Group

35th Regt

CO-CHAU

XO-

PO-

1st Bn

K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn

CO-SrCapt LIEN

XO-Capt LONG

PO-SrCapt CUONG

CofS-HUU

2nd Bn

h-2 Bn

CO-

XO-

PO-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn, 204th Arty Group	K-3 Bn			CO- XO- PO-
126th Naval Sapper Regt				CO- XO- PO-
1st Co		34712 DXB		CO- XO- PO-
2nd Co		34713 DXB		CO- XO- PO-
3rd Co		34714 DXB		CO- XO- PO-
4th Co		34715 DXB		CO- XO- CO-
31st Group 27th Indep Bn	Doan 31 27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn; 7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt	31728 KT	? X B40 ? X 120mm Mort ? X LMG ? X 60mm Mort	CO-SrCapt HOA XO-LOC PO-LIAN APO-LUONG
C.9 LF Co	H-30; 30-H; Cam Lo LF Co	41367-4138 FQ		CO-XUAM XO-VAN PO-CHAM
C.10 LF Co	4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co K.400 Local Force Co	41369-41370	3 X 60mm Mort 2 X B40 6 X BAR	CO-1stLt DAM XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO- XO-
C.11 LF Sapper Co				CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO- PO-
75th AA BN (Indep)				
TRIEU PHONG	V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20; 20th District Force			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Lang Co		1 X LMG	CO-Vo BA XO- PO-DUNG

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region	Northern Front; Northern Sub-Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai Thien Sector; BQ 20 FM	41000 FM H-700 Bac Do		CO, (FWD) Hq-SrCol Nguyen Nhu THIET ACo/CofS(FWD) Hq-Col Nguyen THI CG-MajGen Le Chuong (AKA Le Truong TIN) CGPO-MajGen (unknown) ACofS-Col Son NHAM ACofS-Col Mai HIEN ACofS-Col Nguyen CHI ACofS/CofMilitia Sec-LtCol Tong Ho TRINH ACofS/K400-LtCol Thai CAN ACofMilitia Sec/K400-LtCol Bui Thi TU Arty Cmdr-LtCol Trun KIEN CO-Maj Nguyen Van CA XO-Maj Do Van NGUYEN XO/CofS-Maj Nguyen Qoc KHANH DepPO-Maj Hoang Huu DAN PO-Maj Nguyen Trung DAN CO-Capt DIEN XO-Capt Tran Minh DUONG PO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH APO-SrLt Pham DUYET APO-SrLt Tran NOA CofS-SrLt Nguyen Ke VAY
6th NVA Regt	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; AD.26; DOAN 6	41.290 FE 41.350 FE		
800th Bn	K-1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q 40700 ST	9 X 82mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 8 X 3.5" RL 9 X B40 6 X LMG 4 X 75mm RR	
802nd Bn	K-2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt	43920-FE	4 X -82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG ? X LMG ? X B40 ? X BAR ? X Carbines	CO- XO-Capt Tuong DUYEN PO-Capt Nguyen Huu DAM

A-29

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

806th Bn

AKA

2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6;
La Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T BN

LBN

41310 FE

ARMAMENT

3 X 81mm Mort
6 X 60mm Mort
3 X 75mm RR
3 X 57mm RR
3 X HMG; 29 AR;
12 X B40; 4 X
3.5 RL

PERSONALITIES

CO-
1st XO-SrLt Pham Quang LOC
PO-SrLt Pham Quang VINH
CofS-SrLt Hoang CHUC

K-12 Sapper Bn

812th, Group 12, Dac Cong 12

CO-SrLt Dang Viet HONG

XO-

PO-Capt Tran Ba QUAT

APO-SrLt HO Van BA

APO-SrLt Van The HANG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
803rd NVA Regt	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 21; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt; DOAN 1	31551 RT	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RK ? X 60mm Mort ? X 12.7mm AA ? X LMG	CO-Maj Nguyen TU XO-Capt Mau DUYET PO-Maj DAM APO-Capt Le Van DAO CofS-DAO
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT		CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY XO-Capt Tran PHUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh CU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT(?)		CO-Capt DUC XO- PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM CofS-SrLt SUU
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Cuong 3; C-3	31570 RT (?)		CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY CofS-Do Xam CHI
90th Regt	Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cuu Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyet; Son Hon; 93rd Regt; Danang Group; DOAN 3	5330 (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Van THUOC XO-Maj Hoang Minh DANG PO-Capt Nguyen Cong HAI
7th Bn	D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui Quyet Bn	31650 XB (?)		CO-BAO XO-LY PO-Le Van XUAN
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38	31655 XB (?)		CO- XO- PO-
9th Bn	D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; 9 Nui Quyet	31660 XB (?)		CO-Le Quang TRUNG XO-Maj Mai Van HOANG PO-Capt THUY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
9th Regt	Doan 9; AD 79 FR; AD 49; Thang Long; DOAN 9	41390 FR		CO-Maj Nguyen Tu TY XO/CofS-LtCol Le Van A FGPO-Le Kha PHLEN CofPolit Sec-Maj Ha Duc DUC
K-16 Bn	Dong Do; T.902; F.801 FR; 816th Bn; 416th Bn; 3d Bn, 9th Regt	41406 FR		CO-SrCapt Le Van A XO-JrCapt QUY PO-SrCapt DUC APO-
K-18 Bn	Dong Ha; T.903; F.802 FR; 818th Bn; 418th Bn; 2d Bn, 9th Regt	41411 FR		CO-SrCapt MICH XO-JrCapt XOE PO-SrCapt Vu (AKA MONG) APO-SrCapt TUNG
K-5 Bn	815th Bn; 415th Bn; 1st Bn; 9th Regt;	41297 FH 4416 FH	21 X B40/B41 9 X 60mm Mort	CO - Capt HO XO - SrLt TRINH PO - Capt DIEN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
29th Regt	Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt; Song Lo Regt; DOAN 8	32868 RT	8 X 82mm Mort 4 X 12.7mm AA	CO-LtCol Ngoc LAN XO-Capt Hoang NHIEN PO-Nguyen NGHIA CofS-Ha Xuan DAO
7th Bn	K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 8 X 60mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN XO-SrLt Le Van HA PO-
8th Bn	K-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RE (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 1 X M-16	CO-Capt HANG XO-Capt CAN PO-Capt HANH
9th Bn	K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32717 RE (?)		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO XO-Capt CHONG PO-CANH
4th Regt	AD.14; DOAN 4	41.410 FT 41.418 FT 41.420 FT 41.425 FT		CO-Tran VUNG XO- PO-
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; H.400	41166	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 6 X 3.5" RL 10 X B40 6 X AA HMG	CO-KHANH XO- PO-
K4C Bn	1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn, 9th Regt; 822nd Bn; H.402		2 X 82mm Mort	CO-TUAT XO-SANG PO-HONG
5th Regt	22nd Regt; AD.25; DOAN 5	41.435 FH 41.439 FH		CO-LtCol Than Trong MOT XO-Maj NHON PO-LtCol VAN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNIT

K4 Bn

AKA

804th Bn; VQ 74; Cao Van Grp;
Sung Lo; Q.3

LBN

41435 FH
41.288 FH

ARMAMENT

4 X 81mm Mort
8 X 60mm Mort
4 X AA HMG
6 X RR
17 X SMC
10 X B40
1 X 3.5" RL
3 X 81mm Mort
2 X 82mm Mort
6 X 60mm Mort
3 X RR
18 X AR

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj Nguyen Van UYEN
XO-1stLt TAM
PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY
Cofs-CHUONG

CO-Maj NHON
XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU
PO-Capt LUAN
Cofs-Do Quoc HUYNH
APO-Nguyen Huo DU

K-10 Bn

810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?)
Q.4

41440 FH
41.444
41.291 FH

CHI THUA 1 Sap Bn 2nd Bn K.21; Q.1; Q.2

41283 FH
41286 FH

CO-Maj THO
XO-HEIN

CHI THUA 2 Sap Bn K.2 Bn

41000 FH

PO-VU
CO-Nguyen Van VU
XO-
PO-Capt DUNG
CO-TAN
XO-
PO-NGHIEP

65th NVA Arty Regt Doan 12; AD 30

K-40 Arty Bn
K-41 Arty Bn
K-42 AAA Bn
K-43 AAA Bn

K.50; QE.06
QE.07
QE.08
QE.09

C.113 Co

Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist.
P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23
KQ.10; AK-5

41426 FM

5.5in Field Gun
122mm How
37mm AAA Gun
23mm AAA Gun
1 X 81mm Mort
2 X 60mm Mort
6 X AR
12 X SMC
? X K50
? X K44

CO-LANN
XO-Tu YEN
PO-THAM

C.114 Co

D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co
V.40; H.25; KQ.20; AK.7

1847 Bac Ha
41427 FM

2 X 60mm Mort
9 X AR
4 X B40
6 X AR
2 X HMG
2 X 60mm Mort
? X SMC

CO-MUOI
XO-HOA
PO-HA
CO-LE
XO-LUA
PO-KHOA

C.115 Co

D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF
Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK.9

41428 FM

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29 AK.12	41429 FM	? X K44 2 X 60mm Mort ? X HMG 4 X AR	CO-Nguyen Viet HUNG XO-Nguyen Van SAM PO-Thanh SON.
C.117 Co	D.7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14	41430 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 4 X AR ? X LMG 10 X SMG ? X K50	CO-Capt NHON XO-DIEN PO-SAM
C.118 Co	Phu Loc (District) LF Co; P.19 Co; V.60; H.31. KQ.60; AK.16	41431 FM	? X AR ? X K44 ? X K50	CO-HOA XO-LONG PO-QUANG
C.19 Engr Co, 9th Regt		31474 OK	? X AR 16 X SMG	CO-1stLt TRINH XO-2ndLt THI PO-1stLt XIN
C.24 Sapper Co, 9th Regt				CO- XO- PO-

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

Group 44	Unit 70; 44th Bn	6707 Ap Thai		CO-Col Vo THU (AKA-NGOC) XO-SrCol HOE PO-Ho PHUOC CofS-Maj CUC
31st NVA Inf Regt	P.25 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil Group 150C; Song Huong Regt (Red River)	3134KT (?) 6670 Ap Thai P6270 Ap Thai	12.7 AA 82mm Mort 75mm RR	CO-LtCol HUNG XO-Maj TRUONG PO-LtCol THANH
102nd Bn	F-8 Bn; D-8; D-2	6687 Ap Thai P6287 Ap Thai	4 X 82mm Mort 9 X 60mm Mort ? X B40/B41	CO-Maj Tran LUY XO-NGU PO-CONG
103rd Bn	F-9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D-9; D-3	6692 Ap Thai P6292 Ap Thai		CO- XO- PO-

A-35

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

36th Regt,
308th NVA Div

1st Bn

2nd Bn

3rd Bn

38th QUANG DA Prov
Regt

R.20 Bn

D.7 Bn

T-89 Sapper Bn

V.25 Bn

3rd Sapper Bn

68B Arty Regt
(Loc in Quang Tin)
111st Regt

1st Bn

2nd Bn

AKA

Unit 1016

Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn;
Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung;
70th Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn

D.3; 7th Bn, 31st Regt, 341st
NVA Div; 101st Bn, 2nd NVA Div

402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9 (?)
Tien Lua Bn

Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn; 2nd
Bn; Q.92 Bn; B.25 Bn

163rd Sapper Bn; Lam Son

LBN

6220XP (?)

6217 AP Thai
6218 AP Thai

6219 AP Thai

Unk

6788 AP Thai

6798 AP Thai

6754 Ap Thai

Al HI.192
6793 Ap Thai

6775 Ap Thai (?)
6777 Ap Thai

1523 VR (NVN)

ARMAMENT

6 X 75 RR

12.7 BMG
6 X 60mm Mort
6 X 82mm Mort

4 X 81mm Mort
6 X 60mm Mort

3 X 57mm RR

6 X 81mm Mort
1 X 82mm Mort
18 X B40
4 X 81mm Mort
5 X 60mm Mort
1 X 57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO-LtCol Dao Dinh SUNG

XO-Maj PHAM

PO-LtCol THUAN

CO-

XO-

PO-

CO-SrLt DIEN

XO-SrLt BA

PO-SrLt HAI

CO-Capt THUC

XO-Capt CHUC

PO-Capt DUOC

CO-Capt Nguyen Nam DUONG

XO-1stLt Nguyen Quang
DANG

PO-Capt HOANG Dinh TUNG

CO-

XO-

PO-

CO-THAN

XO-Capt HUNG

PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG

CO-Capt Nguyen THANH

XO-Capt Mui TUNG

PO-

CO-Maj ON

XO-SrCapt RAN

PO-Maj DAT

CO-TAMC (Deceased)

XO-Capt LY

CO-

XO-

CO-

XO-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Bn

3rd Bn
(Loc in Q. Tin (P))

368B Arty Regt

1st Bn

2nd Bn

3rd Bn

T.87 Sapper Bn

TRUONG SON Sap Bn

AKA

134th Infiltration Group;
130th Bn

135th Infiltration Group

Binh Minh Worksite; 575th
Infiltration Group; E.575

D-99

D-57 (?)

HH HOA HIEU

LBN

6500 Ap Binh

6504 Ap Binh 18 X 122mm RL

6508 Ap Binh 18 X 122mm Rkt
Launchers

6512 Ap Binh ? X 122mm RL
? X 140mm RL
? X 120mm Mort
? X 57mm RR

ARMAMENT

18 X 122mm
Rocket launch-
ers
18 X 122mm
launchers

18 X 122mm RL

18 X 122mm Rkt
Launchers

6 X 82mm Mort
? X 122mm RL
? X 140mm RL
? X 120mm Mort
? X 57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt TUNG
XO-JrCapt DAU
PO-JrCapt LUAT
CO-
XO-
PO
CO-Maj Nguyen Huy CHAU
XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU
PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
CO-SrCapt Le Ngoc TOAN
XO-TAN
PO-Capt DANG
CO-Capt Le Quang MINH
XO-Le DUC
PO-Capt DANG
CO-Capt Pham CAN
XO-SrCapt LONG
PO-Capt LIEN

CO-Maj Kim SON
XO-
PO-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Flamethrower Co				CO-Lt Co Van KHAI XO-Lt KIEM PO-Lt CANG CO-SON XO- PO-
Q.80 Co	Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 72nd Co; Q.12B; Q.12 Co; 44th Bn		2 X 60mm Mort	CO-Tran Van HUONG XO-Thanh Po BA PO-
Q.81 Co	H-52; Duy Xuyen Co; 103rd Co; X63; 73; Q.13B; Q.13 Co	2103 (?)	2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 81mm Mort	CO-Le NY XO-TU PO-TOAN CO-MOI XO-TRUONG PO-
Q.82 Co	Dien Ban Co; H-40 Co; X-55; Q-15B Co; H-35 Co; 75; 104th; X-65; Q.15 Co	21335 GM Ba Ha; 182	2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 81mm Mort	CO-NGUYEN TAN XO-Tran THANH PO-Nguyen HIEP
Q.83 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64 Co; 74; Q.14B Co; Q-14 Co	2104 (?); 21334 GM Ba Ha; 183 Anh Dung	2 X 60mm Mort	
Q.84 Co	X-66; 76; Hoa Vang Co; Q-16B Co; Q-16 Co	21336 GM Ba Ha; 184 Anh Dung; 2002 GM Ba Ha	1 X 60mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort	
105th Co	3rd Bn; 5th Regt; QUE SON Bn	2184	2 X 81mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 1 X 57mm RR	CO-Cao KY XO-Dinh THANH PO-
Q.90 Spl Actions Snp		190 Anh Dung	RPG's B40's- B41's	
Q.91 Spl Actions Snp		191 Anh Dung	RPG's B40's- B41's	
Q.92 Spl Actions Snp		192 Anh Dung	RPG's B40's- B41's	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd NVA Div	Thon An 520; Su Dong-2; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2	20601 GM 20925 GM Tay An; H.4500 Ap Nam 42.40 HK 41910 KP		CO-BrigGen Le THACH XO-BrigGen Hoang Minh DAO PO-BrigGen VIET
GK.30 Signal Bn	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ. 20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C	1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GM Tay An		CO-TUNG XO- PO- APO-Nguyen Ba CHU
GK.31 AA Bn	195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn;		17 X 12.7mm AA	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN XO- PO-
GK.32 RR Bn	RQ.21 RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12 X 75mm RR	CO-SrCapt THUYET XO- PO- CO-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn	1828/CH Hai Cang 20; 60620 GM Tay An; 22861 CH Hai Cang 20 Tay An; 22631 CH Hai Cang 20 Thu An GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai	6 X 120mm Mort	CO-Le Van CAN XO-Nguyen KINH
GK.40 Engr Bn	RQ.24			CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XO-Nguyen Viet THO PO-Ngoc PHUOC
1st WC Regt	Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 108th Regt; Chu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PO-
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St.		CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG XO-Bui BAC PO-LICH CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		
21st NVA Regt	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong 7 (?) AN LONG; H 213;	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien	17 X 81mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort	CO-Maj SANG XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC CofS-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI CO-1stLt GIAO XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG CO-Maj Nguyen Van TA XO-Nguyen THANH PO-Nguyen SUNG CofS-LIEM
70th Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn (?) 22nd Bn	J.4770		
80th Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?) ; Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33rd Bn	J.4780		
3rd NVA Regt	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite 3; Factory 10; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam Ha; 323rd Regt (?) ; Ap Nam	HT 5503; HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam; HT 4880; HT 4241; HT 4842; HT 4849; HT 5317 Ap Nam 3 (?)		
1st Bn	X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong (Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64th Bn; K-7	20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai	3 X 82mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO XO- PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd Bn	Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong (Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da	20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai		CO-Capt THANH XO-NHU PO-UNG
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn) Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn) 9; K-9	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; HT 5317	2 X 120mm Mort 6 X 75mm RR 6 X 82mm Mort 3 X 50 cal HMG	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DUC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN
3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt (see 68B Arty Regt - QUANG NAM (P))				
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter- Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103 Ounh Gia (?); Bong Trang	20647	3 X 81mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 4 X 57mm RR 5 X LMG	CO-Nguyen Van AN XO-BOI PO-Duan Cong THANH
72nd Bn	X72; R.13; H.68; 33rd Bn; Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd; 300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15; X-22 An Khe (506); 123rd Bn	21993 Hanh 21445 GM; 25.101 (?) 543 QT/ 543 BH 25010	8 X 81mm Mort 5 X 57mm RR 5 X LMG 4 X B40 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort	CO-Capt NGHIA XO-Capt MINH PO- KIET APO-THU/TIEN
74th Bn			1 X 60mm Mort 1 X LMG 3 X 57mm RR	CO-DUC XO-THAI PO-QUYET
409th Sapper Bn	Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach Son Worksite; X-20; 575th Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5 Sapper Bn; Sapper K-5; 307th Bn; Bac Hien	20142 GM 20144 GM Bac Hien; 1291 KW Bac Hien; Ba Hoa; X2424; 20142 GM; 4116 A-12 Bac Tien	? X 81mm Mort 7 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-LUYEN XO-Nguyen Xuam BINH PO-Tran Tan UOC

CONFIDENTIAL

A-41

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
74th Co	V-74; V-20; 75th Co		1 X 57mm RR ? X M79 ? X K50 SMG	CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG
706th Co	106th Co; 76th Co		2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 57mm RR 6 X LMG	CO-Nguyen THANH XO-Pham PHUONG PO-Pham KHAI
V.12 Co	C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54	2002	1 X 60mm Mort	CO-Hong LE XO- PO-
V.13 Co	D.22; A.13; K.52	2253	2 X LMG	CO-Huong THANG XO- PO-
V.14 Co	A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co; 14th Co; NK.108; A.19		1 X LMG	CO-Huynh TIEN XO-Nguyen PHUONG PO-
V.15 Co	K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21; Thang Binh Co; B.104		1 X 60 Mort 4 X BA	CO-Nguyen ? 1 XO QUANG PO-CONG
V.16 Co	C.75; Phi Pho A.21; Flying Tiger A.21; X.114; K55	2002	1 X 60mm Mort	CO-KHOI XO- PO-

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW; Thon An 620	20100 GM 21900 GM Bac Hien	CO- MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) APO-LtCol Tran KHUE CofS-Col Le TRUC
-------------------	--	----------------------------------	---

A-42

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
328th Regt	E-328; 2nd Regt; R-1		6 X 82mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 3 X LMG	CO-Ngoc Xuong THANH XO- PO-TRAM
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133	2048; NQ Ba Bao	2 X 81mm Mort 3 X M79 2 X LMG 1 X 60mm Mort 1 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X B40 4 X AR	CO-MEN XO-Nguyen. Xuan MAI PO-Nguy En HAM CofS-Luong Van NAY APO-Nguyen TUAN
48th Bn	408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)		2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X 60mm Mort 3 X LMG	CO-Vu Van TRAN XO-Tran Van KHI PO-Vu QUI APO-LONG
81st Bn	Worksite 81; Code No. T120; D-1		2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 1 X LMG 3 X B40 3 X M79 7 X AR	CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN XO-Vo THACH PO-Ho Le MUI
401st Sapper Regt	1st Regt; E-401		? X 75mm RR ? X 57mm RR ? X 82mm Mort ? X 12.7 HMG ? X LMG ? X Flamethrowers	CO-Nguyen LUON XO-CHI PO-LOC CofS-Sinh HO S3-TU

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
120th Bn	Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn	20135		CO-HAI XO-HIEP PO-Nguyen DAN
406th Sapper Bn	409B Bn	4141 Ap Bac		CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN XO-Pham Van CHIEN PO-Nguyen CHAU AsstCO-HIEP
107th Arty Bn	270th Bn		9 X 12.7mm AA 18 X SKS 18 X SMG 6 X AK-47 18 X Pistols	CO-SrCapt Hoang Van THANH XO-CHI PO-LAC CofS-Capt CHI Adj-Lt SIU S1-Nguyen Van CHET S4-1stLt Ong HANH
21st Sapper Co	T-21; H-40;	22422	2 X LMG 2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU
95th Sapper Co			6 X BAR 8 X M16 ? X 57mm RR	CO-Vo Minh NIEM XO-Le Cong PHAT PO-HIEP APO-LUC
506 "A" Sapper Co	Unit 506		6 X Carbines	CO-Xo Duc BA XO-MAU PO-DUONG
506 "B" Sapper Co	H-42	Hon Thu 21618 M	3 X BAR 6 X Carbines ? X SMG ? X B40	CO-LIEU XO-KY PO-Do Hong ANH
C.17 Co	NO DUC Co			CO-Nguyen DIEP XO-Lt PHUOC PO-NOI

A-44

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CC

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.18 Co	NHIA HANH LP Co		1 X 60mm Mort 6 X BAR 12 X K44 4 X SMG. 17 X M-1	CO-TAN XO-BINH PO-BAY
C.219 Co	DUC PHO Co.		2 X 60mm Mort 2 X LMG 9 X B40 18 X SMG 17 X Rifles	CO-MAU XO-TUNG PO-CAU
T.20 Co	C-20; SON TINH DONG Co			CO-KHANG XO- PO-THANH
P.31 Co	T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co			CO-SINH XO-KHA PO-MANH
C.19 Co	C.19B (?) (Possible)		4 X AK47 16 X Carbines ? X M-1 3 X 75mm RR 4 X B40 2 X 60mm Mort 2 X LMG 4 X PRC-10	CO-Nguyen SON XO-Le Van THANH PO-MAU

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Dem Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol VOTU XO- QUANG PO- Tran VAN APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th		CO-SrCapt LIEM XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY Asst PO-Capt MO CO-Le Van DUYET XO- LAN PO- TRUNG
300th Arty Bn	513 Infiltration Group; X-30 30; 499th Arty Bn; 400 Bn; Don VI 499th, Phan Doan 300; X-30	1535		CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI Asst PO- DUONG CO-Capt BAO XO-Lt HIEN PO-SrCapt DIEU
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LIB</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt	Quyet Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Mai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt			CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn	6240		CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.50; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260; Kom Mai, 2d Bn	21310GM		CO-VINH XO-AN PO-Maj Van HA CofS-LUONG
97th Bn (2nd VC Regt)	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Kom 3	6340 TL (old) 21140 GM		CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH
18th NVA Regt	Quyet Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 303rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI CofS-DIEU
7th Bn:	263rd Bn. (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

8th Bn	803K Infil Group; Inter-Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi 5; Huyen 32; Lien Doi 5; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH Cofs-LUONG
9th Bn	H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH Cofs-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt	Quyét Tam; 209th Infil Group; Code No. 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt; E-101 (?); 6th Regt; Lien Gia 6; Lien Gia Sau	21141 W Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC Cofs-Capt THANG
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517th Bn; Inter-Group			CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM Cofs-Capt KHOI CO-Capt Pham Van CAC (AKA - VIEN XO- PO- CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEN
8th Bn	2nd Bn; Bn 516; Xom Tam			
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Group 9 Xom Chin	4739/TA		

A-48

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during the period 080001 September 1968 to 112400 September 1968.

1. Based on recent PW reports and captured documents, the 31st Group is entered into the OOB Listing as a probable unit, which operates in the CAM LO-GIO LINH area from north of the DMZ from the vicinity of (YD 1186). The Group's subordinate units include the 27th Ind Bn which was previously carried as the 1st Bn, 27th Ind Bn, and the C-9 and C-10 Co's which were previously carried as the CAM LO Local Force Co and the K-400 Co, respectively. Also included in the Group is a possible C-11 Sapper Co. Based upon the above, the 1st Bn, 27th Ind Regt is dropped from III MAF OOB Holdings.
2. Based on documents recently captured northwest of the ROCKPILE, the 48th Regt is relocated from north of the DMZ to the vicinity of (XD 9659).
3. Based on lack of contact, the 88th and 102nd Regts, 308th Division are believed to have possibly relocated to LAOS.
4. Based on documents recently captured in the vicinity of the ROCKPILE, and the statement of a PW captured in II CORPS from the 209th Regt, 312th Div, the 165th Regt, 312th Div is added to the OOB Listing as a possible unit operating in the southern DMZ area in the vicinity of (YD 0571).
5. Based on the MACV OOB summary of 1-30 June 1968, the 4th and 6th Bns, 270th NVA Regt are recategorized from probable to confirmed.
6. Based on the MACV OOB summary of 1-30 June 1968, the 4th Regimental Hq along with its K4C Bn and the 5th Regimental Hq are recategorized to confirmed status.
7. Based on numerous captured documents and PW reports, the K4B, K4, K-10, 800th and CHI THUA 1 Bns are recategorized from MF/LF type unit to NVA units.
8. Based on the capture of 1stLt Ho Xuan CUC, XO of the CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn (AKA K-2 Bn), the CHI THUA 2 Bn is added to the OOB Listing in a probable status.
9. Based on captured documents, dated after 1 April 1968, the K-12 Sapper Bn (AKA 12th Sapper Bn) is reentered into the OOB Listing as a Bn subordinate to the 6th NVA Regt. Analysis of the documents reveals that the unit was not disbanded and reorganized into the CHI THUA Sapper Bn, of the 6th Regt, in its entirety, as previously believed.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

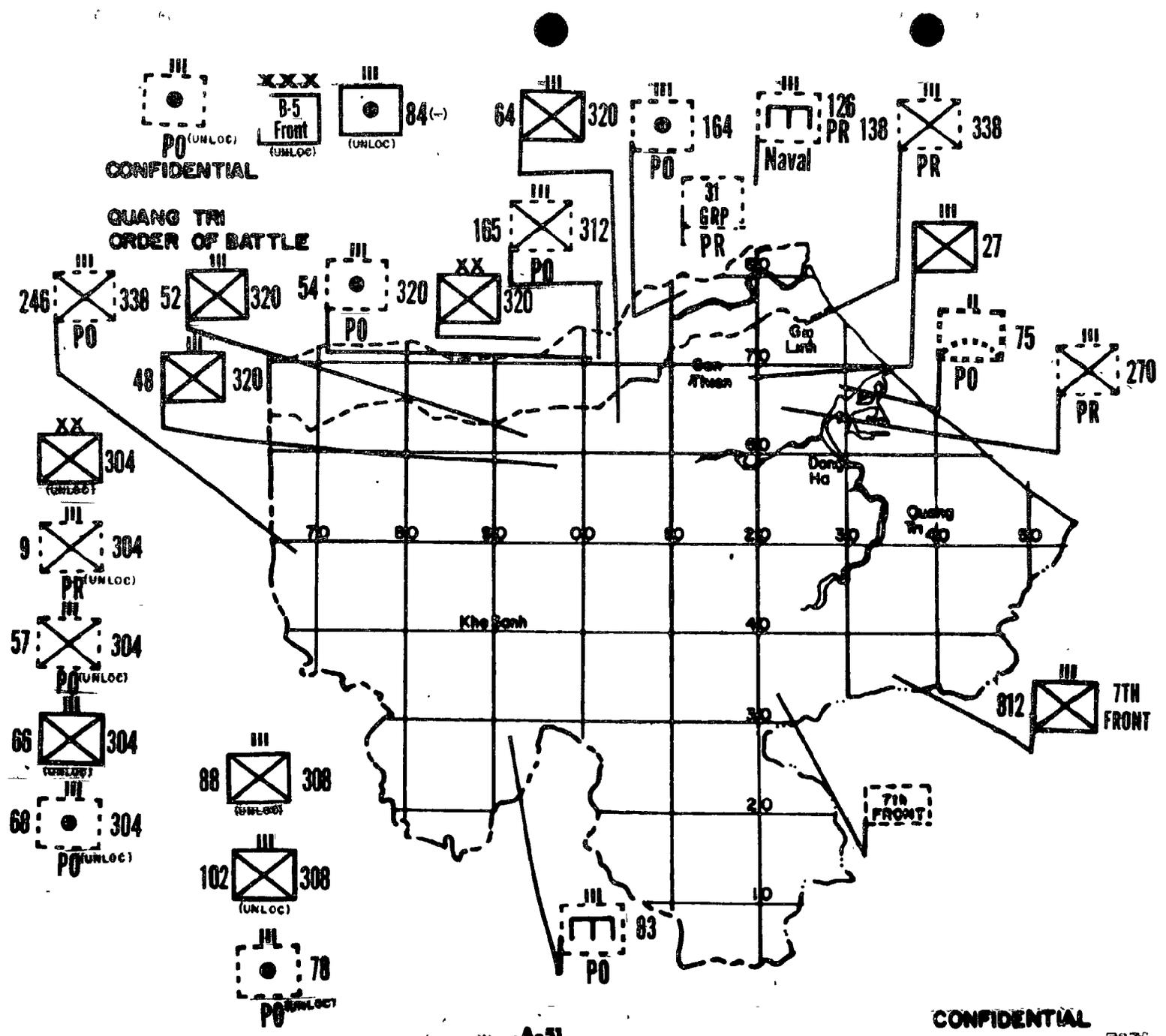
10. Captured documentation from Military Region TRI-THIEN-HUE indicates that a forward tactical Headquarters, which controls the maneuver elements of MRTTH was established sometime during late January 1968. The purpose of the forward Headquarters is to exercise operational control over subordinate units of MRTTH during tactical operations. This Hq is commanded by a senior Colonel and receives its orders directly from Hq MRTTH.

11. Recent information from PW Bui Si CHUNG suggests that the 141st Regt, located in QUANG NAM (P), is organized with only two infantry battalions subordinate, (the 1st and 2nd). Therefore, the OOB Listing now reflects two battalions subordinate to the 141st Regt vice the previous three.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



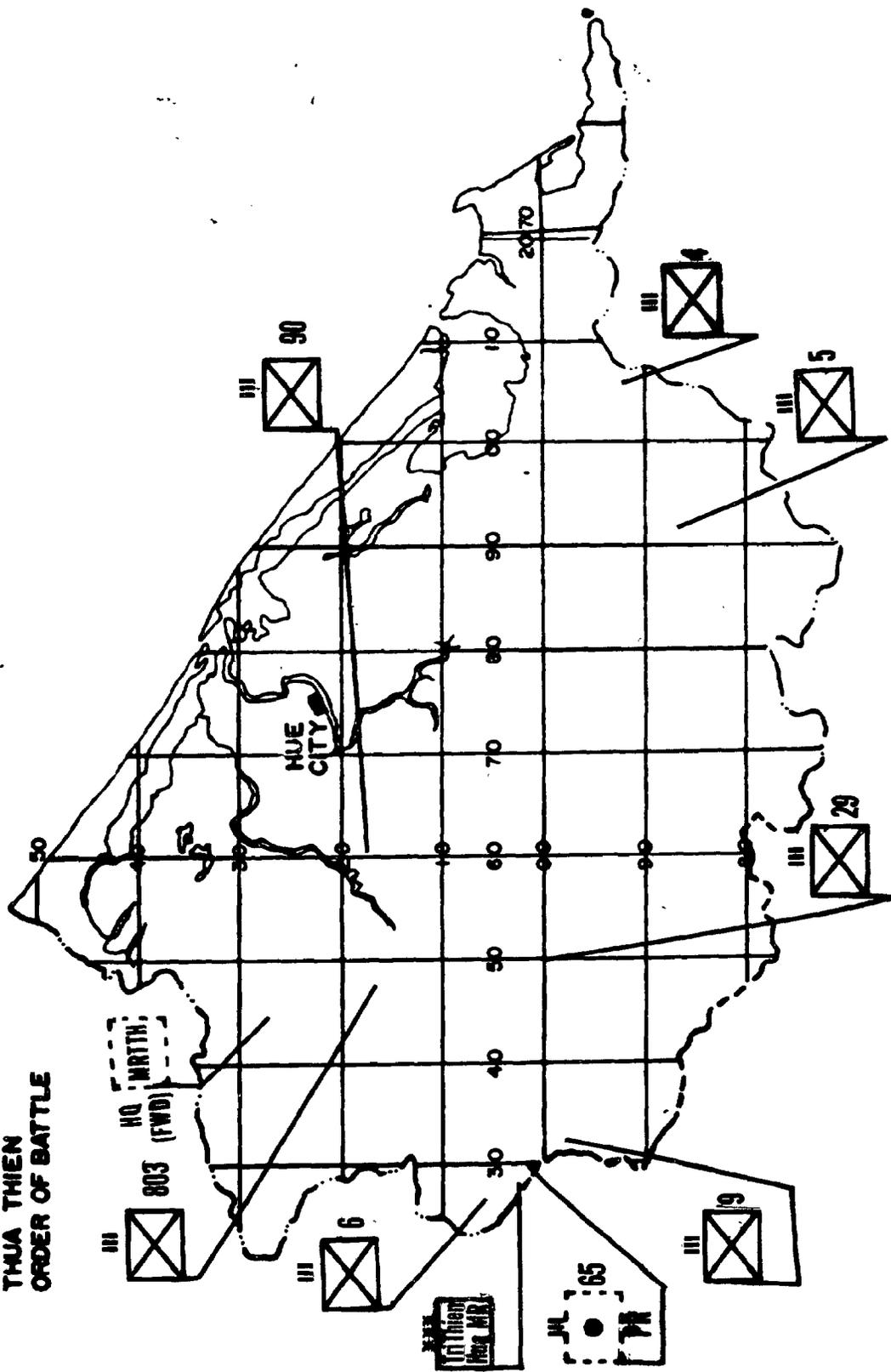
CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI ORDER OF BATTLE

CONFIDENTIAL

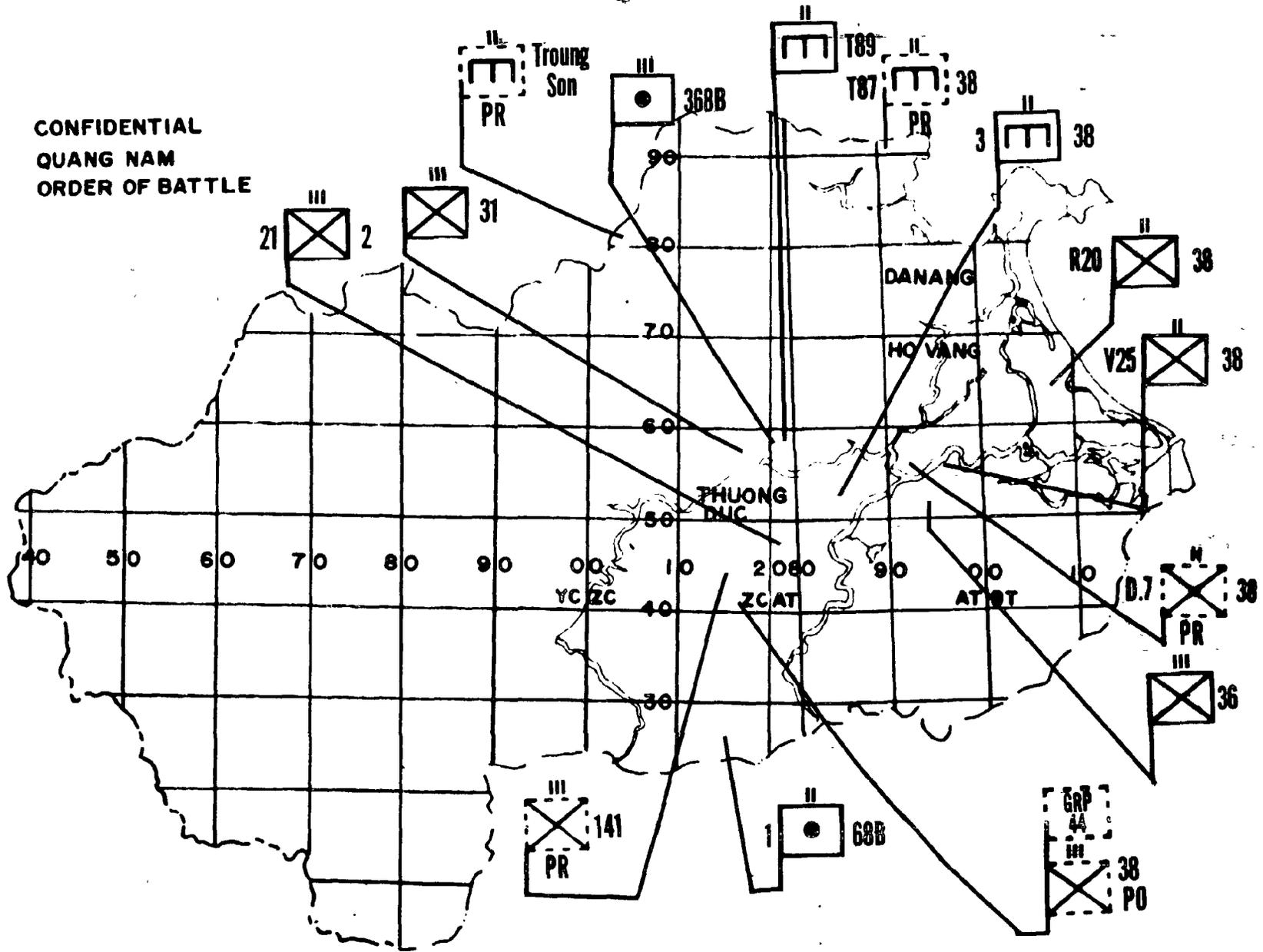
CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN
ORDER OF BATTLE



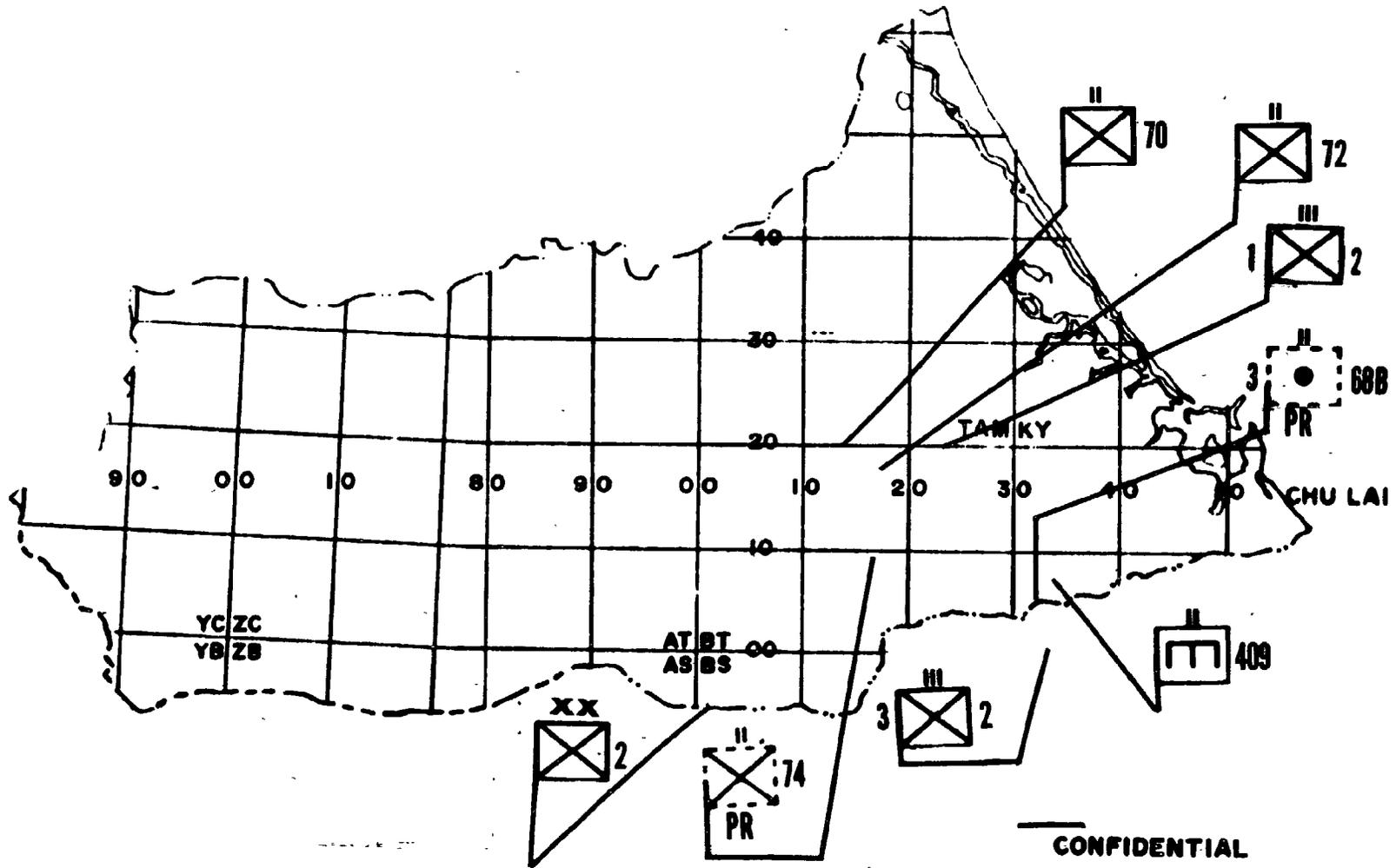
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG NAM
ORDER OF BATTLE



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG TIN
ORDER OF BATTLE



DECLASSIFIED

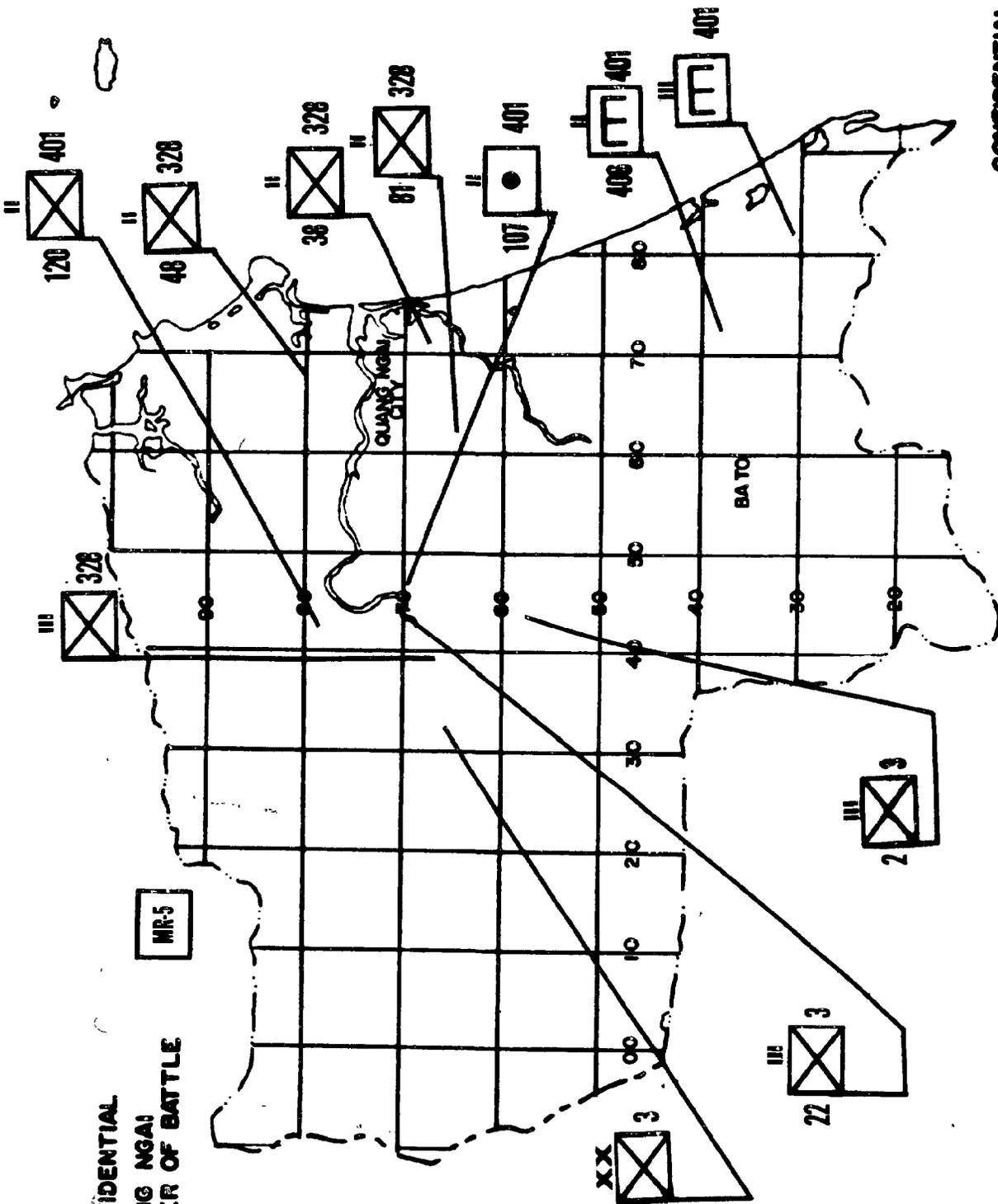
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

● A-88

●

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG NGAI
ORDER OF BATTLE



CONFIDENTIAL

A-52

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 37-68.

1. QUANG TRI (P)

A. No significant reports.

2. THUA THIEN (P)

A. No significant reports.

3. QUANG NAM (P)

A. PW NGUYEN LUONG (previously reported as NGUYEN CHUONG and WO NGUYEN CHU... soldier, 1st Co, T.89 Sapper Bn, who was captured on 24 Aug 68 (ITN ITT, DN 177-68) in the vicinity of DIEN HOA (V) (CNA) DIEN BAN (D), QUANG NAM (P), stated, upon reinterrogation, that his units area of operation was HOA VANG (D), QUANG NAM (P), and that his base area was located vicinity (AT 885823). Source further stated that on 21 Aug 68, the T.89 Bn attacked I CORPS Hqs with the objective to overrun it, and then hold it as long as possible. However, the Bn was defeated and had to attempt to return to the base area. Source also stated that the morale was low because when his unit tried to overrun I CORPS Hqs they sustained 15 KIA and 5 WIA. The PW also said he has no knowledge of replacements, but food was transferred to their base area by laborers every 15 days. On each trip, the laborer-transported 2,400 kgs of rice. Source also stated that he has been with the T.89 for four years. The LBN is 6754 AP THAI, and the AKA for the Bn is YHL 9. LUONG further stated that up until 28 May 68, the Bn consisted of three Sapper Co's and a heavy weapons Co. However, on 25 May one Co was detached. Source stated he did not know to whom or where. Personalities reported are: CO, T.89 Bn-THAN, XO-HUNG, PO-TRAN KIM HUNG. Source stated the strength is 216 minus one company.

(G-2 COMMENT: Information reported by source concerning personalities and LBN'S agrees with previously reported information (F-2). This is the first report of the T.89 Bn attacking I Corps Hq's since "TET" (F-4). PW was previously reported as WO NGUYEN CHUNG IN III MAF PERINTREP 36-68, and as NGUYEN CHUONG in III MAF INTSUM #250-68. LUONG admitted lying during his first interrogation, and had changed answers during a subsequent interrogation. Portions of LUONG'S statements agrees with current OOB holdings but others do not.)

B. PW ONG VAN TUNG of the 25th Sapper Co, 31st Regt, who was captured 3 Sept 68, (CG 1st MARDIV msg 040113Z SEPT 68) in the vicinity of (AT 887747), stated that he joined the 25th Sapper Co from the Q.84 Bn in July 68. Source further stated that the mission of the 25th Sapper Co was to attack Hill 324 vicinity (AT 882742), and hold it for subsequent occupation by 20 men from the D.9 Inf Co. The reason for this was to protect a new trail from the source's base area, vicinity (AT 8165) to HOA PHU, vicinity (AT 7282). The trail lies on the east side of Hill 324 and is primarily used by troops between the hours of

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0600-1900 daily. Source also stated that ammo is very scarce, and comes from a Province workshop via the 31st Regt, and is distributed at the Regt's base area. Each man receives two to two and one-half cans of rice per day, and sometimes corn. There is never any meat or vegetables, but sometimes they do have fish. The D.9 and the K.10 Inf Co's also occupy the 25th Co's base area. Armament of the D.9 and K.10 Co's includes six 60mm mortars, an unknown number of 82mm mortars, an unknown number 12.7mm AA guns, and three to four RPG's for each Co. Source also stated that the Q.84 Co is armed with one 82mm mortar, three 60mm mortars, and two RPG's; and the 575th Arty Unit is armed with four DKZ's (122mm rockets). The 25th Co. is armed with AK-47's and offensive grenades. Source stated the strength of the 25th company is 60 men. Personalities reported are: CO, 25th Co - LT TRAN VAN DO, XO-WO NGUYEN VAN LOC, PO-LT NGUYEN VAN THE.

(G-2 COMMENT: First report of all information by source, although it has been known that the 31st Regt has support companies of this type. All information reported (F-3).)

C. PW LE XAUN KHANH, 25th Sapper Co, 31st Regt, who was captured 3Sept68 (CG 1st MARDIV msg 050052Z Sept 68) in the vicinity of (AT 884-747), stated that he infiltrated with the 84th Co, 2nd Bn, 325th Sapper Regt, and that his Co was the only Co of the Regt that infiltrated to SVN. During infiltration, source contracted typhoid fever and was sent to a hospital in the vicinity of ONG THU SLOPE (ZC 155485). He was admitted in early July and stayed for one month. Source described the hospital as an underground complex with a staff of 200 men. During his stay, the hospital was bombed and seven personnel were killed and many were wounded. After the bombing, source was taken directly to the 25th Sapper Co where he has been for the past month.

(G-2 COMMENT: The above information reported by the source is possibly true, as the information confirms with previously reported information. See para 3B above. All information reported by source (F-3).)

D. PW NGUYEN BUU KET, 1st Bn, 36th Regt, 308th Div, who was captured on 31Aug68 (location unk) (CG, 1st MARDIV msg 040610Z Sept68), stated that the 36th Regt moved from the ONG THU Slope, vicinity (ZC 145485), to their present location, vicinity (AT 983560), during August 68. Source also stated that the 1st Bn has approximately 600 men, and that the 36th Regt, with three Infantry Bns and support companies, has a total of approximately 2,500 men. Armament includes five unknown type heavy machineguns, five B-41's, and two two-watt radios (NFI). Source also stated that the 36th Regt's mission is to countersweep friendly operations. Personalities reported are: 36th Regt CO-Maj THUAN, 1st Bn CO-Capt HOANG (who was KIA 31Aug68).

(G-2 COMMENT: This is the first report of above personalities. Location of unit and other information generally conforms to current OOB holdings. (F-3). Reported strength is considered high in view of recent contacts. (F-4).)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

E. PW NGUYEN NHAN, 1st Plt, Q.15 Co (AKA Q.82), who was captured on 26Aug68 in the vicinity of (AT 998641) (CG, 1st MARDIV msg 081306Z 15 Sep68), stated that the base area for the Q.15 Co was located vicinity KY NGOC (V) (BT 0158), and that its area of operation was DIEN BAN (D), QUANG NAM (P). The unit's mission was to countersweep friendly operations in DIEN BAN (D). Source further stated that the R.20 Bn was also located in KY NGOC (V). NHAN also stated that the morale is low, and that there has not been any replacements. Each man is given eight eight-ounce cans of rice every four days. Source also stated that the Q.15 Co has four platoons (three infantry and one weapons). NHAN stated that the strength of the Q.15 Co was approximately 72 men. Reported personalities are: CO, Q.15 Co-BOI, PO-HOANG.

(G-2 COMMENTS: All information reported by source conforms with previous reported information except for personalities. All information reported by source (F-3).

F. PW BUI SI CHUNG, 16th Co, 141st Regt, 312th Div, who was captured 5Sept68 in the vicinity of (AT 849547) (13th ITT rpt 36-68), stated that the mission of his unit was to provide logistical support for the Regt. Source also stated that the 141st Regt is composed of two infantry Bn's (1st & 2nd), the 16th Logistical Support Co, three reinforcing companies (17th, 18th, and 19th), and AD.13 Heavy Weapons company, for a total strength of approximately 1,050 men. The Regt's area of operations is in the vicinity of (AT 7952). Source further stated food is purchased in PHU THUAN market (AT 903528), but the amount is low and each man receives only one-half to one can of rice per day. CHUNG also indicated that they have not received any medical supplies since infiltrating to SVN, and that they have one corpsman per company. According to the PW, morale was high in NVN, but low in the SVN due to fear of airstrikes. Source also stated that he had received only seven days of small arms training, which he considered inadequate. The 141st Regt was activated in NVN in 1966. CHUNG'S unit left NVN on 11 Jan 68 from HOI BINH (P) and arrived in QUANG NAM (P), vicinity (AT 793526) about three months ago. The 141st Regt is armed with eight 82mm mortars, eight 60mm mortars, RPG's SKS's, and AK-47's. Personalities reported: CO 141st Regt - TAM (deceased); XO-Capt LY; CO 16th Co-NGUYEN THIEN, PO-NGUYEN VAN KHANH.

(G-2 COMMENT: This is the first report of information from a PW from the 141st Regt. All information reported by source (F-3).

4. QUANG TIN (P).

A. On 5Sept68, TRAN MINH SY, a member of the T-13 Recon Co, 3rd NVA Regt, 2nd NVA Div, rallied to the 5th ARVN Regt at Hill #29 (BT 2331) (I CORPS G-2 meeting notes of 6 and 7 Sept 68). Rallier states that the T-13 Recon Co is composed of two Sapper platoons, one recon platoon and one chemical platoon. Source went on to say that the 1st Regt was located north of TIEN PHUOC (BT 1113), and the 3rd Regt was located in the foothills west of CHU LAI. The rallier further

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

stated that during the period 15Aug to 15Sept68, the 1st Regt was targeted against TIEN PHUOC while the 3rd Regt would attack HAU DUC, harass CHU LAI and ambush friendly convoys traveling Route 1 from CHU LAI to TAM KY.

(G-2 COMMENT: We are currently holding the 3rd Regt in a location in the foothills west CHU LAI (BS 3595). It is believed that the rallier is probably telling the truth. (F-2).)

B. PW NGUYEN VAN THOC, a private from the 19th Co, 9th Bn, 31st Regt, 2nd NVA Div, was captured 7Sept68, vicinity (BS 4891) (AMERICAL Div msg 071209ZSept68) while he was enroute to pick up supplies at a supply point south of where he was captured. PW states that the mission of his unit is to transport supplies. Subject claims he came to SVN with his parents in 1965 and joined the 31st Regt in QUE SON (D), when his parents were killed. Source gives the location of the 8th and 9th Bn's and the Regimental Hqs as (BS 4197). THOC also states that his unit has two 122mm rocket launchers and many rounds of ammunition for them. Source further states that his Bn suffered 15 KIA and 31 WIA due to airstrikes in the past five days. THOC gave his unit's LBN as being G4556 - AP Nam 3.

(G-2 COMMENT: The 8th and 9th Bn's are AKA's for the 2nd and 3rd Bn's of the 3rd NVA Regt (AKA 31st Regt). However, the LBN number series the PW gave does not correspond with III MAF OOB holdings. OOB listings carry the 19th Co as an engineer company and the 15th Co as a transportation unit. It is known that units occasionally change designations in an attempt to confuse the intelligence collection effort. All information (F-2).)

5. QUANG NGAI (P).

A. PW's TRAN DAO, a soldier, LAM QUANG BOI, a mortarman, and defector TRINH TRING, an assistant squad leader, members of the C-21 Sapper Co., were captured and defected, respectively, on 23-24 Aug 68 at (BS 637720). Sources gave the code number for the Co as #130, and the Co strength as 60 men. Subjects said the C-21 Local Force Sapper Co is subordinate to the QUANG NGAI (P) Force. The Co is divided into three platoons (1-3), and each platoon is divided into three squads (1-3). The Co's base area was given as vicinity (BS 500750). Their mission was to occupy the 5th intersection of NGHIA HANH (A large cross road) (BS 641725) and surrounding houses, and set up B-40 rocket and 60mm mortar positions from which to fire at QUANG NGAI (P) Hqs. Subjects gave the following personalities of the C-21st Co: CO-CHAN, XO-TANH, PO-SINH, APO-QUANG. Subjects said most of the soldiers were recruited since TET and their morale is poor. However, there are 10-15 cadres with the company with long experience and great dedication. Sources said that after extensive rehearsals for the attack on QUANG NGAI (P) Hqs with a hand drawn map instead of sand tables, the company commander repeated the following three times: "That they must try their hardest, destroy every house and remain in the city".

CONFIDENTIAL

B-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(G-2 COMMENT: The use of the code word #130 and the personalities are reported for the first time. The truth and reliability of the sources' statements cannot be judged. The location of the base area and area of operations does not coincide with III MAF OOB holdings (F-6).)

B. PW's LE HANH and PHAM CONG, soldiers, B4 Plt C3 Co, 48th Bn, and TRAN PHUC, soldier, B1 Plt C1 Co, 48th Bn, were captured 23Aug68 in the vicinity of (BS 643747), and revealed the following information: LBN of 48th Bn was given as 131, and the strength of the 48th Bn is 400 men. Subjects said the 48th Bn, which is subordinate to the QUANG NGAI (P) Main Force, is divided into four companies (C1, C2, C3 infantry, and C4 mortar), and the area of operations is eastern SON TINH (D). PW's said the Bn is usually located at vicinity (BS 7180-7379). Subjects reported the following personalities: Bn CO - TAN, Bn PO - LANG; C1 CO CMDR - PHUONG, XO - TRINH, PO - TRONG; C3 CO CMDR - HANH, XO - PHUOC, PO - TOA. Subject only knew of 12 VC KIA belonging to B1 Plt, C1 Co; they were killed 23Aug68 in the same attack in which PW's were captured.

(G-2 COMMENT: The LBN given is reported for the first time. III MAF OOB records hold a radio call sign of 131. The organization of the 48th Bn, as given by the PW's, is partially correct. They give companies as C1-C4. There are four companies in III MAF holdings designated 1-4. Personalities mentioned are reported for the first time. The base area and area of operations are in accordance with III MAF OOB holdings. Information appears to be fairly reliable and is considered probably true. (F-2).)

C. PW BUI TAI, a member of the security section of the SON TINH (D) Force was captured on 23Aug68 at (BS 613743), and stated that the SON TINH (D) Force is composed of the following ten sections: Military, Security, Propaganda, Political, Economic, Youth, Civil Action, Farmers, Medical, and Finance. TAI also stated that he believes the District Force Hq to be located in the vicinity of (BS 570667), and had heard that the Provincial Security Agency Hq is located vicinity (BS 463765). The PW further stated that the district cadre's morale was high, and that they love the communist way of life. Source provided the following codes: ARH - Security Section SON TINH (D) Force; T-814 - Provincial Security Agency. The following personalities were identified by the PW: Chief of SON TINH (D) Force - LANH, Assistant - THI HA, Military Section Leader - LAHN, Security Section Chief - NGUYEN THU, Chief of the Provincial Security Agency - HAI, Assistant - SUNG.

(G-2 COMMENTS: All information (F-6); first report of codes and personalities.)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 37-68

1. GENERAL. The level of counterintelligence-related activity in the I Corps area increased during the current reporting period. Intelligence collection operations picked up throughout the Corps area, while sabotage incidents noticeably decreased. Terrorism, propaganda, and political activity also increased, but with no significant VC successes apparent. Except for the passivity of resettlement camp occupants, VC efforts have failed to sway the populace towards their cause and, in fact, have generated indignation in some areas by their indiscriminate terror. Successful counterintelligence operations in Tam Ky City and Vinh Loc (D), Thua Thien (P) reflect continued RVN pressures on the VCI and enemy intelligence organization.

a. QUANG TRI. Counterintelligence activity in Quang Tri was primarily concerned with continued VC/NVA intelligence collection efforts against U.S. forces. A concerted propaganda effort, employing both leaflets and broadcasts, was noted in the Cua Valley, Huong Hoa (D).

b. THUA THIEN. The lull occasioned by the recent storm has passed as Viet Cong infrastructure activity resumed a normal operating level. Reports continue to be received concerning infiltration into Hue and the collection of pre-attack intelligence. Of noticeable interest was a friendly operation conducted in Vinh Loc (D), still in progress, which has resulted in the apprehension of 32 VCI suspects from all parts of the province. This district has been known as a VC R&R location and the site of several medical stations.

c. QUANG NAM. Viet Cong activity in Quang Nam was concentrated on intelligence collection operations and propaganda programs designed to elicit willing support, in the form of money and rice, to VC units. Reports concerning activities of Liberation Committees and People's Revolutionary Councils in Que Son (D), Hieu Nhon (D), and Duc Duc (D) continue to reflect efforts to strengthen the infrastructure organization.

d. QUANG TIN. Light activity in Quang Tin included propaganda sessions, political actions to reconstitute a new Quang Tin NLF SVN organization and continued terrorist acts. A significant break occurred in Tam Ky where a South Vietnamese intelligence organization neutralized a VC espionage organization with the arrest of 14 suspects. Exploitation of this operation continues.

e. QUANG NGAI. Few items of counterintelligence interest were noted in Quang Ngai during the reporting period. VC units were noticeably active in rice harvest operations, a possible explanation for lack of activity in other fields. Observers noted that the recent VC terrorist activity had generated indignation among the people over the

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

indiscriminate VC actions. Another agency stated that the majority of occupants of refugee and resettlement camps are "fence-sitters", with no definitive commitment to either side.

2. ESPIONAGE. Espionage activity in I Corps increased during the reporting period as VC/NVA units apparently recovered from the effects of the recent storm and resumed normal operational patterns. The use of minors and various disguises for espionage agents continue to be reported.

a. QUANG TRI. The VC have deployed a reconnaissance team to lay mines and observe the movements of U.S. convoys along Route #9 between YD 050566 and YD 180587. Teenage agents, who sell beer and soda to U.S. troops in La Vang compound, have the mission of collecting military information.

Five VC guerrillas are operating in Dai An (H) (YD 272587) and Vinh Phuoc (H) (YD 285584). Their mission is to organize intelligence nets near allied bases.

b. THUA THIEN. A number of VC political cadre are reportedly operating in the Phu Bai area disguised as fishermen. Their intelligence collection operations are normally conducted during the evening hours.

c. QUANG NAM. Reconnaissance elements of an unidentified VC unit, disguised as civilians and carrying valid papers, divided into three-man teams to collect intelligence in Hoa Phu (V) (AT 9272) and Hoa Think (V) (AT 9571).

The VC Quang Da Special Zone Committee ordered a number of sapper and special action cadre to infiltrate Danang City to reconnoiter important GVN objectives.

3. SABOTAGE. Sabotage activity decreased markedly as only one incident was reported.

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Incident</u>	<u>Location</u>
Quang Tri	11Sep68	Bridge Damaged	YD 219636

4. POLITICAL. Viet Cong political cadre quickly recovered from the inactivity of the recent storm period and directed efforts to strengthen the Viet Cong political base. Significant political activity was noted in Thua Thien where VCI activities in Phu Loc (D) resumed their high level, in Quang Nam where the VC continued attacks on the GVN administrative structure and the strengthening of their own organization, and in Quang Tin where the local NLF/VC organization was revitalized. There

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

continues to be an absence of any indications that VC political programs have achieved any significant degree of success.

5. PROPAGANDA. An increase in propaganda activity was noted during the reporting period with the primary efforts still directed at GVN refugee and resettlement camps and soliciting logistical support for VC/NVA forces. While the VC have apparently failed to get refugees to leave the camps and return to VC-controlled areas, a modicum of success has been achieved in that the refugees are remaining passive in their political commitment.

a. QUANG TRI. Two NVA held a propaganda meeting at Gia Do (YD 273630) while 80 VC provided security. The gist of the propaganda was that the people should stop helping U.S. forces and help the NVA.

b. QUANG NAM. The VC have organized a propaganda conference in Ky Chau (V) in the vicinity of BT 980560. VC cadre have told the people they will remove resettlement camps from RVN-controlled areas and occupy the cities in the 3rd Offensive.

c. QUANG TIN. Marine Corps elements in Quang Tin heard a two-minute propaganda broadcast which stated, "the VN GI and the U.S. GI are very bad. The U.S. GIs beat up women and take them to New Jersey. Resist the GI at all costs."

d. QUANG NGAI. A VC battalion is organizing a propaganda study course directed at the occupants of refugee and resettlement camps. The VC urge the people to leave the camps and return to their homes in VC territory.

6. MISCELLANEOUS. Viet Cong terrorist activity continued during the reporting period with resettlement camps and GVN administrative offices comprising the primary targets of terrorists.

a. Terrorist activities during the period

(1) 11Sep68, (BS 4788)-VC entered Loc Thanh (H) and assassinated the Hamlet Chief, his deputy and his secretary and wounded another hamlet chief. Utilizing explosives, the VC destroyed all the homes in the hamlet.

(2) 12Sep68, (BT 125571)-VC attacked Thanh Tay Refugee Camp and killed two civilians and burned five homes.

(3) 13Sep68, (BT 072707)-VC attacked Kim Son Refugee Camp, destroyed four homes and damaged 11. One civilian is missing.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3 **CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 12Sep68, (BT 056775)-One 122mm rocket impacted 100 meters from the National Police Headquarters on the new China Beach Road, resulting in one civilian killed and six civilians wounded.

(5) 9Sep68, (BS 625759)-Son Dong Refugee Camp received four rounds of 82mm mortar resulting in three civilians killed and one civilian wounded.

(6) 11Sep68, (AT 918575)-A bomb was detonated in a public office in Loc Phong (V) resulting in Village Chief and two civilians being killed and two civilians wounded.

b. Other activities

(1) QUANG TRI. The VC deployed a VC provisional main force squad to Hai Lam (7) (YD 391467) to combine with the Hai Lam and Hai Thuong (V) guerrilla forces for the purpose of recruiting agents.

(2) QUANG NAM. A three-man sapper team located at Tu Cau (H) (BT 0465) has the mission to mine the road from Tu Cau #2 to the area of the 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines.

A three-man sapper team with the mission of destroying the Ha Dong Bridge (AT 991641) is presently located at Quang Dong #1 (H) (AT 9960).

A five-man sapper team presently located at Thanh Truong (V) (BT 033623) is tasked to destroy the Thanh Quit Bridge (BT 042621).

VC entered Ngoc Thanh quarter (BT 131569) and burned 52 homes, most of which belonged to FVN cadre/soldiers. Homes belonging to relatives of VC were not damaged. (Late Entry)

Since 23 August 1968, the VC have abducted 22 young people from Ngoc Tam (H) (BT 056600). Ten of these people, including wounded and pregnant females, were released. The VC have stated that those who want to live in the hamlet must enlist in the VC forces or be sent to North Vietnam for classes. (Late Entry)

(3) QUANG NGAI. The An lac Refugee Camp (BS 640756) was attacked by VC resulting in one combat youth killed and one National Policeman wounded. (Late Entry)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FMAF

29 SEPTEMBER 1968

I CORPS

SOUTH VIETNAM

United States Marines United States Army

**Periodic
Intelligence
Report** 39-68

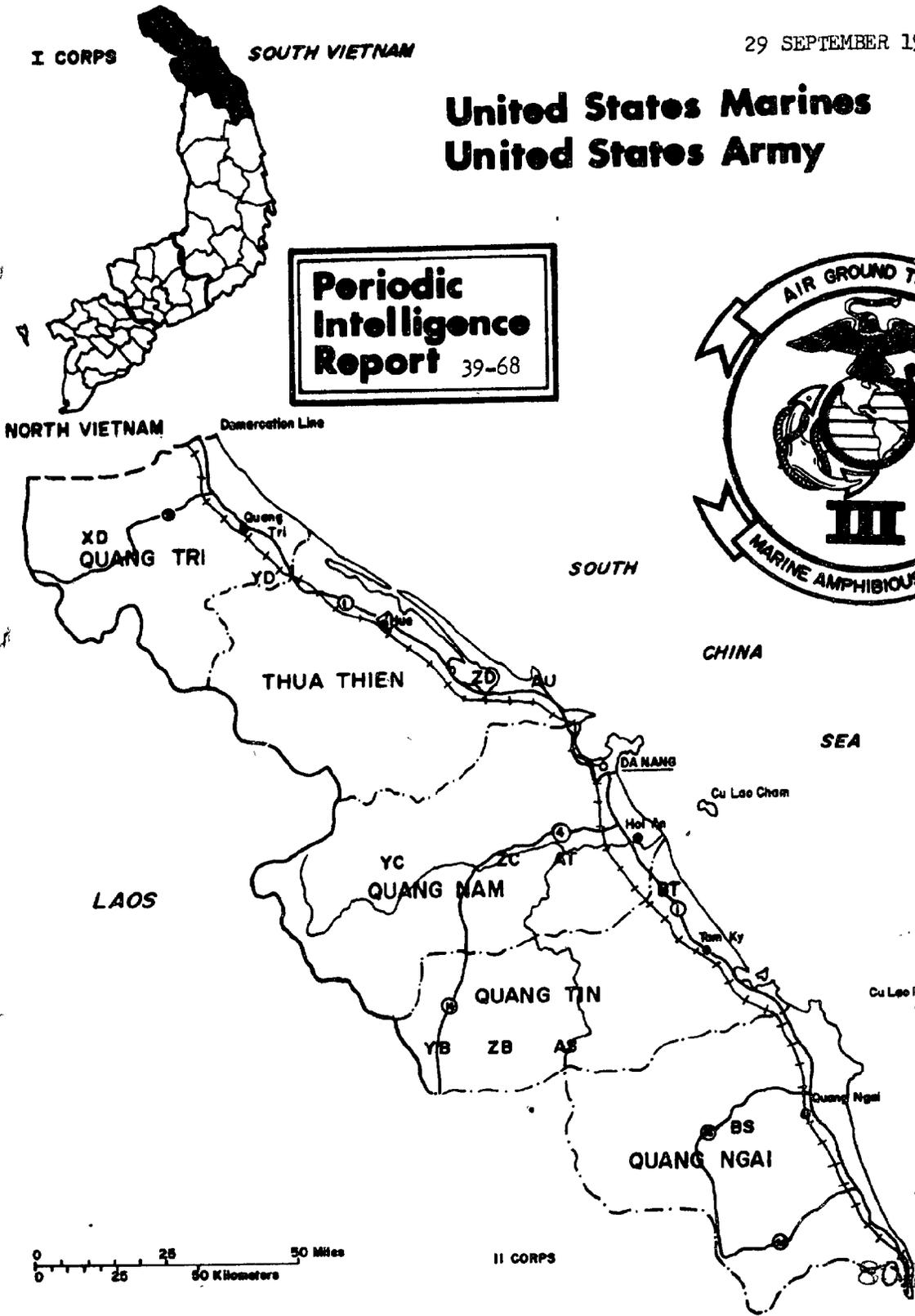


III MAF

REPRINTED # 572-68

(22-28 Sep 68

29 Sep 68



GROUP-4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FMAF & RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section
DANANG, RVN
1 Oct 1968
Ser: 0203668

PERINTREP 39-68

Period Covered: 220001H - 282400H September 1968

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(V)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 48-16, NE 48-13
ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION: The majority of enemy initiated activity in the I Corps Tactical Zone during the week of 22-28 September was concentrated in the southern three provinces of Quang Nam, Quang Tin and Quang Ngai. Commencing in the early morning hours of 22 September, enemy forces subordinate to Military Region 5 launched a series of widespread, coordinated attacks by fire and ground attacks, primarily targeted against vital areas and key installations including landing zones, district and subsector headquarters, Special Forces/CIDG Camps and other isolated units and outposts. Of particular significance was the Americal Division's series of week-long engagements with elements of the 2nd NVA Division in the HAU DJC-TIEN PHJOC area which produced heavy enemy casualties.

With the exception of the 2nd ARVN Regiment's heavy contact with an estimated enemy battalion in the GIO LINH area during the early part of the week, activity in the northern two provinces of Quang Tri and Thua Thien was at a low level. Enemy forces in these two provinces have continued to avoid major ground engagements with friendly tactical units, and as a result, friendly operations again dominated activity on the battlefield in northern I Corps.

a. QUANG TRI (P). With one exception, there has been no change in the general enemy situation in Quang Tri Province during the reporting period. Enemy initiated activity was again at a low level, and what little activity that did occur was again characterized by small-scale probing actions by squad to platoon size enemy units.

In the northwestern portion of the province, major tactical elements of the 320th NVA Division, although remaining south of the DMZ, have continued to avoid large-scale ground confrontation with elements of the 3rd Marine Division. It is possible that these elements may be moving to evade friendly forces in anticipation of the current allied operation Lancaster II in the central DMZ area. This may partially account for the additional enemy losses of ordnance, munitions and supply caches to friendly forces north and west of the Rockville. The continuing discoveries of caches in this area should further thwart any plans the enemy may have for conducting a major offensive within the province. Of particular interest is the fact that since 21 September, elements of the 3rd Marine Division operating in the NJI TIA PONG Mountain region

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

and the central DMZ area have uncovered mass graves containing over 300 enemy bodies. The majority of these enemy troops are believed to have been killed as a result of recent tactical air strikes and B-52 strikes in the DMZ area.

Friendly operations again dominated activity throughout the province. The most significant engagement took place five kilometers east southeast of GIO LINH (YD 263722) on 22 September when elements of the 2nd ARVN Regiment inflicted 103 casualties on an estimated enemy battalion. PW's captured in the engagement identified the enemy unit in contact as the 3d Battalion, 138th NVA Regiment. Personnel losses sustained by this unit in the DONG HA-GIO LINH area during the past two months have reduced its combat effectiveness and temporarily eliminated the unit as a serious threat to northeastern QJANG TRI (P).

One significant change in the general pattern of enemy initiated activity was the sharp decrease noted in the amount of incoming rounds throughout the province during the period. This decrease can partially be explained by the capture of large munitions caches during the past two weeks, particularly in the northern portion of the province.

Photographic readouts of 26 September have revealed the probable presence of a Russian PT-76 amphibious tank 30 kilometers north of CON THIEN (XD 960846), and a possible 130mm artillery piece, six kilometers northwest of CON THIEN (YD 066734).

b. THUA THIEN (P). Enemy forces in THUA THIEN (P) continued to avoid major ground engagements during the reporting period. As a result, no significant enemy ground activity was noted. The few incidents that were reported were minor, and consisted mainly of local harassment. Typical of this type of harassment were the seven rounds of 122mm rocket fire received at Camp EVANS on 24 September.

Friendly operations dominated activity within the province, but met with only minimal enemy resistance. Of significance was a sweep operation on VINH LOC Island on 28 September in which elements of the 54th ARVN Regiment captured 47 PW's. Among these PW's were a captain, a first lieutenant and a doctor. Preliminary information indicates that the captain is a member of the 810th (AKA K-10) Battalion, 5th Regiment, while the first lieutenant is a member of the 804th (AKA K-4) Battalion, 5th Regiment.

Attacks by fire decreased in the province during the week, however, evidence of enemy shortage of food, medical supplies and replacements continues to increase. The enemy in THUA THIEN (P) retains the capability to conduct attacks by fire, ground attacks of limited duration and sporadic interdiction of friendly lines of communication.

c. QUANG NAM (P). The general pattern of enemy initiated activity in QUANG NAM (P) during the week of 22-28 September was characterized by an increase in attacks by fire and ground attacks in the southern

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DANANG TAOR and the southeastern portion of the province on 22 September, followed by a low level of activity during the middle of the period, and a subsequent increase in activity in the THUONG DUC area during the latter part of the period.

During the early morning hours of 22 September, the enemy launched a series of coordinated attacks by fire and ground attacks against vital areas and key installations in eastern QUANG NAM. Installations in the immediate DANANG area receiving incoming mortar and/or rocket fire included Force Logistics Command at RED BEACH, NSA Hospital, I CORPS Headquarters, and MAG-16 at Marble Mountain where 45 aircraft received light to heavy damage. Other vital areas receiving attacks by fire included HOI AN City, DIEN BAN and HIEU NHON. Several CAP units as well as RF/PF Forces in night defensive positions throughout the area reported up to company size ground attacks and/or attacks by fire. Of particular significance was a company size ground attack against the VINH DIEN Bridge, one kilometer north of DIEN BAN (BT 0659), which resulted in the temporary closing of Route 1. Also, a bridge was blown on Route 1, 14 kilometers northwest of DANANG (AT 932891), rendering the highway temporarily impassable.

Ground activity decreased in QUANG NAM between 23-27 September. Friendly forces encountered only very light enemy resistance, none of which resulted in any large-scale enemy attempts at engagement. Enemy initiated incidents during this time frame were characterized by widespread use of mines and booby traps, attempts at interdiction of friendly LOC's and a continuation of minor harassing attacks by fire and a few limited ground attacks. Light attacks by fire were reported at the 1st Marine Division Headquarters on Hill 327 (AT 970740) and at RED BEACH on 24 September, while the ROK Marine Corps CP (BT 164577) near HOI AN City received a small mortar attack on 25 September.

The enemy increased the tempo of his activity in the THUONG DUC area during the latter part of the week. During the early morning hours of 28 September, the THUONG DUC Special Forces Camp began receiving sporadic mortar and rocket fire. Two outposts west of the camp were overrun and held by the enemy until subsequently retaken late the next afternoon. Enemy forces controlled the airfield by fire, and also controlled two small villages until early 29 September when two Mobile Strike Force Companies combat assaulted into the area and conducted a sweep to the west of the camp. Heavy contact was encountered, with both friendly and enemy forces suffering moderate casualties. The camp received sporadic mortar fire throughout the day, however, all was reported quiet by 292130H September.

d. QUANG TIN (P). A significant change was noted in the general pattern of enemy initiated activity in QUANG TIN (P) during the reporting period. The HAU DUC-TIEN PHJOC area was the scene of the heaviest fighting in the I Corps Tactical Zone as elements of the 2nd NVA Division battled elements of the Americal Division and local RF/PF forces in a series of week-long engagements.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Commencing during the early morning hours of 22 September, enemy forces launched a series of light attacks by fire on key installations throughout the province. Incoming mortar and/or rocket rounds were reported at CHU LAI, THANG BINH Subsector Headquarters, TIEN PHUOC Special Forces Camp, Hill 54 (BT 396145), LZ Fat City (BT 435079) and LZ Hawk Hill (BT 230315). Accompanying ground attacks were reported at the THANG BINH Subsector Headquarters and the TIEN PHUOC Special Forces Camp.

During the same time period, the HAU DUC Subsector Headquarters (BT 070060), manned by two RF Companies and three PF Platoons, received a heavy ground attack from an estimated enemy battalion. Heavy fighting continued throughout the following two days, resulting in 186 enemy KIA. PW's captured during the encounter identified the enemy unit in contact as an element of the 3rd Regiment (AKA 31st Regt), 2nd NVA Division.

Early on the afternoon of 24 September, elements of the Americal Division engaged an unknown size enemy force in a heavy contact, 13 kilometers east of TIEN PHUOC (BT 225165) in Operation Burlington Trail. This engagement resulted in 92 enemy KIA. Late the following morning, elements of the Americal Division again engaged a large enemy force in heavy fighting in the same area of the previous day's contact, resulting in 208 NVA KIA. A PW captured during this encounter identified his unit as an element of the 1st VC Main Force Regiment, 2nd NVA Division. Americal Forces inflicted an additional 76 casualties on elements of the 1st VC Regiment the following day, eight kilometers northeast of TIEN PHUOC (BT 177181).

Although elements of the 2nd NVA Division suffered nearly 300 casualties in these encounters, the enemy retains the capability of launching major ground attacks against key installations in the province. In this respect, the HAU DJC Outpost and the TIEN PHUOC Special Forces Camp remain high threat areas.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). The early part of the week of 22-28 September saw a significant increase in enemy initiated activity in QUANG NGAI Province. Widespread attacks by fire and limited ground attacks were noted throughout the province on 22 September, in conjunction with other similar attacks in QUANG TIN and QUANG NAM Provinces.

Hardest hit was BINH SON (V), located 17 kilometers north-northwest of QUANG NGAI City (BS 605918). The enemy fired approximately 100 rounds of 60/82mm mortar and 57mm recoilless rifle fire into the village. Six city blocks were set afire, and 18 homes were destroyed. The attack by fire was followed by a ground attack targeted primarily against the BINH SON PW compound. Ten PW's were killed when they refused to leave the compound as well as 18 civilians and three PF's; additionally, 62 PW's and 38 civilians were wounded.

Of particular importance was a small mortar attack on the SON TINH Training Center (BS 651771) in which the enemy employed a non-persistent

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

chemical agent, believed to be similar to CN/DM gas, which incapacitated four PF's for two hours. This chemical agent produced nausea, dizziness and unconsciousness in the case of the four PF's. The significance of this incident is still not fully assessed and is under continuing study.

Other key installations receiving attacks by fire included the QUANG NGAI Airfield, LZ Broncho at DUC PHO City, LZ Dottie (BS 630855), and LZ Gator (BS 578961) where eight trucks and two 155mm howitzers were damaged. Also, the HA THANH Special Forces Camp received a mortar and ground attack in which one outpost was temporarily overrun. A PW captured during this encounter identified his unit as an element of the 22nd NVA Regiment, 3rd NVA Division. The enemy continued to harass the camp throughout the remainder of the week with ground probes and attacks by fire, including 120mm mortar fire. In addition to the presence of the 22nd NVA Regiment, the recent relocation of the 120th MONTAGNARD and 406th Sapper Battalions to the HA THANH area has significantly increased the threat of a large-scale attack on the HA THANH Special Forces Camp. A significant attack by fire occurred in the HA THANH area on 26 September when the SON HA Special Sector Headquarters, four kilometers south of the HA THANH Special Forces Camp (BS 390660), received 47 rounds of 122mm rocket fire. Ten civilians were killed.

Enemy activity during the remainder of the week consisted of local harassment, interdiction of friendly LOC's attempts at refugee intimidation, and a continuation of incidents of terror. One significant sabotage incident was reported at the SA HUYNH Naval Support Activity, 19 kilometers southeast of DUC PHO (BS 928225) on 24 September. Two LCM-8 boats were heavily damaged and six LCM-8 boats received light damage as a result of satchel charges emplaced against the hulls of the LCM-8's.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. Enemy initiated activity remained at a relatively low level throughout the week. In northern I Corps the situation remains generally unchanged with the enemy apparently seeking to avoid large scale contact with our forces. This has been evidenced by his failure to react to the continued uncovering of significant caches of his weapons, ammunition and supplies in north-western QUANG TRI (P) and by the light contact experienced by our wide-ranging and aggressive sweep operations.

There is no discernible pattern to the enemy's present posture in northern I Corps; however, it appears that the center of mass of his forces in the DMZ is shifting northward slightly. This may be explained in part as a reaction to the continuing pressure which FVMAF units are applying against enemy DMZ formations. The tactical effects of such pressure, combined with the loss of what were probably intended to be forward logistic base areas, has had an erosive effect on the tactical posture which the enemy was probably striving to achieve.

In southern I Corps there was no significant change in the

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

characteristics of the enemy's activities. His attention continued to be centered upon harassing friendly forces located in urban areas while exerting pressure against CIDG camps in the piedmont and mountainous areas. The increased attention which the enemy is directing to the interior highlands may be indicative of efforts to implement a previously announced plan to attempt to draw significant enemy forces into the outlying areas in order to improve his opportunities for successful attacks against one or more of the key urban areas. This view is partially supported by recent intelligence in which it is reported that elements of two regiments, the 31st and 141st, may have moved north from the southwestern quadrant of the DANANG TAOR to an area west of DANANG City. Alternatively, the possibility exists that the activity of the enemy in southern I Corps is a result of a realistic assessment on the part of the enemy that a sustained tactical offensive in the lowlands is beyond his present capabilities without experiencing unacceptable losses. By continuing to conduct widespread attacks against FWMAF forces, the enemy can continue to maintain a false image of strength and success at a relatively low cost to his own forces.

There have been no major movements of significant enemy forces during the week; however, within the southern provinces there have been local moves which indicate a gravitating of enemy forces towards the threatened areas of THUONG DUC, TIEN PHUOC and HA THANH.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents increased in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of eight ambushes, 48 attacks by fire, 180 incidents of harassing fire, 73 mining and booby trap incidents, two incidents of hamlet harassment, seven assassinations, four incidents of espionage, 10 propaganda incidents, eight sabotage incidents, one kidnapping, and 186 AA fire incidents.

a. Strength and Dispositions. Annex A.

b. Order of Battle. Annex A.

c. Reserve Reinforcement. Annex A.

d. - e. Negative

f. Administrative Units/Installations

Date	Location	Type	Reported Source/ Evaluation
16Sep68	(AT 965400)	VC Medical Aid Center	Agent Report: B-6
18Sep68	(AT 820195)	VC Food Storage Area	Agent Report: B-6
22Sep68	(ZC 045945)	VC Installation	Agent Report: B-3

g. Negative

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents decreased in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 186 incidents, with 62 aircraft receiving a total of 179 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (ZC 1651) and (BT 0160).

i. - j. Negative

k. Artillery, Rocket and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rocket, and mortar rounds, as reported by friendly forces in ICTZ.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
152mm Artillery	0	30
130mm Artillery	55	0
105mm Artillery	0	32
Unk Cal Artillery	10	0
120mm Mortar	27	0
82mm Mortar	601	1,516
81mm Mortar	82	235
60mm Mortar	418	1,376
Unk Cal Mortar	80	0
140mm Rocket	10	23
122mm Rocket	119	60
107mm Rocket	0	16
Unk Cal Rocket	14	0
107mm RR	0	116
75mm RR	0	182
57mm RR	0	46
TOTAL	1,416	3,632

l. - q. Negativer. Reconnaissance.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In the DONG HA area, there were 30 long range reconnaissance patrols which reported 11 sightings and two contacts, totaling 15 NVA and 82 VC/NVA moving in no discernible pattern. Contacts resulted in six NVA KIA and 19 VC/NVA KIA. On 26 September, APD Mode One readings revealed heavy returns in areas bounded by (XD 9953, 9853, YD 0053, 0153, 0352, 0353, 0650, 1253, 1454, 1548).

(2) THUA THIEN (P). There were 10 patrols deployed throughout the province which reported negative sightings or contacts.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In the western DANANG TAOR, there were 20 patrols which reported seven sightings, totaling 30 enemy troops moving generally in a northwest direction. SAF and artillery resulted in three enemy KIA. In the southern DANANG TAOR, there were 19 patrols

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

which reported 33 sightings and five contacts, totaling 41 NVA and 90 VC moving generally in a southeasterly direction. Contacts resulted in one NVA and 33 VC KIA. The NONG SON Special Forces Camp reported five patrols which resulted in six detainees. The 2nd Brigade ROKMC deployed 35 patrols with negative results. On 28 September, APD Mode One readings revealed moderate to heavy returns in areas bounded by (ZC 1763, 2059, AT 9569, 9273).

(4) QUANG TIN (P). There were six patrols deployed throughout the province which reported negative sightings or contacts.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were 12 patrols deployed throughout the province which reported negative sightings or contacts.

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice, (unless otherwise indicated), were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in I Corps:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
20 Sept	(BS 427851)	22	CIDG
20 Sept	(YC 937997)	40	D/2/502
20 Sept	(XD 953669)	400	1/4
20 Sept	(AU 8205)	12,000	ARVN
21 Sept	(YD 356603)	10,000	D/2/8
21 Sept	(YD 587200)	12,000	D/5/7
21 Sept	(XD 894642)	250	2/26
21 Sept	(XD 871590)	200	3/9
22 Sept	(BT 152602)	4,950	ROKMC
22 Sept	(AT 842498)	400	B/1/5
22 Sept	(AT 836515)	1,700	E/2/5
22 Sept	(BT 042298)	1,000	A/4/21
22 Sept	(YD 465605)	300	A/3/5
22 Sept	(XD 875602)	325	3/9
22 Sept	(XD 822590)	200	3/9
22 Sept	(XD 905660)	3,000	1/9
22 Sept	(XD 905660)	300 Rock Salt	1/9
23 Sept	(AU 800052)	100	M/3/26
23 Sept	(BT 164590)	88	ROKMC
23 Sept	(YD 544365)	600	B/1/9
23 Sept	(XD 940665)	100	1/4
23 Sept	(XD 924627)	200	2/3
23 Sept	(XD 877588)	100	3/9
23 Sept	(XD 910656)	300	1/9
24 Sept	(BT 200179)	700	B/1/52
24 Sept	(YD 419561)	500	C/1/8
24 Sept	(YD 447570)	100	A/3/5
24 Sept	(YD 395636)	150	B/3/5
24 Sept	(YD 577235)	15 Salt	C/5/7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
24 Sept	(XD 912654)	1,500	1/9
24 Sept	(XD 911652)	250	1/9
25 Sept	(YD 401577)	150	C/2/8
25 Sept	(YD 396585)	6,000	C/2/8
25 Sept	(BT 156594)	396	ROKMC
25 Sept	(BT 156597)	99	ROKMC
25 Sept	(YD 401578)	300	C/2/8
25 Sept	(YD 401578)	12 Salt	C/2/8
25 Sept	(YD 435595)	2,000	A/3/5
25 Sept	(YD 522396)	1,800	D/1/7
25 Sept	(XD 916654)	250	1/9
26 Sept	(AT 956666)	800	D/1/7
26 Sept	(AT 835489)	900	H&S/3/5
26 Sept	(AT 964326)	500	D/2/1
26 Sept	(BT 173323)	200	F/17 Cav
26 Sept	(BT 153603)	198	ROKMC
26 Sept	(BT 148603)	88	ROKMC
26 Sept	(BT 039401)	1,300	A/2/1
26 Sept	(YD 493436)	2,000	C/1/9
26 Sept	(YD 375598)	15,000	C/1/8
26 Sept	(YD 400582)	5,300	C/2/8
26 Sept	(YD 564470)	1,000	A/3/5
26 Sept	(YD 539431)	1,000	D/1/7
26 Sept	(YD 597478)	200	B/3/5
26 Sept	(YD 499226)	300	B/5/7
26 Sept	(YD 967080)	2,000	A/2/505
26 Sept	(XD 887645)	800	1/9
26 Sept	(XD 911645)	100	1/9
27 Sept	(AT 876506)	500	A/1/5
27 Sept	(AT 825485)	425	M/3/5
27 Sept	(BT 013320)	150	F/17 Cav
27 Sept	(BT 020318)	800	F/17 Cav
27 Sept	(BT 088379)	2,000	F/17 Cav
27 Sept	(BT 152596)	484	ROKMC
27 Sept	(BT 149604)	3,960	ROKMC
27 Sept	(BT 154598)	1,540	ROKMC
27 Sept	(YD 384581)	2,750	C/1/8
27 Sept	(YD 377586)	5,500	C/1/8
27 Sept	(YD 374600)	400	C/1/8
27 Sept	(YD 540340)	2,000	D/1/7
27 Sept	(YD 578519)	8,000	E/1/7
27 Sept	(YC 963947)	100 Salt	C/2/502
28 Sept	(YD 394584)	500	C/2/8
28 Sept	(YD 387586)	4,500	C/2/8
28 Sept	(YD 600393)	3,000	D/1/7
28 Sept	(AT 940503)	4,000	A/1/5
28 Sept	(AT 929494)	200	F/2/5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

28Sept (BT 021321)	2,400	F/17 Cav
Total Rice	137,205 Pounds	
Total Rock Salt	300	
Total Salt	127	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA:

Structures Destroyed	224	Structures Damaged	83
Bunkers Destroyed	173	Bunkers Damaged	30
Secondary Explosions	10	Secondary Fires	27
Road Cut	1	Trenches Damaged	20
Boat Destroyed	1	Boats Damaged	2
.50 Caliber Position Destroyed	1	.50 Caliber Positions Damaged	2
Sampan Destroyed	1	Sampan Damaged	1
AW Position Destroyed	1	Bridges Damaged	6
Tunnel Destroyed	1	Truck Damaged	1
Mortar Position Destroyed	1	Artillery Damaged	1
Tracked Vehicle Damaged	1		

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.
- e. Enemy Losses. Enemy personnel losses to friendly forces in ICTZ, which increased in comparison to the previous week, were 1,930 KIA, 13 NVA PW's and 165 VC PW's. Weapons captured decreased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 416 individual and 107 crew-served weapons.
- f. Morale. No change.
- g. - h. Negative.
- i. Terrain. No change.
- j. Weather Outlook for period 29 September - 5 October 1968.

General. Current synoptic situation is based on supposition that Typhoon ELAINE is likely to continue her present northwestward movement. If so, and the synoptic pattern over China remains unchanged, weather conditions over ICTZ will be unsettled.

Western I Corps and Eastern I Corps. Partly cloudy to cloudy

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

becoming cloudy by 1 October. Isolated rain and thundershowers becoming numerous and heavy as ELAINE approaches the mainland. Rivers high with localized possibly widespread flooding particularly north of where the storm center tracks ashore. Clearing trend commencing late on 4 October. Precipitation: seven to 10 inches, isolated 10 to 14 inches. Surf two to four feet except six to nine feet 2 - 5 October. Temperatures will range eight to 10 degrees below normal from 2 - 5 October.

k. Significant Information Derived from Interrogation Reports, Agent Reports and Captured Documents. Annex B.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, and the present disposition of his forces within the ICTZ, the most probable enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. A continued effort to conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, as well as continuing attacks by fire on vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets, and conduct limited, small-scale ground attacks on isolated units and outposts, CIDG Camps, and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

b. Expand his present operations within the ICTZ by conducting large-scale, coordinated ground attacks and attacks by fire in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attacks in the DANANG TAOR and southern QUANG NAM (P) (i.e., THUONG DUC, DAI LOC, DIEN BAN and HOI AN) with elements of up to five to six infantry regiments within 12 hours, and elements of three to four additional infantry regiments within 72 hours, supported by four rocket battalions.

(2) Attack QUANG NGAI City, to include outlying Special Forces/ CIDG Camps in the area, with elements of up to three infantry regiments, supported by one artillery battalion, and local forces in the area.

(3) Attack the TAM KY/CHU LAI area with elements of one, and possibly two infantry regiments, supported by one rocket battalion, one sapper battalion and local forces in the area.

(4) Attack installations in the "LEATHERNECK SQUARE" (i.e., CON THIEN, GIO LINH, DONG HA and CAM LO) as well as other installations along the DMZ with elements of up to one infantry division, and one additional divisional size equivalent, supported by the equivalent of one sapper battalion, elements of up to three artillery regiments, and probable armor elements.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) Attack installations in western QUANG TRI (P) with elements of up to one infantry division, supported by possible elements of two artillery regiments, as well as possible armor elements.

(6) Attack QUANG TRI City with elements of up to two regimental size equivalents, supported by one sapper battalion, one rocket battalion, and conventional artillery.

c. Has the continuing capability to react to friendly forces' incursions into base areas and safehavens from prepared positions and by attacking friendly night defensive positions and landing zones.

d. Vulnerabilities.

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air and artillery attack.

(2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger, shortage of ammunition and medical supplies, and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.

(3) Concentration of troops for prolonged periods of times increases his vulnerability to destruction of massed forces in the field.



R. N. JOENS
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE
ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS
ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE
ANNEX D - WEATHER (BRIEF FOR OCTOBER 1968)

CONFIDENTIAL

12

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (MAC SOG)	1	CTG 70.8	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 3D MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 16TH CMBT ADV GRP	4
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	2	3, NCB	37
CG USARV	2	CO 20 NCR	1
CG XXIV CORPS VIETNAM	3	CO 21 NCR	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 31 NCR	1
CG II FFORCEV	5	DODSPECREP	1
COMNAVFORV	1	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 1ST MAR DIV	1	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 3D MAR DIV	60	MCB 5	1
CG 82D ABN	35	MCB 128	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	2	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG 101ST AIR CAV DIV	30	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN) 366 TAC	
CG 1ST MAW	20	FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	55	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	1	29TH CA	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	20	CTG 79.5	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.4	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	CTG 76.5	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	1	CTG 76.4	1
CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	3	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	21	CICV	4
CTF 76	1	III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC EDE	1
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	1	620TH TSC	1
CG FLC	7	III MAF	20
CO CLD 5TH SFGA	5	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CO DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	1	CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	2	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA,	
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	3	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	1	SPO -SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON	1
CO 525TH MI GP	10	DIRECTOR, CAP, III MAF	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	3	OSA - AMERICAN EMBASSY,	
1ST CAG	1	SAIGON	1
2ND CAG	1	4TH CAG	1
3RD CAG	1	CG, 173 ABN BDE	2
821ST CSPS/INTEL BR TANSANUT AFB	1	OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1
<u>OUT OF COUNTRY</u>	1	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
DIR, NSA	3	CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CMC (AO2)	2	CG 2D MAR DIV	2
CMCS	5	CG 5TH MAR DIV	7
DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1	CG 9TH MAB	1
CG FMFPAC	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 3D MAW	2	CO FICPAC	1
TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CI TEAM		CG 4TH MARDIV CAMP PENDLETON	
CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1	CALIF	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERIMETER 39-68

III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE

1. Estimated enemy strength as of 282400H Sept 1968.

	<u>NVA FORCES</u>		<u>VC MAIN FORCES</u>		<u>VC LOCAL FORCE</u>		<u>TOTAL UNITS</u>	<u>TOTAL STRENGTH</u>
	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>		
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>		
B-5 Front Command (Hq)	1	Unk					1	Unk
Military Region 5 (Hq)	1	650					1	650
Tri-Thien MR (Hq)	1	855					1	855
Division (Hq)	2	575					2	575
Regiments (Hq)	20	6,600	2	665			22	7,355
Battalions (Infantry)	52	16,335	8	1,745	6	1,585	66	19,665
Battalions (Other)	21	5,985	3	750			24	6,775
<u>Separate Companies</u>					33	<u>2,355</u>	33	<u>2,355</u>
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH</u>		<u>31,090</u>		<u>3,200</u>		<u>3,540</u>		<u>38,230</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions (Hq)								
7th Front	1	100					1	100
Group 44 (Hq)	1	365					1	365
Regiments (Hq)	4	1,330					4	1,330
Battalions (Infantry)	7	1,375			1	225	8	2,600
Battalions (Other)	8	1,235	1	350			9	1,585
<u>Separate Companies</u>	4	<u>405</u>					4	<u>405</u>
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>5,810</u>		<u>350</u>		<u>225</u>		<u>6,385</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>								
Tri-Thien (Hq FWD)	1	150					1	150
Divisions (Hq)								
Regiments (Hq)	1	1,150					1	1,150
Battalions (Infantry)	2	800					2	800
<u>Battalions (Other)</u>	1	<u>2,475</u>					1	<u>2,475</u>
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>4,575</u>						<u>4,575</u>
<u>COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH</u>		<u>41,475</u>		<u>3,550</u>		<u>4,165</u>		<u>49,190</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	8,470		285	8,755
	Probable	3,045			3,045
	Possible	<u>4,425</u>			<u>4,425</u>
	TOTAL	15,940		<u>285</u>	16,225
<hr/>					
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	9,605		365	9,970
	Probable	300			300
	Possible	<u>150</u>			<u>150</u>
	TOTAL	10,055		<u>365</u>	10,420
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	6,000	275	1,045	7,320
	Probable	2,080	350		2,430
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>8,080</u>	<u>625</u>	<u>1,045</u>	<u>9,750</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,200	1,110	620	3,930
	Probable	385		225	610
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,585</u>	<u>1,110</u>	<u>845</u>	<u>4,540</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	4,815	1,815	1,625	8,255
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>4,815</u>	<u>1,815</u>	<u>1,625</u>	<u>8,255</u>

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by type (All Battalions).

MANEUVER	NVA				VC/MF				VC/LF				GRAND TOTAL			
	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL
INFANTRY	52	7	2	61	8			8	6	1		7	66	8	2	76
SAPPER	4	2		6	3	1		4					7	3		10
TOTAL																
MANEUVER	56	9	2	67	11	1		12	6	1		7	73	11	2	86
COMBAT SUPPORT																
ARTY	7	3	0	10									7	3	0	10
MORT	1			1									1			1
AAA	2	2	1	5									2	2	1	5
RR	1			1									1			1
AT																
ENGR	2			2									2			2
TRANS	1	1		2									1	1		2
SIG	2			2									2			2
MED	1			1									1			1
TOTAL																
SUPPORT	17	6	1	24									17	6	1	24
GRAND																
TOTAL	73	15	3	91	11	1		12	6	1		7	90	17	3	110

* NOTE: See remarks #1 and 3 on page A-16

4. Estimated Irregular Force strength as of 10 July 1967.

PROVINCE	GUERRILLA FORCES	SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	TOTAL IRREGULARS
QUANG TRI	2,300	4,700	900	7,900
THUA THIEN	2,800	8,000	1,600	12,400
QUANG NAM	4,600	13,000	2,600	20,200
QUANG TIN	3,300	8,800	1,750	13,850
QUANG NGAI	4,150	13,500	2,700	20,350
TOTALS	17,150	48,000	9,550	74,700

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Order of Battle holdings as of 282400H Sep 1963.

DMZ/LAOS #1

The DMZ/LAOS area listing contains enemy units that are believed to be immediately north of the BEN HAI river or in LAOS adjacent to the SVN-I Corps border.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
B-5 Front	NVA	C	Unk	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200	-do-	
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar)	NVA	C	200	-do-	
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
304th Div #2	NVA	C	10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	PO	200	Unloc LAOS	
Support Bn's	NVA	PO	1,900	-do-	
9th Regt	NVA	PR	2,000		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	710	Unloc LAOS	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	430	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	430	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	430	-do-	
24B Regt	NVA	PR	1,895		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	675	Unloc LAOS	
4th Bn	NVA	PR	410	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	400	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	PR	410	-do-	XD 8332/24Aug68
66th Regt	NVA	C	1,700		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500	Unloc LAOS	
7th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	XD 8640/19May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	XD 8640/21May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
68th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	2,000		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	Unloc LAOS	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	-do-	
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,900		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	500	-do-	
204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,600		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	Unloc LAOS	
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic Base Area 511	
1st Co	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
2nd Co	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
3rd Co	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
4th Co	NVA	PR	50	-do-	
4th Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	PO	400	Unloc N. of DMZ	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
165th Regt/312th Div	NVA	PO	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	450	Vic YD 0271	
4th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
320th Div #2	NVA	C	10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	C	350	Vic XD 9571	
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
54th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,870	Vic YD 0171	

31st Group	NVA	PR	660		
Group Hq	NVA	PR	100	Vic YD 1186	
011 Sapper Co	LF	PO	80	Unloc N. of DMZ	
27th Ind Bn	NVA	C	340	Vic YD 1186	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,600		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	Unloc LAOS/N OF DMZ	
7th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,580		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	380	Unloc LAOS/N OF DMZ	
4th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	XD 8826/15Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

7th Front	NVA	PR	1,270		
Front Hq	NVA	PR	100	Vic YD 3033	
K-8 Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 3738	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-14 Bn	NVA	C	315	Vic YD 4056	YD 4339/15Aug68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	235	Vic YD 3542	
K-32 Arty Bn, MRTH	NVA	C	320	Vic YD 2741	YD 4339/15Aug68
812th Regt	NVA	C	1,210		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	Vic YD 3134	
4th Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 3243	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 3641	YD 4360/29Aug68
6th Bn	NVA	C	265	Vic YD 4039	
83rd Engr Regt #3	NVA	PO	2,350	Vic XD 9229	
138th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PR	1,715		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	665	Vic YD 2470	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	350	Vic YD 2277	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	350	Vic YD 2578	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	350	Vic YD 2672	
246th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PO	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	Vic XD 6940	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400	Vic XD 8138	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400	Vic XD 8541	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	400	Vic XD 8637	XD 8637/27Jun68
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,155		YD 2264/21Aug68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	205	Vic YD 2265	
4th Bn	NVA	C	325	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	325	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL QUANG TRI (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
27th Regt	NVA	C	1,040		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	140	Vic YD 1369	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 1268	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 1469	
48th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,610		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	585	XD 9659	
1st Bn	NVA	C	325	XD 9558	YD 2861/25May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	355	XD 9859	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	345	XD 9660	
52nd Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,705		XD 9461/12Aug68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	520	XD 9461	
4th Bn	NVA	C	395	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	395	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	395	-do-	
64th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,440		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	375	Vic YD 0464	
7th Bn	NVA	C	350	Vic YD 0468	YD 0564/19Aug68
8th Bn	NVA	C	315	Vic YD 0464	
9th Bn	NVA	C	400	Vic YD 0464	
19th Trans Bn, 320 Div	NVA	PR	300	Vic XD 9366	
75th AA Bn (Ind)	NVA	PO	675	Vic YD 2869	
7th Co, 27th Bn, 31st Grp	NVA	C	70	Vic YD 2067	
C-9 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	60	Vic YD 1560	
C-10 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	80	Vic YD 2667	
H.99 Co	LF	C	65	Vic YD 5049	
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 3558	YD 3558/2Jun68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST	CURRENT	LOCATION/DATE
			STRENGTH	PROBABLE LOCATION	LAST CONTACT
TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region	NVA	C	855		
MR Hq & Support	NVA	C	855	YD 2604	
MR Hq (FWD)	NVA	PO	150	Vic YD 4627	
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,455		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	205	Vic YD 2405	
800th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	YD 6823/23Aug68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	-do-
806th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	YD 8822/31May68
K-12 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
9th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300	Vic YC 3397	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 9716/3Jun68
K-16 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
803rd Regt	NVA	C	1,150		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 4020	
1st Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 8216/21May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 2763/4Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7031/22May68
90th Regt	NVA	C	1,100		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	Vic YD 6216	YD 6825/6May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7523/1Feb68
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 6827/2May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7221/7Apr68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT.</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,540		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	Vic YC 5193	
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 6809/16Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
4th Regt	NVA	C	960		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	390	Vic ZC 0794	
K.4B Bn	NVA	C	275	Vic ZC 1597	AU 8100/10Jun68
K.4C Bn	NVA	C	295	Vic ZC 0896	ZD 9807/28May68
5th Worksite	NVA	C	1,045		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	145	Vic YC 9089	
K.4 Bn	NVA	C	200	Vic YC 9097	YD 9716/3Jun68
K.10 Bn	NVA	C	200	Vic YC 9089	YD 8222/31May68
CHI THUA 1 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	200	Vic YD 7504	YD 9716/31Jun68
CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	300	Vic YC 6986	
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YD 3000	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YC 4397	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YD 3000	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YC 4397	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YC 4397	
C.113 Co	LF	C	85	Vic YD 5043	
C.114 Co	LF	C	40	Vic YD 6530	
C.115 Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 6623	
C.116 Co	LF	C	55	Vic YD 8420	
C.117 Co	LF	C	45	Vic YD 9516	YD 9716/3Jun68
C.118 Co	LF	C	70	YD 9518	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE					
UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Group 44	NVA	FR	Unk		
Group Hq	NVA	FR	365	Vic ZC 1643	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,495		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	735	ZC 1959	ZC 1452/22Aug68
102nd Bn	NVA	C	370	-do-	-do-
103rd Bn	NVA	C	390	-do-	-do-
36th Regt	NVA	C	1,045		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	340	AT 9553	AT 9353/6Aug68
1st Bn	NVA	C	235	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	235	-do-	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	235	-do-	-do-
38th Regt	NVA	C	1,765		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	ZC 1741	
R-20 Bn	LF	C	260	BT 0954	BT 0771/23Aug68
V-25 Bn	LF	C	260	AT 9556	AT 9969/23Aug68
D.7 Bn	NVA	FR	390	AT 9356	
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	275	AT 7960	AT 9969/23Aug68
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	330	AT 8753	AT 9969/23Aug68
141st Regt	NVA	FR	1,060		
Regt Hq	NVA	FR	460	AT 7952	
1st Bn	NVA	FR	300	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	FR	300	-do-	
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,240		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	ZC 11461	
1st Bn	NVA	C	350	ZC 2062	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	ZC 1948/21May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	
1st Bn, 68B Regt	NVA	C	350	DUY XUYEN (D)	
TRUONG SON Sap Bn	NVA	FR	250	AT 9080	
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	FR	350	AT 9292	
Q.90 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	FR	90	Vic DANANG	
Q.91 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	FR	90	-do-	
Q.92 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	FR	90	-do-	
1ST Flamethrower Co	NVA	FR	135	ZC 1741	
Q.80 Co	LF	C	90	BT 1758	
Q.81 Co	LF	C	95	BT 1053	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST	CURRENT	LOCATION/DATE
			STRENGTH	PROBABLE LOCATION	LAST CONTACT
Q.82 Co	LF	C	85	BT 0563	
Q.83 Co	LF	C	145	AT 9057	
Q.84 Co	LF	C	55	BT 0376	
105th Co	LF	C	55	BT 0536	
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	NVA	C	900		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	175	ZC 1649	BT 2221/26Aug68
60th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
70th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
80th Bn	NVA	C	225	-do-	AT 8550/11Sep68

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd NVA Div #2	NVA	C	7,400		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	BS 0892	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75 mm RR)	NVA	C	200	-do-	AT 9221/14Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	250	-do-	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BS 2444/20Oct67
1st VC Regt	MF	C	685		BT 2514/25Sep68
Regt Hq	MF	C	175	BT 2220	
40th Bn	MF	C	170	-do-	
60th Bn	MF	C	170	-do-	
90th Bn	MF	C	170	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
31st(NVA)Regt (AKA 3rd)	NVA	C	1,025		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	BT 0409	BT 0409/24Sep68
1st Bn	NVA	C	265	-do-	BT 0232/4Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	290	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	280	-do-	BT 0222/4Jun68
68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	735		
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	385	BT 3205	ZC 1925/14Nov67
70th Bn	MF	C	175	BT 1420	BT 1424/29Apr68
72nd Bn	LF	C	200	BT 1815	BT 1918/3Apr68
74th Bn	LF	PR	225	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	250	BT 3705	BT 3502/5May68
74th Co	LF	C	50	BT 2807	BT 3122/1Feb68
706th Co	LF	C	90	BT 4213	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.12 Co	LF	C	50	BT 1516	BT 3122/1Feb68
V.13 Co	LF	C	50	BT 2324	BT 2324/27Feb68
V.14 Co	LF	C	90	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	40	BT 3021	BT 3021/23Apr68
V.16 Co	LF	C	50	BT 2720	BT 2720/27Feb68

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	BS 0391	
38th Bn	LF	C	250	BS 7168	BS 5171/29Jun68
48th Bn	LF	C	300	BS 6880	BS 6474/23Aug68
81st Bn	LF	C	315	BS 6155	BS 6573/1Feb68
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	1,080	VIC BA 121/W QUANG NGAI	BS 8130/7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365		(C) -do-
120th Bn	MF	C	250	BS 3975	BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	BS 3776	BS 7628/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 4976	BS 6573/11Aug68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST	CURRENT	LOCATION/DATE
			STRENGTH	PROBABLE LOCATION	LAST CONTACT
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	60	BS 6963	BS 6372/23Aug68
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	85	BS 6596	BS 6698/2Aug68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	60	BS 6569	BS 6568/23Aug68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	40	BS 5374	BS 6573/31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	80	BS 5373	BS 5373/9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	100	BS 6566	BS 6567/28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	90	BS 8042	BS 8344/9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	70	BS 5082	BS 6573/1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	75	BS 6992	BS 6698/2Aug68
C.19 Co	LF	C	100	BS 7555	BS 7555/2Apr68
3rd NVA Div Hq	NVA	C	450	BS 3265	BS 2550/17Jul68
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,300		
Regt Hq	MF	C	490	BS 4261	BS 5771/13Sep68
93rd Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
95th Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
97th Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,100		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	BS 4471	BS 3869/22Sep68
7th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
8th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
9th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div	NVA	C	350	BS 3265	BS 7499/16Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 3970/26Aug68
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	BR 0433/4Mar68
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 8512/28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	BR 8069/2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE #1

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
3rd NVA Div #2	NVA	C	5,880		BS 2550/17Jul68

18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	275	BINH DINH	CR 0952/23Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 9640/12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	CR 0933/23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 8955/29May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#1. DMZ/LAOS/BINH DINH areas are not included in paragraph's 1, 2, and 3. The only exception is the B-5 Front Command (less its support Bns) which is included in paragraph 1.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Strength figures for the 83rd Engr Regt is included in combined total strengths, but not in the number of units listings.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-16

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. "Also-known-as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities as of 282400H Sept 1968.

NORTHERN I CORPS/DMZ/LAOS

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
MR - IV 304th NVA Div/MR-4	"Cua Cao" Div; Vinh Quang Group		5 x 82mm Mort 3 x 75mm RR 9 x LMG 5 x HMG	CO-SrCol Hoang KIEN XO-Maj HIEN PO-Col CAM APO-LtCol Pham Xuan KINH
9th Regt	U-1; U-9; E-9; D-9; F-9; Song Lo Regt 1			CO-LtCol HOA PO-LtCol Le Dang DUY CofS-KHAM
1st Bn	T-1; D-1	13634 IS (?)		CO-Capt Nguyen Huu TOAN PO-Dac Duy NHAT CofS-Capt A APO-SrLt Dang Xuan SANG
2nd Bn	T-2; D-2	13639 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Huynh Ngoc SON XO-Capt DUAN PO-SrCapt TUI APO-THANH
3rd Bn	T-3; D-3	13644 IS (?)		
24B Regt	2nd Regt; U-2; Yen Tu; E-2; 24th Regt; 57th Regt			

A-17

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn				
5th Bn				
6th Bn				
66th Regt	U-3; U-66; 4th Regt; F-3			CO-LtCol Ding Dinh HO XO- PO-LtCol Tran TRAC
7th Bn	T-7	13696 US (?)		CO- Capt TANH XO- PO-Capt NHI
8th Bn	T-8	13701 US		CO-Le Van TAN XO-1stLt NGOAN PO-JrCapt HIEN
9th Bn	T-9	13706 US (?)		CO-SrCapt HAND XO-Capt TRUNG PO-SrCapt TUY APO-PHUC CofS-Capt KHANG

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT 68th Arty Regt AKA
U-4

LBN

ARMAMENT
22 x 105mm How

PERSONALITIES
CO-Maj GIA

1st Bn

2nd Bn

3rd Bn

4th Bn

88th Regt/308 Div/ 7003B
MR-4

62332

CO-LtCol Do LUONG
XC-
PO-
CofS-

A-19

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

4th Bn

AKA

D-4; Z-4

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt MY
XO-1stLt LONG
PO-Capt TRI

5th Bn

6th Bn

31278 US

102nd Regt/308 Div/ Me Cong; 1001; 7001; Thu Do
MR-4 (?) ; Dist 70

CO-LtCol LUC
XO-Maj THAN
PO-LtCol HIEN
APO-Maj SUU

7th Bn

Bn 71

8th Bn

Bn73

CO-Capt TAN

9th Bn

Bn 75

CO-Capt LOAN
XO-Capt NGHI
PO-Capt TAI
APO-1stLt HAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

B-5 Front

AKA

DMZ Front

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

12th AT Bn

16 x 37mm AA Guns
18 x 7.62mm LMG's

13th Arty Bn

12 x 60mm Mort;
40 x AR's; 6 x HMG's
3 x 82mm Mort; 50 X
LMG/SM's; 12 x RGL (?),
12 x 120mm Mort (?)

14th AA Bn

CO-Luu Van Man

15th Engr Bn

CO-Capt LOI
XO-Split TAI

16th Signal Bn

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
17th Trans Bn				
19th Medical Bn				
320th NVA Div/ B-5 Front	20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel Punch; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam Truong; 120/7, Song Ma; Bach Dang; Song Chay(?)		? x 12.7mm AA HMG ? x 122mm Rocket Launchers (DEZ/B)	CO-SrCol Sung LAM XO-SON PO-SrCol Lam Tuan KHANG APO-Col HEN
Div Hq				
13th AT Bn				
14th AA Bn				
15th Engr Bn				

CONFIDENTIAL

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
16th Signal Bn				
18th Medical Bn				
48th Regt	1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; R-48 Song Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1; O-1 Regt; O-48 Regt; W-1 Regt			CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung XUAM PO-LtCol CHUYEN
1st Bn	K-10 Bn; 10th Bn; D-1	13848 IS		CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEU XO-KTEN PO-Capt VII CofS-Capt GIAC APO-VONG
2nd Bn	K-20; 20th Bn; D-2	13853 IS (?)		CO-THIEN XO-KIEM
3rd Bn	K-30; 30th Bn; D-3	13858 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM PO-Maj GIANG
52nd Regt	230; Ouam 502; 523rd Regt; 2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52; 49th Regt	13863 IS (?)		CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI XO-Maj NGHIEP PO-LtCol Tran PHONG

A-23

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K-6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt HAI
64th Regt	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; E-64; Bach Dang Gp	13897 US		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?); W-7; 2-7	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh, 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOI
9th Bn	3rd Bn, Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*

* Not same as CO

A-21

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

54 Arty Regt

165th Regt/312 Div/B-5
Front

4th Bn

5th Bn

6th Bn

138th Regt/338th Div Bach Dang Regt

1st Bn

CO-CONG
XO-DUNG

CO-KHAC
XO-DUNG
PO-NGOT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

2nd Bn

AKA

HAU LOC (V), HONG HA (D)

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt TOGI

XO-SrLt TAM

3rd Bn

CO-Capt HO

246th Regt/338th Div/
B-5 Front

1st Bn

H-1

2nd Bn

H-2

3rd Bn

H-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
270th Regt/B-5 Front	QUANG TRI, F-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt			CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47; 47th Regt	32548 XB 32553 XB (?)		CO-Phan Duc TINH PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC
5th Bn	310th Inf	32558 XB (?)		CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
6th Bn			6 x 82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt (Indep)/ B-5 Front	Ken Giang; Phan Rang	32868 XB (?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LIN
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31969 XT (?)		
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province Main Forces; PR-12	31967 KT (?)	4 x 82mm Mort 2 x LMG 2 x 57mm RR(DK2) 8 x B40	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc Dong

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

4th Bn

AKA

LEP

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

? x LM
? x AK-47
? x SKS Carb

CO-
XO-
PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH
APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN

78th Arty Regt/
B-5 Front

E.78

CO-Le Dinh SO

10th Bn

D.11

11th

D.11

12th Bn

D.12

84th Arty Regt/
B-5 Front

"Van An" Regt

? x 140mm Rkts
? x 120mm Mort
? x B 41
? x 122mm Rkts

CO-Maj Ta VAN
XO-Maj CO
PO-Maj DT

2nd Bn

Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?)
K-33

54279 RT (?)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn	Ha Tinh	54283 RT (?)		

4th Bn	Ha Dong	54290 RT (?)	? x 140mm Rkts ? x 102mm Rkts ? x 120mm Mort	CO-Capt HA XO-Le MAN PO-Lt Le Van THIEN APO-Phac THAM Cofs-VAN
--------	---------	--------------	--	--

164th Arty Regt/
B-5 Front

1st Bn

2nd Bn D-2

3rd Bn

204th Arty Group/
B-5 Front 35th Regt

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

CO-CHAU

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Bn

AKA

K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCapt LIEN

XO-Capt LONG

PO-SrCapt CUONG

CofS-HUU

2nd Bn

K-2 Bn

3rd Bn

K-3 Bn

83rd Engr Regt/
559 Trans Group

BACH DANG; 1st Regt; SONG
GIANH

30119 US

126th Naval Sapper
Regt/B-5 Front

1st Co

34712 DXB

2nd Co

34713 DXB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
3rd Co

AKA:

LEN
34714 DXB

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Co

34715 DXB

31st Group/B-5
Front

Doan 31

C.9 Co (LF)

H-30; 30-H; Cam Lo LF Co.

41367-41368
FO

CO-XUAM
XC-VAN
PC-CHAM

C.10 LF Co

4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co
K.400 Local Force Co.

41369-41370, 3 x 60mm Mort.
2 x B40
6 x BAR

CO-1st Lt DAM

C.11 LF Sapper Co

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

27th Indep Bn/Grp 31/
B-5 Front

AKA

27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn;
7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam
Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt

LBN

31728 KT

ARMAMENT

? x B40
? x 120mm Mort
? x LMG
? x 60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCapt HOA
XO-LOC
PO-LIAN
APO-LUONG

75th AA Bn (Indep)/
B-5 Front

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

MRTH/MR-TV

MRTH Hq

AKA

Northern Front; Northern Sub- 41000 FM
 Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu H-700 Bac Do
 Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai
 Thien Sector; BQ 20 FM

LENARMAMENTPERSONALITIES

CG-MajGen Le Chuong (AKA Le
 Truong TIN)
 CGPO-MajGen BAY
 1stACofS-Col Nguyen CHI
 ACoFS-Col Mai HIEN
 ACoFS-Col Son NHAM

ACoFS/C of Militia Sec-LtCol
 Tong Ho TRINH
 C of Combat Opns Sec-LtCol
 Nguyen Manh THOA
 CofSignal Sec-LtCol Hoang
 THANH
 ACoFMil Proselyting Sec-Lt
 Col Nguyen Cao THIENG
 ACoFCadre Sec-Maj Pham VU
 ACoFMil Sec-Maj Nguyen Thanh
 CANH
 Staff A Combat Opns-Maj
 Nguyen Hua CAM
 CofRear Ser Planning Sec-
 Maj Van QUAN
 AFGPOof(K200)-LtCol Doan SUU
 ACoFOrgan Sec(K300) Maj Vo
 DUC
 ACoFMilitia Sec (K400)-LtCol
 Bai Tho TU
 CofMil Proselyting Sec-Maj
 Vu QUAN
 CofSec (K400)-LtCol Thai CAN
 ACoF Combat Opns-Maj Kieu
 TUYEN
 Arty CMDR - LtCol TRUN KIEN

A-33

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

MRTH Hq (FWD)

7th Front/MRTH

K-8 Bn/7th Front

K-14 Bn/7th Front

AKA

QUANG TRI Lib Front; 9th
Front; K-500B; DOAN 7

808th Bn; 8th Bn; 2nd
Prov Forces 9th Indep
Bn

814th Bn; H-14; K-7;
Bat NHAT

LBN

41344 FQ
41348 FM

41149 FQ
41.349
41.353 FM

ARMAMENT

4 X 81mm Mort
2 X 75mm RR
2 X LMG
3 X 57mm RR

1 X B40
2 X LMG
2 X 81mm Mort
2 X 57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO, (FWD) Hq-SrCol Nguyen Nhu
THIET
ACO/CofS (FWD) Hq-Col Nguyen
THI
CO-Col Sung LAM
PO-SrCol Vu THANG
FGPO-Col Ho Sy THAN
AFGPO-Col Vo Vi TRANG
AFGPO-Col Doan TRA
APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU
XO-LtCol Vu BINH
XO/CofS-LtCol Nguyen Van THU
Dept CofS-LtCol Bui Van KIEM
ACofS-Col Son NHAM
ACofS-LtCol Thai CAN
CofRear Ser-LtCol Trinh Dinh
PHUNG
ACofS Rear Ser-LtCol Nguyen
Duc KHAM
AFGPO/CofS Polit Sec-LtCol
Nguyen Trong DAN
ACofS, CofOrgan Sec-Maj Duong
Quang DAU

CO-Capt Dinh Van XOE
XO-Capt Nguyen Xuan HONG
PO-TRANH
APO-SrLt Ngo Viet SO
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Theo NHON

CO-SrCapt XOE
XO-Capt XUONG
PO-Capt NONG
APO-SrLt Nguyen Van THANG
CofS-SrLt Tran Thien DUC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

10th Sapper Bn/
7th Front

AKA

K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th
Sapper Group; Quang Tri
Sapper Unit

LEN

41354 FQ

ARMAMENT

? X B40
? X AK-47

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt Nguyen Van NHAN
XO-Capt Van DAU
PO-SrCapt Nguyen Dinh DUC
1stAPO-StLt Nguyen Chi PHI
CofS-SrLt Ho Van TRUOC

K.32 Arty Bn/
7th Front

1st Bn, 84th Arty Regt

54275 RT (?)
41294 FH

CO-SrCapt Duong Dinh XUAN
PO-SrCapt Phan Tan NGHINH
APO-Capt Le Van VU
XO-Capt Ho Sy LAM
CofS-Capt Nguyen The DONG

812th Regt/7th
Front

Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong
Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th
Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi;
Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap,
Co Dong (Mobile) Regt;
Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt;
Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi;
Thu Bon River Regt; Cong
Truong 7; 7th Regt K-4 Bn;

38628 KT
41399 FO (?)

? X 82mm Mort
? X 75 mm RR
? X 60mm Mort
? X 57mm RR
? X 12.7 AA MG
? X LMG

CO-LtCol Tu DUYET
PO-LtCol Van DAN
Dept PO-Maj NGUYEN
XO-Maj Nguyen CHIEU
CofS-Maj Nguyen The DAO

4th Bn/812th

K-4 Bn; Cua Long Bn; K-18

31620 RT

CO-Capt PHUC
XO-JrCapt ANH
PO-Capt TRAM
APO-1stLt TUYEN

5th Bn/812th

K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn;
Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi;
D-4 K-16

31625 RT

CO-Nguyen Van PHONG
XO-
PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH

6th Bn/812th

K-6 Bn; D-6 Bn; Thu Bon;
Cua Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th
Ba Vi Bn; K-8

31630

CO-MINH
XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA
PO-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>
4th Regt/MRTTH	AD.14; DOAN 4	41.410 FT 41.418 FT 41.420 FT 41.425 FT		CO-Maj Tran Huu CHU PO-Maj Tran Van VUNG Dept PO-Maj Nguyen Tien THUCNG APO-Capt Nguyen Nho TUC XO-Maj Nguyen Van UC
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; H.400	41166	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 6 X 3.5" RL 10 X B40 6 X AA HMG	CO-KHANH XO- PO-
K4C Bn	1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn, 9th Regt; 822nd Bn; H.402		2 X 82mm Mort	CO-TUAT XO-SANG PO-HONG
5th Regt/MRTTH	22nd Regt; AD.25; DOAN 5	41.435 FH 41.439 FH		CO-LtCol Than Trong MOT XO-Maj NHON PO-LtCol VAN
K4 Bn	804th Bn; VO 74; Cao Van Grp; Sung Lo; Q.3	41435 FH 41.288 FH	4 X 81mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 4 X AA HMG 6 X RR 17 X SMG 10 X B40 1 X 3.5" RL	CO-Maj Nguyen Van UYEN XO-1stLt TAM PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY CofS CHUONG
K-10 Bn	810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?) Q.4	41440 FH 41.444	3 X 81mm Mort 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X RR 18 X AR	CO-Maj Doan Van NHON XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU PO-Maj Doan Van NHO CofS-Do Quoc HUYENH APO-Nguyen Duc CU
CHI THUA 1 Sap Bn K-1 K.21 (THO):		41283 FH 41286 FH		CO-Maj THO XO-HIEN PO-VU
CHI THUA 2 Sap Bn K.2 Bn, 2nd Bn, K.21 (VU)		41000 FH		CO-Nguyen Van Vu XO- PO-Ca DUNG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
6th Regt/MRTTH	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; AD.26; DOAN 6	41.290 FE 41.350 FE		CO-Maj Huynh AN PO-Maj Nguyen Quang CAM DeptPO-SrCapt Tran THO XO-Maj Nguyen Quang KHANH (AKA Nguyen Quoc KHANH) CofS-Capt Hong Kim THO CofPolit Sec-Maj Huong Huu AN
800th Bn	K-1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q 40700 ST	9 X 82mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 8 X 3.5" RL 9 X B40 6 X LMG 4 X 75mm RR	CO-Capt DIEN XO-Capt Tran Minh DUONG PO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH APO-SrLt Pham DUYET APO-SrLt Tran NOA CofS-SrLt Nguyen Ke VAY
802nd Bn	K-2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt	43920 FE	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG ? X LMG ? X B40 ? X BAR ? X Carbines	CO-Capt Vo Dai AN XO-SrLt Do Dinh PHUNG PO-Capt Nguyen Huu DAM APO-SrLt Le Duc LOC CofS-SrLt Duong Quang TUOI
806th Bn	2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn	41310 FE	3 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 3 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG; 29 AR; 12 X B40; 4 X 3.5" RL	CO- 1stXO-SrLt Pham Quang LOC PO-SrLt Pham Quang VINH CofS-SrLt Hoang CHUC
K-12 Sapper Bn	812th, Group 12, Dac Cong 12			CO-SrLt Dang Viet HONG XO- PO-Capt Tran Ba QUAT APO-SrLt Ho Van BA APO-SrLt Van The HANG

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

9th Regt/MRTTH

AKA

DOAN 9; AD 79 FR; AD 49;
Thang Long; DOAN 9

LBN

41390 FR

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj Dang Thong DE
PO-LtCol Phan KY
DeptPO-SrCapt Pham Van VU
APO-Capt Bui Van DAO
XO-Maj Nguyen Tu TY
CofS/XO-Maj Le Van A
CofPolit Sec-Maj Ha Duc DUC

K-16 Bn

Dong Do; T.902; F.801 FR;
816th Bn; 416th Bn; 3d Bn,
9th Regt

41406 FR

CO-
PO-Capt Tran Xuan VU
APO-SrLt Pham Tien KHANG
APO-SrLt Pham Xuan TINH
XO-Capt Le Huy NHU
XO-SrLt Thai BAY
CofS-SrLt Bui Manh TIEN

K-18 Bn

Dong Ha; T.903; F.802 FR;
818th Bn; 418th Bn; 2d Bn,
9th Regt

41411 FR

CO-SrCapt Ho Ba NHUAN
PO-
1stAPO-SrCapt Duong Van HIEU
APO-Capt Nguyen Anh TOAT
APO-SrLt Le Huy CAY
XO-Capt Nguyen Phj
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Kim THANH

K-15 Bn

815th Bn; 415th Bn; 1st Bn;
9th Regt

41297 FH
4416 FH

21 X B40/B41
9 X 60mm Mort

CO-
PO-SrCapt Pham Dinh DINH
APO-Capt Pham Huu KY
APO-SrLt XANG
1stXO-SrLt Vu Duc HAU
XO-SrLt Vu Ngoc TINH
CofS-SrLt Vu NGOC THAO

29th Regt/MRTTH

Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt;
Song Lo Regt; DOAN 8

32868 RT

8 X 82mm Mort
4 X 12.7mm AA

CO-Maj Chau HOAT
PO-SrCapt Vo DUOC
DeptPO-Maj CAY
XO-SrCapt Nguyen HOAN
CofS-SrCapt Dau Ba HA

A-38

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AVA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT(1)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 2 X 60mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN IC- XO-SrLt Le Van HA
8th Bn	K-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RB(1)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 1 X M-16	CO-Capt HANG IC-Capt HANH IC-Capt GAI
9th Bn	K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32712 RB(?)		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO PO-CANH XO-Capt CHONG
90th Regt/ARTY	Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; Gong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cau Long; Qua Viet; Hui Quyet; Son Hon; 93rd Regt; Danang Group; DOAN 3	5330 (1)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm " " ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm PR ? X 12.7 AA ? X HMG	CO-LtCol-Nguyen Thai CAN FGPO-LtCol Nguyen Xuan HOA (AVA Nguyen Minh HOA) AFGPO-Maj Nguyen Ngoc HA AFGPO-Maj Hoang Minh DANG DeptPO-Maj Do Dinh SUUE XO-Maj Le Dinh THUOC CofS-Maj Bi Thiet CON
7th Bn	D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Hui Quyet Bn	31650 XB (3)		CO- 1stAPO-Maj Mai Van DOT APO-Maj Nguyen Tien DIEU 1stXO-Capt Hoang Ba LANG XO-Capt Ngo BAO CofS-Capt Nguyen Duc LUONG
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38	31655 XB (?)		CO-Capt Tran Dinh VIEN IC-Capt Nguyen Viet TIEN XO-Capt Dinh Quang KHAI CofS-Capt Nguyen Quang DCANH

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
9th Bn	D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; Nui Quyet	31660 XB (?)		CO-Le Quang TRUNG PO-Capt THUY XO-Vu Xuan THUONG
803rd Regt/MRTTH	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 21; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt;	31551 RT	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 12.7mm AA ? X LMG	CO-Maj Nguyen TU XO-Capt Mau DUYET PO-Maj DAM APO-Capt Le Van DAO CofS-DAO
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT		CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY XO-Capt Tran PHUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh CU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT(?)		CO-Capt DUC XO- PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM CofS-SrLt SUU
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Cuong 3; C-3	31570 RT(?)		CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY CofS-Do Xam CHI
65th Regt/MRTTH	Doan 12; AD 30			CO-TAN XO- PO-Capt DUNG
K-40 Arty Bn K-41 Arty Bn	K-50; QE.06 QE.07		85mm Field Gun 122mm How	

A-40

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K-42 AAA Bn K-43 AAA Bn	QE.08 QE.09		37mm AAA Gun 23mm AAA Gun	
H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Ling Co		1 X LMG	CO-Vo BA XO- PO-DUNG
TRIEU PHONG Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20 20th District Force			CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO- PO-
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23 KQ.10; AK-5	41426 FM	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 6 X AR 12 X SMG ? X K50 ? X K44	CO-LANN XO-Tu YEN PO-THAN
C.114 Co	D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co V.40; H.25; KQ.20; AK.7	1847 Bac Ha 41427 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR 4 X B40	CO-MUOI XO-HOA PO-HA
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK.9	41428 FM	6 X AR 2 X HMG 2 X 60mm Mort ? X SMG	CO-LE XO-LUA PO-KHOA
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29 AK.12	41429 FM	? X K44 2 X 60mm Mort ? X HMG 4 X AR	CO-Nguyen Viet HUNG XO-Nguyen Van SAM PO-Thanh SON

A-41

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

G.117 Co

AKA

D-7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co 41430 FM
V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14

LEN

41430 FM

ARMAMENT

2 X 60mm Mort

4 X AR

? X LMG

10 X SMG

? X K50

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt NHON

XO-DIEN

PO-SAM

G.118 Co

Phu Loc (District) LF Co;
P.19 Co; V.60; H.31 KQ.60;
AK.16

41431 FM

? X AR

? X K44

? X K50

CO-HOA

XO-LONG

PO-QUANG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SOUTHERN I CORPS/BINH DINH (P)

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
Military Region 5	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW; Thon An 620	20100 GM 21900 GM Bac Hien		CO-MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) APO-LtCol Tran KHJE CofS-Col Le TRUC
Group 44/MR-5	Unit 70; 44th Bn	6707 Ap Thai		CO-Col Vo Thu (AKA-NGOC) XO- SrCol HOE PO-Ho PHUOC CofS-Maj CJC
31st NVA Inf Regt/ Grp 44	P.25 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil Group 150C; Song Huong Regt (Red River)	3134KT (?) 6670 Ap Thai P6270 Ap Thai	12.7 AA 82mm Mort 75mm RR	CO-LtCol HUNG XO-Maj TRUONG PO-LtCol THANH
102nd Bn	F-8 Bn; D-8; D-2	6687 Ap Thai P6287 Ap Thai	4 X 82mm Mort 9 X 60mm Mort ? X B40/B41	CO-Maj Tran LUJ XO-NGU PO-CONG
103rd Bn	F-9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D-9; D-3	6692 Ap Thai P6292 Ap Thai		CO- XO- PO-
36th Regt/Grp 44 308th NVA Div	Unit 1016		6 X 75 RR	CO-LtCol Dao Dinh SUNG XO-Maj PHAM PO-LtCol THUAN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn		6220XP (?)		CO- XO- PO-
2nd Bn		6217 AP Thai 6218 AP Thai	12.7 HMG 6X60mm Mort 6X82mm Mort	CO-SrLt DIEN XO-SrLt BA PO-SrLt HAI
3rd Bn		6219 AP Thai		CO-Capt THUC XO-Capt CHUC PO-Capt DUOC
38th QUANG DA Prov Regt/Grp 44		Unk		
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung; 70 Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn	6788 AP Thai	4X81mm Mort 6X60mm Mort	CO-Capt Nguyen Nam DUONG XO-1stLt Nguyen Quang DANG PO-Capt HOANG Dinh TUNG
D.7 Bn	D.3; 7th Bn, 31st Regt, 341st NVA Div; 101st Bn, 2nd NVA Div	6798 AP Thai		CO- XO- PO-
T-89 Sapper Bn	402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9 (?) Tien Lua Bn	6754 AP Thai	6X81mm Mort 1X82mm Mort 18XB40	CO-THAN XO-Capt HUNG PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

V.25 Bn

AKA

Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn;
2nd Bn; Q.92 Bn; B.25 Bn

LBN

Al HT .194
6793 Ap Thai

ARMAMENT

1X81mm Mort
5X60mm Mort
1X57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt Nguyen THANH
XO-Capt Mui TUNG
PO-

3rd Sapper Bn

163rd Sapper Bn; Lam Son;
Q91 Bn

6775 Ap Thai
(?)
6777 Ap Thai

CO-Maj ON
XO-SrCapt RAN
PO-Maj DAT

141st Regt

1523 VR (NVN)

CO-TAMC (Deceased)
XO-Capt LY

1st Bn

CO-
XO-

2nd Bn

CO-
XO-

368B Arty Regt/Grp 44 Binh Minh Worksite; 575th
Infiltration Group; E.575

6500 Ap Binh

CO-Maj Nguyen Huy CHAU
XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU
PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT

1st Bn

D-99

6504 Ap Binh 18X122mm RL

CO-SrCapt Le Ngoc TOAN
XO-TAN
PO-Capt DANG

2nd Bn

D-57 (?)

6508 Ap Binh 18X122mm Rkt
Launchers
6X82mm Mort

CO-Capt Le Quang MINH
XO-Le DUC
PO-Capt DANG

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

LBN

6512 Ap Binh

ARMAMENT

?X122mm RL
?X140mm RL
?X120mm Mort
?X57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt Pham CAN
XO-SrCapt LONG
PO-Capt LIEN

TRUONG SON Sap Bn/
Grp 44

T.87 Sapper Bn

HH HOA HIEU

CO-Maj Kim SON
XO-
PO-

Q.90 Spl Actions Sap/
Grp 44

190 Anh Dung RPG's B40's
B41's

Q.91 Spl Actions Sap/
Grp 44

191 Anh Dung RPG's B40's
B41's

Q.92 Spl Actions Sap/
Grp 44

192 Anh Dung RPG's B40's
B41's

2nd NVA Div/MR-5

Thon An 520; Su Dong-2;
Ham Tu 2; 620th Div;
Agricultural Site #2; Chi
Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai;
Nong Truong 2

20601 GM
20925 GM
Tay An;
H.4500 Ap Nam
42.40 HK
41910 KP

CO-BrigGen Le THACH
XO-BrigGen Hoang
Minh DAO
PO-BrigGen VIET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

--- CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LRN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
GK.30 Signal Bn	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ. 20/B bn; Nam Tu 2/C	1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GH Tay An		CO-TUNG XO- PO- APO-Nguyen Ba CHU
GK.31 AA Bn	195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th AA Bn; Kuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21		17X12.7mm AA	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN XO- PO-
GK.32 RR Bn	RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12X75mm RR	CO-SrCapt THUYET XO- PO- CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60620 GK Tay An; 22861 GH Hai Cang 20 Tay An; 22631 GH Hai Cang 20 Thu An	6X120mm Mort	CO-Le Van CAN XO-Nguyen KINH
GK.40 Engr Bn	RQ.24	GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai		CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XO-Nguyen Viet THO PO-Ngoc PHUOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st VC Regt/2nd Div	Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PO-
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St.		CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TJAN
70th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG XO-Bui BAG PO-LICH
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU
21st NVA Regt	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th regt; Cong Truong (?) AN LONG; H 213	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien	17X81mm Mort ?X75mm RR ?X60mm Mort	CO-Maj THACH XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj Duc CofS-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
70th Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn (?); 22nd Bn	J.4770		CO-1stLt GIAO XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI
80th Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33rd Bn	J.4780		CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG
31st NVA Regt/2nd Div	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite 3; Factory 10; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam; 3rd Rept	HT 5503; HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam; HT 4880; HT 4241; HT 4842; HT 4849; HT 5317 Ap Nam 3 (?)		CO-Maj: CAO LIEN XO-Nguyen THANH PO-Nguyen Phan Trung Ta CofS-Bui Thien Cac
1st Bn	X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong (Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64th Bn; K-7	20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai	3X82mm Mort. 3X57mm RA	CO-SrCapt THAO XO- PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN
2nd Bn	Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong (Bn) 9; K-8; Binh Da	20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai		CO-Capt KHAO XO-NHU PO-Capt HUONG
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn) Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn); K-9	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; HT 5317	2X120mm Mort 6X75mm RA 6X82mm Mort 3X50 cal HMG	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DJC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN

A-49

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol VOTU XO- QUANG PO- Tran VAN APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-SrCapt LIEM XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY Asst PO-Capt MO
300th Arty Bn	513 Infiltration Group; Xom 30; 499th Arty Bn; 400 Bn; Don VI 499th, Phan Doan 300; X-30	1538		CO-Le Van DUYET XO- LAN PO- TRUNG
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI Asst PO- DUONG
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG		CO-Capt BAO XO-Lt HIEN PO-SrCapt DIEU

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt	Quyet Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt			CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn	6240		CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Ninh; Thong Rang 260; Xom Hai; 2d Bn	21310GN		CO-VINH XO-AN PO-Maj Van HA CofS-LUONG
97th Bn (2nd VC Regt)	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Xom 3	6340 TL (old) 21140 GM		CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH
18th NVA Regt	Quyet Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI CofS-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

401st Sapper Regt/
MR-5

AKA

1st Regt; E-401

LBN

WEAPONS

?X75mm RR
?X57mm RR
?X82mm Mort
?X12.7 HMG
?XLMG
?XFlamethrowers

PERSONALITIES

CO-Nguyen LUON
XO-CHI
PO-LUC
CofS-Sinh HO
S3-TU

120th Bn/401

Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn 20135

CO-HAI
XO-HIEP
PO-Nguyen DAN

406th Sapper Bn/401 409B Bn

4141 Ap Bac

CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN
XO-Pham Van CHIEU
PO-Nguyen CHAU
AsstCO-HIEP

107th Arty Bn/401 270th Bn

9X12.7mm AA
18XSKS
18XSMG
6XAK-47
18XPistols

CO-SrCapt Hoang Van
THANH
XO-CHI
PO-LAC
CofS-Capt CHI
Adj-Lt SIU
S1-Nguyen Van CHET
S4-1stLt Ong HANH

A-53

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn/68B Arty	134th Infiltration Group; 130th Bn		18X122mm rocket Launchers	CO-Capt TUNG XO-JrCapt DAU PO-JrCapt LUAT
3rd Bn/68B Arty	135th Infiltration Group		18X122mm launchers	CO- XO- PO-
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133	2048; NQ Ba Bao	2X81mm Mort 3XM79 2XLMG 1X60mm Mort 1X82mm Mort 2X57mm RR 3XB40 4XAR	CO-MEN XO-Nguyen Xuan MAI PO-Nguy en HAM CoFS-Luong Van NAY APO-Nguyen TUAN
48th Bn	408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)		2X81mm Mort 2X57mm RR 3X60mm Mort 3XLMG	CO-Vu Van TRAN XO-Tran Van KHI PO-Vu QUI APO-LONG
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter- Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103 Oanh Gia (?); Bong Trang	20647	3X81mm Mort 4X60mm Mort 4X57mm RR 5XLMG	CO-Nguyen Van AN XO-BOI PO-Duan Cong THANH

A-54

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

72nd Bn

AKA

X72; R.13; H.63; 33rd Bn;
Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd;
30C; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15;
X-22 An Khe (50C); 123rd Bn

LBN

ZI993
Hanh 21145
GM; 25.101
(?) 543 QT/
543 BH
25010

ARMAMENT

8X81mm Mort
5X57mm RR
5XLMG
4XB40
2X82mm Mort
6X60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt NGHIA
XO-Capt MINH
PO-KHET
APO-THU/TIEN

74th Bn

1X60mm Mort
1XLMG
3X57mm RR

CO-DUC
XO-THAI
PO-QUYET

81st Bn

Worksite 81; Code No.
T120; D-1

2X81mm Mort
2X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR
1XLMG
3XB40
3XM79
7XAR

CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN
XO-Vo THACH
PO-Ho Le MUI

409th Sapper Bn

Cong Ty; L-68; X-409; Bach
Son Worksite; X-20; 575th
Bn; A-59; 409A Bn; K-5
Sapper Bn; Sapper A-5; 307th
Bn; Bac Hien

20142 GM
20144 GM
Bac Hien;
1291 KW Bac
Hien; Ba Hoa;
K2424; 20142
GM; 4116 A-12
Bac Tien

?X81mm Mort
7X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR

CO-LUYEN
XO-Nguyen Xuan BINH
PO-Tran Tan UOC

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Flamethrower Co				CO-Lt Co Van KHAI XO-Lt KIEM PO-Lt CANG
V.12 Co	C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54	2002	1X60mm Mort	CO-Hong LE XO- PO-
V.13 Co	D.22; A.13; K.52	2253	2X1MG	CO-Huong THANG XO- PO-
V.14 Co	A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co; 14th Co; NK.108; A.19		1X1MG	CO-Huynh TIEN XO-Nguyen PHUONG PO-
V.15 Co	K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21; Thang Binh Co; B.104		1X60mm Mort 4XBAR	CO-Nguyen TAM XO-QUANG PO-CONG
V.16 Co	C.75; Phi Pho A.21; Flying Tiger A.21; X.114; K55	2002	1X60mm Mort	CO-KHOI XO- PO-
C.17 Co	MO DJC Co			CO-Nguyen DIEP XO-Lt PHUOC PO-NOI

A-56

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

C.18 Co

AKA

NGHIA HANH LF Co

LEN

ARMAMENT

1X60mm Mort
6XBAR
12XK44
4XSMG
17XM-1

PERSONALITIES

CO-TAM
XO-BINH
PO-BAY

C.19 Co

C.19B (?) (Possible)

4XAK47
16XCarbines
?XM-1
3X75mm RR
4XB40
2X60mm Mort
2XLMG
4XPRC-10

CO-Nguyen SON
XO-Le Van THANH
PO-MAJ

T.20 Co

C.20; SON TINH DONG CO

CO-KHANG
XO-
PO-THANH

21st Sapper Co

T-21; H-40

22422

2XLMG
2X60mm Mort
9XAR

CO-Ho Khanh DJ
XO-Ha Thanh LIEM
PO-Nguyen Van HU

P.31 Co

T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co

CO-SINH
XO-KHA
PO-MAINH

74th Co

V-74; V-20; 75th Co

1X57mm RR
?XM79
?AK50 SMG

CO-THANH
XO-Tran TIEN
PO-PHJONG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LRN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITY/LOC</u>
Q.80 Co	Hoi An Co; K62 Co; 72nd Co; Q.12B; Q.12 Co; 14th Bn		2X60mm Mort	CO-SUN XO- PO-
Q.81 Co	H-52; Tay Xuyen Co; 103rd Co; 2103 (?) X-3; 73; Q.13B; Q.13 Co		2X60mm Mort 1X81mm Mort	CO-Tran Van HONG XO-Thanh Po BA PO-
Q.82 Co	Dien Ban Co; H-40 Co; X-55; Q-15B Co; H-35 Co; 75; 104th; X-65; Q.15 Co	21335 GM Ba Ha; 182 Anh Dung	2X60mm Mort 1X81mm Mort	CO-Le NY XO-TU PO-TOAN
Q.83 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64 Co; 74; Q.14B Co; Q.14 Co	2104 (?); 21334 GM Ba Ha; 183 Anh Dung	2X60mm Mort	CO-HOI XO-TRUONG PO-
Q.84 Co	X-66; 76; Hoa Vang Co; Q-17B Co; Q-16 Co	21336 GM Ba Ha; 184 Anh Dung; 2002 GM Ba Ha	1X81mm Mort 2X60mm Mort	CO-Nguyen TAN XO-Tran THANH PO-Nguyen HLEP
95th Sapper Co			6XBAR 8XM16 ?X57mm H.I	CO-Vo Minh NIEM XO-Le Cong PHAT PO-HIEP APO-LUC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
105th Co

AKA
3rd Bn; 5th Regt; QUE SON Bn
LBN
2134

ARMAMENT
2X81mm Mort
1X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR

PERSONALITIES
CO-Cao KY
XO-Dinh THANH
PO-

C.219 Co

DUC PHO Co

2X60mm Mort
2XLMG
9XB40
18XSMG
17XRifles

CO-MAU
XO-TUNG
PO-CAJ

506 "A" Sapper Co

Unit 506

6XCarbines

CO-Xo Duc BA
XO-MAU
PO-DJONG

506 "B" Sapper Co

H-42

Hon Thu
21613 M

3XBAR
6XCarbines
3XSMG
2XB40

CO-LIEU
XO-KY
PO-Do Hong ANH

706th Co

C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54

2002

2X60mm Mort
1X57mm RR
6XLMG

CO-Nguyen THANH
XO-Pham PHUONG
PO-Pham KHAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during the period 220001 Sep 1968 to 282400 Sep 1968.

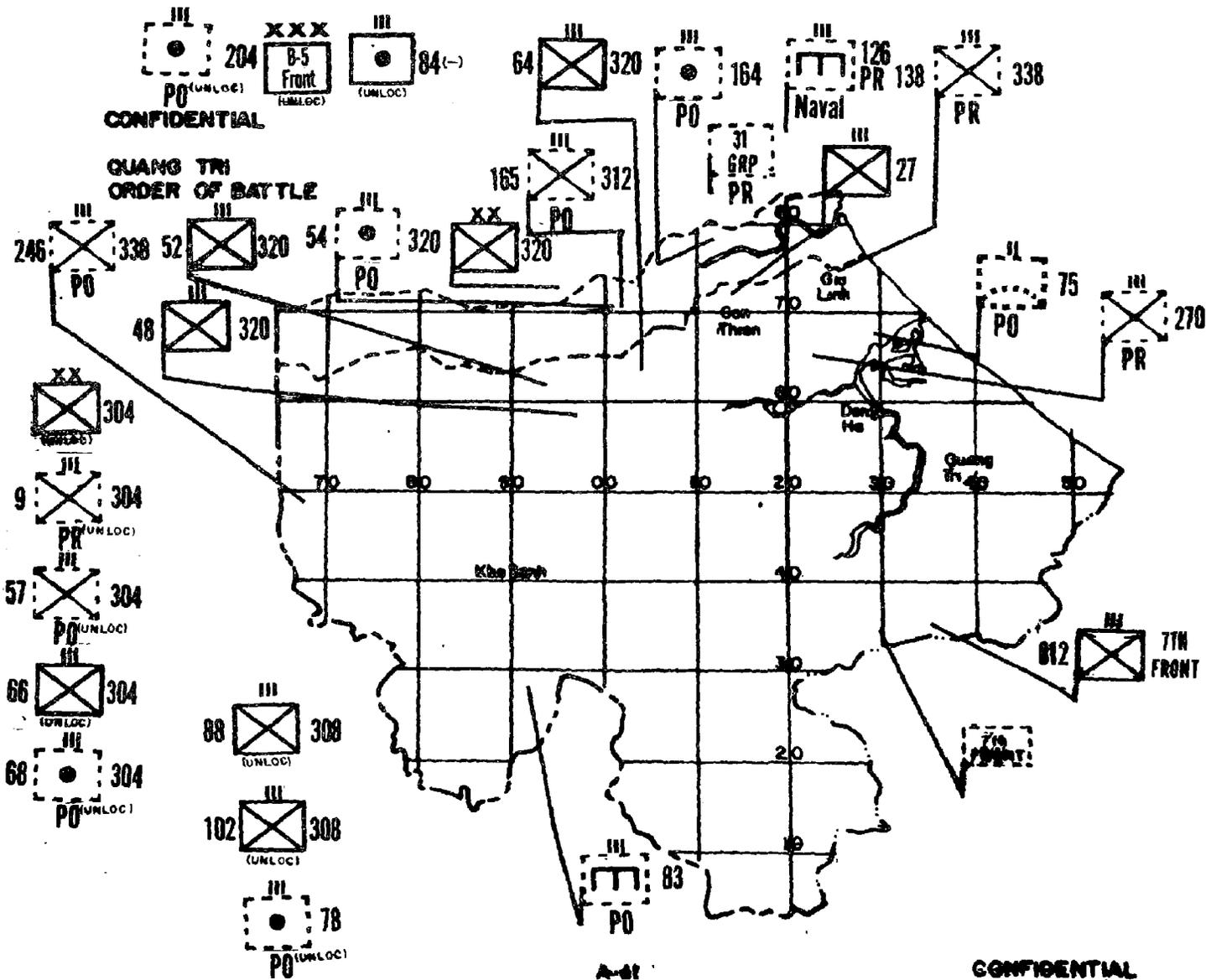
1. Based on information provided by recently captured PW's from the 3rd Bn, 138th Regt, 338th Div, the 3rd Bn is recategorized to a probable unit.
2. Based on information provided by a recent returnee, the 19th Transportation Bn of the 320th Div is added to the OOB listing as a probable unit.
3. Based on MACV msg 230434Z/SEP68(C) the 38th Regt and the D.7 Bn, 38th Regt is recategorized to confirmed units.
4. Based on information received by PW's that the 328th Regt had been disbanded and a lack of information relating to the 328th Regt, this unit is deleted from the OOB list.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

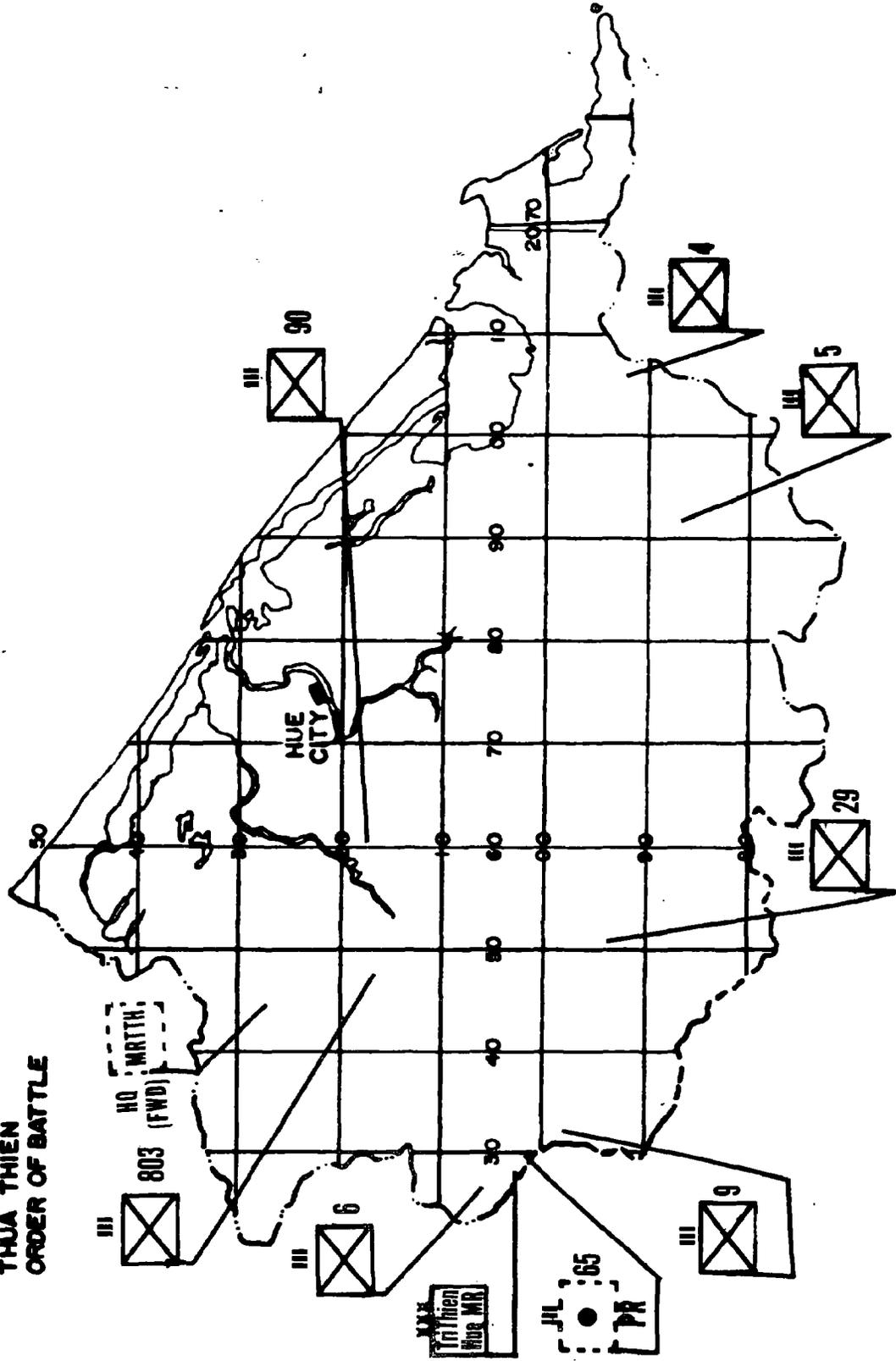
A-60

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

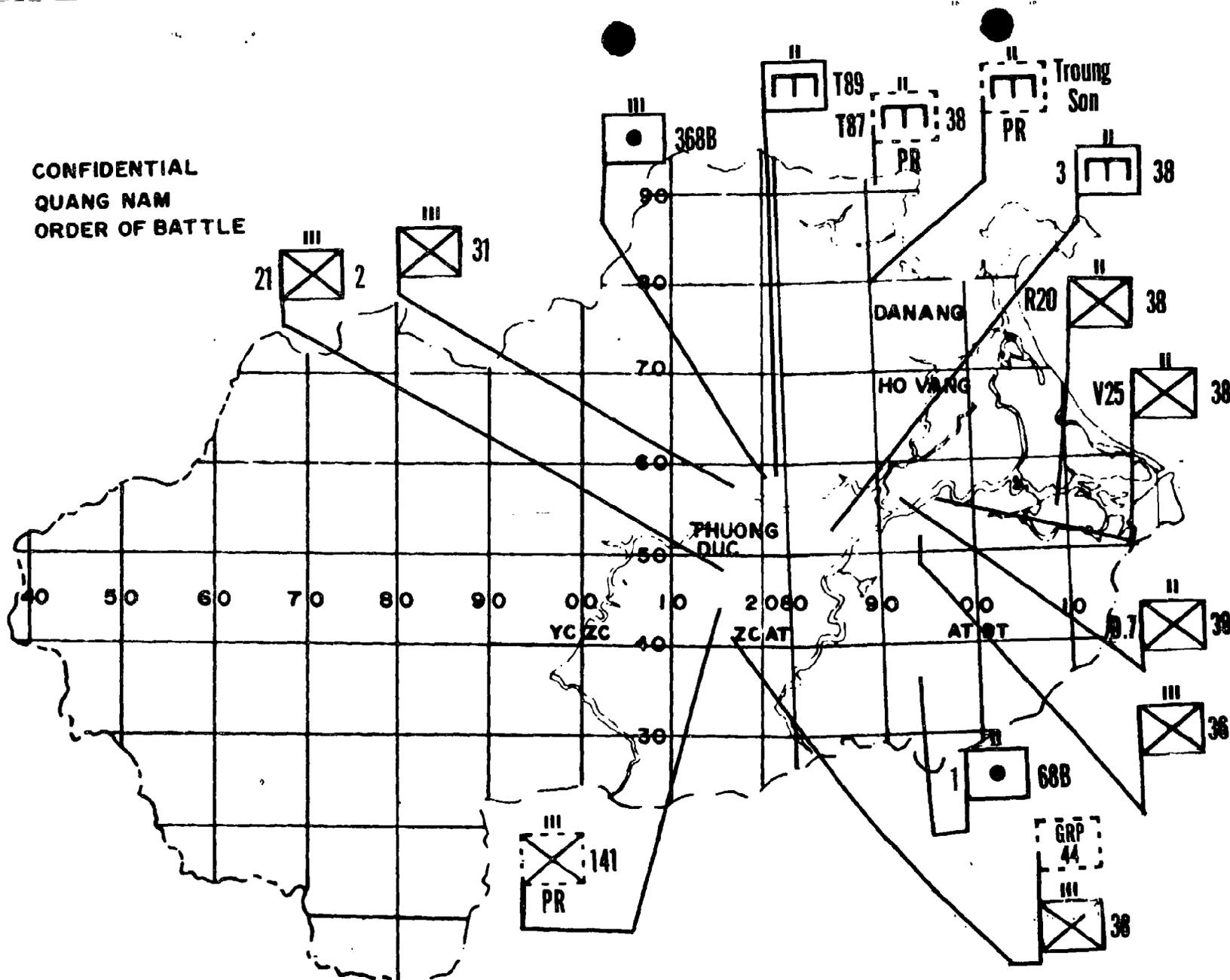
THUA THIEN
ORDER OF BATTLE



CONFIDENTIAL

02

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG NAM
ORDER OF BATTLE

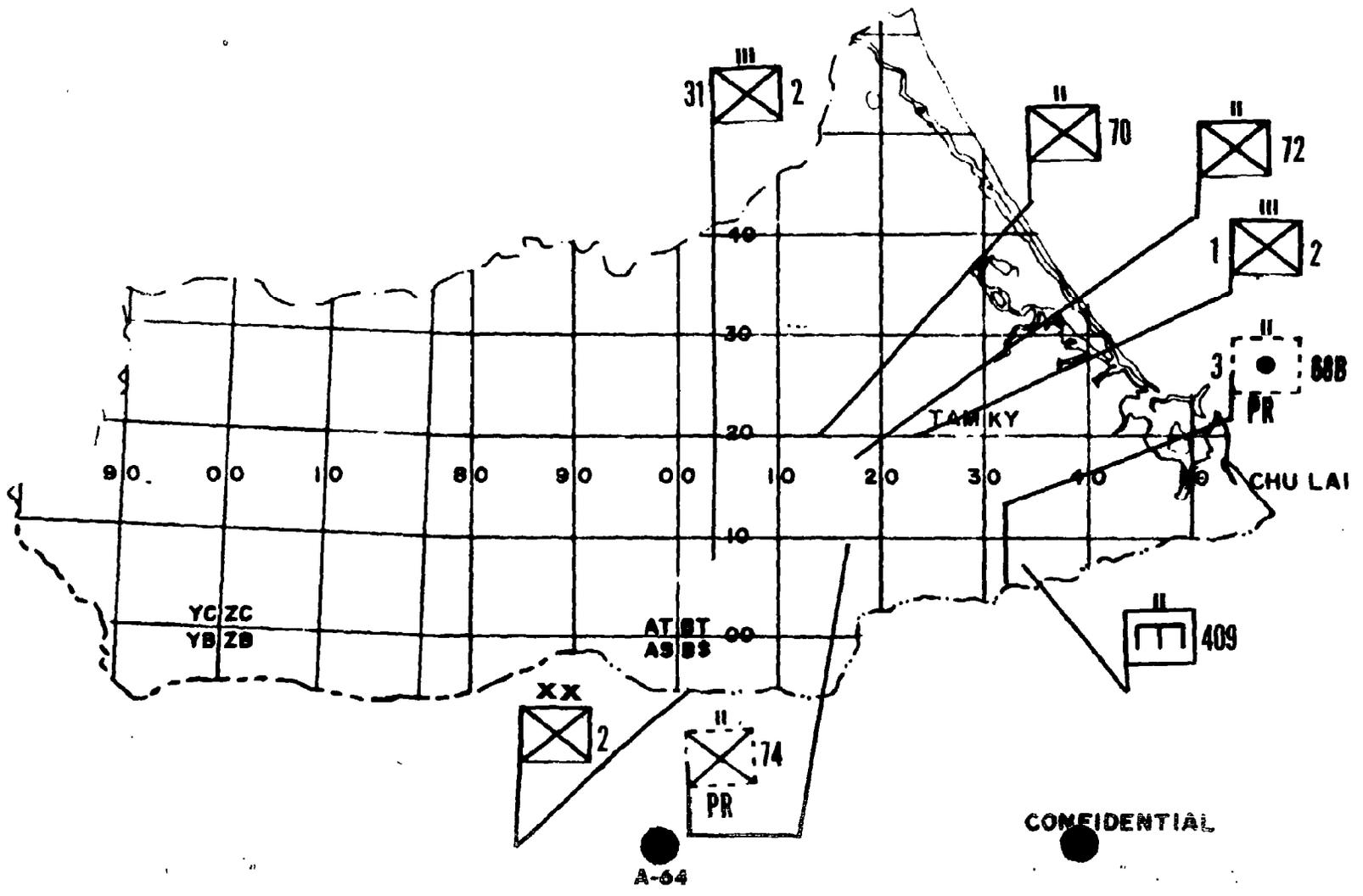


CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

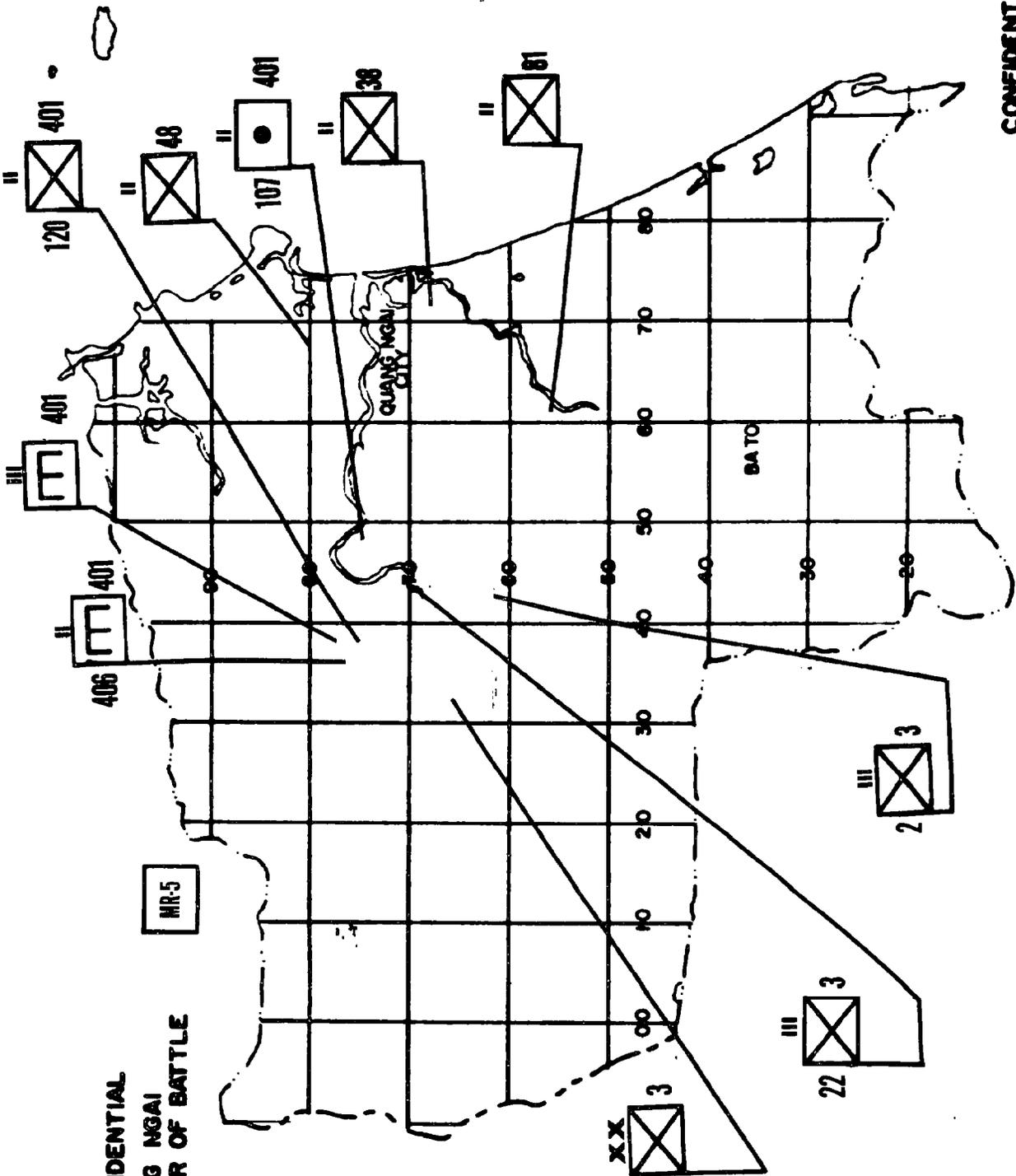
CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG TIN
ORDER OF BATTLE



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG NGAI
ORDER OF BATTLE



CONFIDENTIAL

A-65

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAJ PERINTREP 39-68.

1. HUANG TRI (P). No significant reports.
2. THUA THIEN (P)

A. PW VO VAN LAM, Co Cmdr of the C-3 Co (AKA HUONG THUY (D) Local Forces) captured on 16Sep68 in the vicinity of (YD 839168), (SA 1st Infantry Division, Intsum #260-19 Sep 68), stated that the C-3 Co's mission was to provide security for organizations conducting political activities or collecting rice and that the company was presently located in the vicinity of (YD 830168), (YD 823163) and (YD 785134). According to the source, around the beginning of March 1968, the C-116 Co was dispersed because almost all of the cadre had been killed. At the present time, the HUONG THUY (D) Party Committee is organizing three armed Co's (C.1, C.2, C.3), into one local armed Bn in HUONG THUY (D). The Bn is commanded by NGUYEN VIET HUNG and has an estimated strength of 75-100 men. The three Co's are operating in the following areas: C-1 (YD 9011), C-2 (YD 8215 - 8224 - 8022), C-3 (YD 830168). Reported personalities are: C-1 Co Cmdr - LE VAN TUNG, C-2 Co Cmdr - NGUYEN HUU LUYN, C-3 Co Cmdr - source.

(G-2 Comment: Numerous other PW's have been captured from a C-3 Co in the vicinity of (YD 0812); however, this is the first report which describes the origin of the C-3 Co. This is the normal area of operation for the 115th Local Force Co. (F-6).)

3. QUANG NAM (P)

A. PW NGUYEN DUC BAY of the Communications Platoon, 2nd Co, 31st Bn, 21st NVA Regt, 2nd NVA Div, who was captured on 11Sep 68 in the vicinity of (AT 858508) (1st MarDiv msg 161656ZSept68), stated that his unit's last known location and its base area is at LOC TAN (AT 8453). The mission of the unit, according to BAY, is to provide transportation and communications support for the Bn. The source stated that the Co's morale is fairly low because many are suffering from malaria. The PW further stated that the 2nd Co consists of two transportation platoons and a communication platoon of which there are 22 men in the communication platoon. The code number of the PW's unit is reported as being 2582. Personnel are armed with AK-47's and SKS's. Reported personalities: 31st Bn CO - SrLt NGUYEN VAN HUONG, XO - SrLt BUI VEAN AN, PO - SrLt BUI VAN PHAT, PO - 1st Lt BUI VAN HUAN, APO - WO BUI VAN CU.

(G-2 Comment: This unit may possibly be the 60th Bn, 21st Regt, as the 80th Bn has also been known as the 33rd Bn. If true, this further identifies additional elements of the 21st Regt as being in the THUONG DUC area (F-3).)

B. PW's NGUYEN VAN TRU and TRAN VAN THANG of the 2nd Platoon, 12th Transportation Co, Group 44 were captured on 15Sep 68 in the vicinity of (AT 955553) (1st MarDiv msg 160619ZSep 68), when they mistakenly walked

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

into a USMC position. Sources state that there are nine squads in the 12th Transportation Co numbered one through nine. The last base area known to the PW's is QUANG DAI (2) (H) (AT 914539). The PW's stated that the mission of the 12th Co was to carry rice from DIEN PHUOC village (BT 005580) to LOC TAN village (AT 8453). The morale in the 12th Co is low because the men are sick and want to return home or Chieu Hoi. Sources know of two other transportation companies subordinate to Group 44, the 11th and 13th Co's. There are approximately 70 men in the 12th Co and are armed with AK-47's and SKS's. Reported personalities: 12th Co Cmdr - 2ndLt VU, XO - 2ndLt RUY, PO - 1stLt BINH.

(G-2 Comment: Due to both PW's stating almost identical information and the fact that a PW of the 11th Co, Group 44 has just recently been captured, this information is rated (F-2), even though these are the first reports of these units).

C. PW TRAN VAN VINH of the 2nd Platoon, CK-1 Co, Q.92 Bn was captured on 10Sep 68 in the vicinity of (BT 057777) (USA Advisor ICTZ msg 170630Z Sep 68), and stated that the mission of the Q.92 Bn is to liberate the people of DANANG from American Forces. PW reported the LBN for Q.92 as 192 ANH DUNG.

(G-2 Comment: Source's unit may be either the V-25 (AKA Q.92) Bn or the Q.92 Special Action Sapper Unit. Adequate information is not available to identify which (F-6).)

D. PW VU HONG THAO of the B-3 Platoon, 11th (Independent) Transportation Co, Group 44 who was captured on 16Sept68 in the vicinity of (AT 959565) (1st MarDiv msg 180251ZSep 68), stated that the 11th Co is composed of three platoons numbered B-1, B-2, and B-3. The 11th Co's normal base area is in QUANG DAI (H) (2) (AT 913540). Subject also stated that the mission of the 11th Co is to pick up rice from DIEN THAI (AT 9956) and DIEN XUAN (AT 9556), and carry it to their base area at QUANG DAI. Personnel in the Co are armed with AK-47's.

(G-2 Comment: The reported information conforms with previously reported information (F-2).)

E. PW NGUYEN VAN THANG of the 10th Co, 3rd Bn, 21st Regt, 2nd NVA Div, who was captured on 13Sep 68 in the vicinity of (AT 892523), (1st MarDiv msg 220410ZSep 68), states that the unit's base area is in the vicinity of (AT 7939) to (ZC 1839). According to THANG, the morale of the unit is low because they are afraid of being killed. The strength of the 10th Co is reported to be 60 men. THANG further stated that CONG TRUONG is an AKA for the 21st Regt. The 10th Co is reportedly armed with an unknown number of AK-47's and SKS, four 60mm mortars, two K-54 pistols, four RPD's and four B-41 rockets. Reported personalities are: 10th Co Cmdr - 1stLt NGUYEN VAN HUYNH, XO - PHAM DINH HUYNH.

(G-2 Comment: Information reported conforms with previous information

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(F-2) except personalities (F-6).)

4. QUANG TIN (P)

A. PW PFC BUI XUAN QUYET, an ammunition bearer for the 1st Platoon, 1st Co, 74th Bn, who was captured on 22Sep 68 at an unknown location (AMERICAL msg 221655ZSep 68), stated that he was originally supposed to be a replacement for the 16th Sapper Co but because of an illness contracted during infiltration to SVN, he was sent to a hospital three km north of HUE and was later assigned to the 1st Co, 74th Bn. Source also says that his Co is located in KY HUE (V) (NFI) while the 2nd and 3rd Co's are located in KY SON (V) vicinity (BT 245052). Subject stated that he has heard that his unit is to attack TAM KY City and the 1/1 Cavalry of the Americal Div, but he does not know when these attacks are supposed to take place. Source reported that the mission of his unit is to support ground forces with mortar fire, and that the 2nd Co is an AA Co with an unknown number of 12.7mm AA machine guns, while the 3rd Co is an anti-tank Co with an unknown number of 75mm AT guns. Source gives the strength of the 74th Bn as 300 men of which approximately 1/3 are NVA. Source also stated that on 21Sep his unit attacked the "IRON BRIDGE" at TAM KY City. Source also said that out of 70 men in his Co, 40 are suffering from malaria. Source reported the LFN of the 16th Sapper Co as 544 QUYET TAN and 577 QUYET TAM for the 74th Bn. Reported personalities: 74th Bn CO - TAN; 1st Co Cmdr - QUYNH.

(G-2 Comment: The 74th (Indep) LF Bn is currently carried in the OOB as an infantry unit believed to be located in the area as stated by the PW. However, this is the first report of the Bn being composed of an AA Co and an AT Co. (F-4). Source did not give a location of the mentioned 16th Sapper Co; therefore, this unit cannot be identified (F-6).

B. PW, Sgt TRINH XUAN PHUOC, a squad leader in the 2nd Co, 14th Bn, 21st Regt, 2nd NVA Div, who was captured on 20Sep 68 at an unknown location, (Americal msg 200950ZSEP 68), stated that the 14th Bn was previously located on Hill 269 vicinity (BT 158152) for one week, but left there on 19 Sep because they felt US forces knew their location. They moved NNE to vicinity (BT 1718). Source also gives D-5 as his unit's infiltration group number and states that the Bn's strength is 300 men. Source further stated the mission of the Bn, while it was located on Hill 269, was to attack LZ YOUNG (BT 188157), but does not know the present mission.

(G-2 Comment: OOB holdings carry a 14th Co in both the 21st Regt and 31st Regt, 2nd Div, but there is no record of a 14th Bn. The designation D-5 has been previously associated with elements of the 31st Regt of which elements have recently been identified as being located in the area of the PW's unit. PW may be a member of the 31st Regt vice the 21st Regt as stated. (F-6).)

5. QUANG NGAI (P). No significant reports.**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 39-68.

1. Introduction: NVA SrCol LE VAN NGOT (AKA's NGUYEN CHI SINH and BA SINH) was captured by a local security unit vic (XT 925028) (GIA DINH Province) on 10 June 68. A 45 year old South Vietnamese by birth, he completed two years high school under the French system; regrouped to North Vietnam in 1954 and infiltrated South Vietnam by boat in March 64. He has a wife and three children in HANOI. He served in the COSVN Military Training Section from August 64 to April 65. At the time of his capture he was Deputy Commander of Sub-Region 5, now known as the 5th Front (NLF designation for an area approximately 20 km NW of Saigon). A hard-core Communist Party member for 21 years, he was initially adamant in his refusal to cooperate with GVN Agencies. He had been exposed to communist teachings so long that he knew and believed little else. It was only after seeing for himself that the GVN was not in fact a "lackey" of the U. S. Government that his attitude changed. He now feels that North Vietnam has deceived the VC in furtherance of Communism. Resultingly, he now sincerely desires to help persuade the VC to rally to the GVN, and to help end the bloodshed in what he considers a "useless" effort, even though he realizes he may never see his wife and children again. He has made "Chieu Hoi" leaflets and a tape appealing to his men to rally to the GVN, and telling them that the 2nd Offensive was a failure and the North Vietnamese have deceived them. Presented herein are summarized extracts of the intelligence report in this case which may serve as useful background information. These are based solely on the experiences of SrCol NGOT, and represent his views and knowledge as of the time of his capture.

2. Summarized Extracts of Intelligence Report:

a. VC/NVA Training

(1) Military Tactical and Technical Training:

(a) VC Main Force units are raised in South Vietnam (usually as a regiment). VC Local Forces are at District and Provincial level. Tactical and technical training in these units is conducted in unit level, predominantly by cadre trained in North Vietnam. As training and experience progress, Local Force units are "upgraded" to Main Force.

(b) COSVN conducts a six month training course for company and battalion commanders and their political counterparts. One-third of the military course is devoted to politics.

(c) NCO training courses are conducted at division level and last approximately eight months. Officer aspirants are selected from the ranks and attend a three year academy in North Vietnam, controlled by the General Command Headquarters. Instructors were originally Chinese and Russian technicians, but were replaced by graduates.

(d) NVA has branch schools, but all training is geared to

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

classic military tactics and not guerrilla warfare. In 1964, one NVA Training Division provided infiltration training to cadre. Rocket training is not conducted in South Vietnam; rocket units are infiltrated with tactical integrity.

(e) NVA personnel are assigned to Main Force VC units, and seldom to Local Force units. NVA troops are told they become a part of the "Liberation Army" on entering South Vietnam, and are indoctrinated to maintain this identify. This also occurs in the NVA units in the three northern provinces of South Vietnam, even though these units are in fact controlled directly by the NVA.

(f) Source feels that victory over RVNAF and FVMAF could only be attained by use of "Regular" forces, that guerrillas alone cannot win in the long run; consequently, their units must be continually "upgraded".

(g) Provincial Force commanders (ltCol's and Majors) have usually been transferred from a regular force unit. Most participated in the resistance, regrouped to North Vietnam where they were trained in regular tactics, and returned to South Vietnam. They are provided COSVN reviews of past battle experiences and attend five to 10 day yearly seminars.

(2) Military Intelligence Training:

(a) Military Intelligence sections are assigned to all VC Local Force units. They are trained on-the-job, and some are selected to attend a three month review conducted by the Military Intelligence Agency of the North Vietnamese General Command Headquarters. When VC Local Force units are upgraded, their military sections are not; rather, they remain in the same area.

(b) Reconnaissance Units are trained to penetrate the ARVN, intercept communications, and serve as guides for the units to which they are attached. They also gather terrain and combat intelligence, and precede combat units into an area to establish liaison with the VC Local Force Military Intelligence Section.

(c) Low-Level penetrations are handled by Local Force units, while high-level penetrations are handled at Province level and above. The Military Intelligence Agency of NVN and COSVN has two primary functions: tactical intelligence collection and clandestine penetration operations.

b. Evaluation of GVN Revolutionary Development (RD) Program:

(1) Source feels the GVN RD Program has generally failed to counteract the VC activities in the countryside. Destruction of this Program has been left to VC Local Force units and does not involve Main Force units.

(2) Source recommends that a "substantial" military force be left

CONFIDENTIAL

B-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

in pacified areas for long periods of time to ward off VC attacks and proselyting forays, especially in those areas where farmers have been regrouped, as this causes some resentment to GVN and VC often attempt to exploit this. Most people in the rural hamlets are uncommitted.

c. Recommendations to counteract next VC offensive:

(1) Block town intersections with mechanized vehicles early to avoid deep VC penetration, and use maximum firepower to prevent their occupation of any one area for lengthy periods. ARVN should surround VC while Police intercept communication routes to prevent VC mixing with populace. Evacuate GVN officials and informants early to prevent their murder, and youths so they cannot be used as scouts.

(2) Conduct successive operations in the same areas, and be thorough in searches. Attack and ambush VC routes of transportation/movement and supply depots. Seize foodstuffs in his areas, and keep that in other areas away from him.

d. Comments on ARVN and Allied Tactics:

(1) Heliborne operations are swift, but can be easily detected. Tree-top OP's can detect them and enable VC commander to decide whether to retreat, or stay and fight.

(2) ARVN and Allied operations are always small scale, company size, and merely attempt to hold the VC for air and artillery strikes. They do not have sufficient troops to surround and destroy the VC.

(3) Air and artillery strikes are ineffective against VC rear base areas with solid fortifications, except when the VC are caught in unfamiliar areas.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 39-68

1. GENERAL. While the activity level increased for the reporting period in practically all categories, the trend of intensified propaganda and political activity, centered in the three southern provinces, continued to be observed. Terrorist activity also increased and, used in conjunction with propaganda, served to assert continuous VC pressure on the coastal populations in these provinces. Weather, friendly operations, and food collection operations, however, combined to inhibit VC activity of counterintelligence interest in the two northern provinces.

a. QUANG TRI. Counterintelligence-related activity in Quang Tri remained at a relatively low level during the reporting period as weather and aggressive allied operations continued to limit the enemy's capabilities and effectiveness. Propaganda and political activity were the dominant areas of activity.

b. THUA THIEN. A noticeable absence of VC infrastructure activity characterized Thua Thien Province during the week. It is becoming increasingly apparent that aggressive combined operations in the Thua Thien coastal lowlands have seriously damaged the infrastructure organization and programs. An American intelligence agency reported that over 230 VC infrastructure personnel have been neutralized in the province during September. The deleterious effect of friendly operations on the infrastructure is reflected in desperate VC efforts to collect rice and money and in training classes reportedly conducted to restore the morale of VC cadre.

c. QUANG NAM. Activity intensified in Quang Nam Province with particular emphasis noted in propaganda and political activity. Political meetings at all levels and widespread propaganda efforts reflect a concerted effort by the VC to improve their political base, solicit popular support, and condition the populace to assist the VC during future operations.

d. QUANG TIN. A moderately high level of activity was noted in Quang Tin during the reporting period as VC forces used a variety of methods to pursue their programs. Espionage, sabotage, and terrorist activity dominated the province scene with a slight decrease noted in political activity.

e. QUANG NGAI. Activity in Quang Ngai was mainly oriented on propaganda and terrorist activity. This continuing use by the VC of the "carrot and the stick" tactic, employing a mixture of persuasion and coercion to condition the populace, is apparently meeting with limited successes as U.S. agencies report problems in pacification programs in the coastal lowlands.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. ESPIONAGE. Reports of VC espionage activity continue to stress the use of women and children in collection operations. It appears, however, that weather, friendly operations, preoccupation with rice collection, and emphasis on political activity have resulted in a temporary decrease in espionage operations.

a. QUANG TRI. The VC have assigned women from the coastal areas and Quang Tri City to collect information on allied forces.

b. QUANG NAM. On 20 September 1968, the VC reportedly deployed three female agents into GVN areas to gather information. They visited Lanh Thung (H) (BT 023345) daily.

c. QUANG TIN

(1) From 2-16 September 1968, the VC held an intelligence course for children 10-15 years old living in VC areas. Upon completion of the school, their mission was to collect information, drop leaflets, and infiltrate weapons into GVN areas.

(2) On 16 September 1968, VC of Ky Thinh (V) (BT 224206) reportedly sent children into GVN areas to collect information for the VC.

(3) Forty VC sappers armed with crew-served and individual weapons and many explosives moved into Truong Cuu (H) (BT 311137). They were disguised as civilians, wood peddlers and bicyclists with the mission to collect information on allied forces.

d. QUANG NGAI. Two intelligence collection teams, a total of 30 men, all Sergeants or above and graduates of the Hai Phong Intelligence School (NVN), were issued bogus papers and CIDG cards and deployed at Long Thach (BS 930254), Thach Duc (BS 933234) and Phu Le (BS 575938). Their mission was to collect information on U.S. bases at Duc Phu, Chu Lai and Binh Son District Headquarters. Reportedly, a 3rd team, including two attractive English-speaking girls, is located in the vicinity of Nghia Hanh City. All teams are to report to MR5 by 30 September 1968.

e. Special Comment: A recent incident in which VC agents infiltrated a U.S. construction company illustrates the VC modus operandi for such operations. Four local cadre applied for employment with the company. Their objective was to develop their organization to the point where they could carry out the following actions: pass messages,

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

control labor-collected dues which would be turned over to their leaders, draw charts of the company organization, draw diagrams of perimeter defenses of local military positions, report results of communist attacks, and maintain surveillance over anti-communist workers. The VC cadre stressed this program of developing agents to support their activities on American installations. Their primary objectives are to conduct intelligence and sabotage missions.

3. SABOTAGE. Sabotage activity increased during the reporting period with primary attention directed at LOCs. However, VC sappers again demonstrated their capability to exploit vulnerable targets by a successful satchel charge assault on U.S. Naval craft in southern Quang Ngai.

a. THUA THIEN. A VC company is deployed in Nong (V) (YD 840194) and Ka Bau (V) (YD 830211). Their mission is to infiltrate Hue City for sabotage purposes. They intend to enter the city disguised as ARVN soldiers and disabled civilians.

b. QUANG NGAI. VC sappers utilized satchel charges in damaging eight LCM M-8 boats at the U.S. Navy facility at Sa Huynh (BS 928225).

c. The following acts of sabotage were reported:

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Incident</u>	<u>Location</u>
Quang Nam	22Sep68	Bridge Damaged	AT 933894
Quang Nam	20Sep68	Road Cut	BT 138470
Quang Nam	20Sep68	Culvert Destroyed	BT 134475
Quang Nam	23Sep68	Culvert Destroyed	BT 054596
Quang Nam	23Sep68	Culvert Destroyed	BT 053598
Quang Tin	22Sep68	Bridge Abutment Destroyed	BT 259289
Quang Tin	22Sep68	Sand Road Block	BT 440095

4. POLITICAL. Political activity increased significantly in the Corps area during the past week as the VC continued their efforts to increase the number of Liberation Committees and People's Revolutionary Councils. In those areas where these organizations already exist, political indoctrination and election courses were reportedly being presented to the people. An American intelligence agency reported an apparent question over the role of the Liberation Committees vis-a-vis the NPLSVN, specifically if the committees would replace the Front organizations. However, inasmuch as the Liberation Committees are primarily comprised of Front members, PRP (Communist Party) members, and other anti-American/anti-GVN

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

elements, the question is academic. It is quite obvious that the surfacing of the Liberation Committees and Revolutionary Councils is another of the periodic Communist stratagems designed to conceal or mask their true intentions.

a. QUANG TRI

(1) One VC company entered Cay Trai Resettlement Camp (YD 115585), Doc Kinh (H) (YD 098523), Bang Son (H) (YD 091534) and Cam Lo Phuong (H) (YD 098538) and told the people that if their husbands and sons return to the VC, they will be rewarded. If they don't, the families will suffer.

(2) The Hai Lang District Committee held a training course at its Headquarters in the vicinity of YD 312413 to teach village cadre methods of assassination, use of mines and explosives, and methods by which females are to obtain information.

(3) An American intelligence agency reported that the Revolutionary Committees established in Hai Lang (D) are merely the earlier NFLSVN organizations with a different name.

b. THUA THIEN. There was a significant absence of political activity in the province, probably attributable to successful allied operations against the infrastructure and a preoccupation of VC forces with the collection of urgently needed rice.

c. QUANG NAM

(1) The VC are holding political training courses in preparation for coming elections at Son Hoa (V) (AT 980270), Hoa My II (H) (BT 080484), Phu Thanh (V) (BT 090500) and Bau La Chau (AT 959666).

(2) The VC organized a political training course to be given in connection with a military course scheduled for the period 15-24 September 1968 for 30 men at Son Chau (V) (BT 092355).

(3) The VC reportedly held elections in several villages of Duy Xuyen and Hieu Nhon (D).

d. QUANG TIN

(1) The VC are holding political courses in preparation for elections in the villages of Tam Ky District.

(2) The VC held a political indoctrination course for 40 villagers intended to arouse animosity against the U.S. and GVN and cause

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

the villagers to create trouble in GVN areas.

(3) The VC Province Committee ordered cadre at district level to send boys 15-18 years old to a secret VC base for training beginning 29 September 1968. Boys will be replacements for VC cadre killed or captured in allied operations.

e. QUANG NGAI

(1) People's Revolutionary Council elections are reportedly in progress at the district level.

(2) A VC policy document dated 10 May 1968 and captured in Quang Ngai directed VC to collect detailed information on all of the enemy leaders and areas of operation. It further stated the VC would put greater emphasis on security in future attacks.

5. PROPAGANDA. An increase in propaganda was noted during the reporting period, particularly in the three southern provinces. Primary efforts were again directed at winning the support of the people through leaflets, signs, personal appeals and loudspeakers. Analysis of VC propaganda tends to reveal that the VC are concerned over their internal morale problem and have emphasized their own PsyOps efforts to remedy the situation.

a. QUANG TRI

(1) Two platoons of NVA entered Xuan Khanh (YD 3067) to appeal to the people to support the PRF and the NFLSVN. They also attempted to create animosity by distorting GVN policies.

(2) An American unit found the following two signs next to a burned home in the vicinity of YD 435598: "This house and rice were destroyed by GIs" and "All interpreters should be killed once they are separated from the GIs."

(3) The VC are conducting propaganda and recruitment through the People's Revolutionary Youth Groups in certain VC-controlled areas.

b. THUA THIEN

(1) The VC are reportedly conducting training courses to restore cadre morale.

(2) Analysis of VC propaganda ostensibly directed at villagers indicates it is intended more to boost VC morale than to influence

CONFIDENTIAL

C-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

villagers.

c. QUANG NAM

(1) A leaflet found in Danang appealed to the women in Danang City to help the VC and to urge their husbands and sons to return to the VC.

(2) A document disseminated in Danang City and entitled "The Declaration of Alliance Committee of All People" appealed to all the people of the city to join together in the salvation of South Vietnam and to resist and defeat the allied invaders.

(3) Another document entitled "The appeal of the South Liberation Front of Danang" appealed for a demonstration for the establishment of a coalition government and the withdrawal of allied troops from South Vietnam.

(4) Second Battalion, Headquarters Company of 2nd ROKMC Brigade heard a VC loudspeaker at BT 069510.

(5) The National Police arrested four boys, ages 9-13, who had been given two days training by the VC in order to conduct propaganda and military proselyting in resettlement areas. These are the youngest agents of this type reported in Quang Nam.

d. QUANG TIN. No significant propaganda activity was reported in this province.

e. QUANG NGAI

(1) The VC were reportedly conducting study classes to motivate the populace to demonstrate against the GVN and to prepare for the seizure of power.

(2) The VC are organizing the people in the VC-controlled villages of Tu Nghia District into a troop mess committee, paying particular attention to teenagers between 12-15 years of age for proselyting operations. The people were told to prepare NLF SVN flags, banners, slogans, gongs and torches in preparation for political demonstrations.

(3) An armed VC propaganda company of 95 men was deployed in the vicinity of Hoi An (BS 798478). They were equipped with three transceivers, two speakers, one guitar, and one mandolin. Propaganda operations were conducted at night at Km Cat (BS 780470). This mission was to extend for 20 days (6-26 September).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. MISCELLANEOUS

a. Terror. Terrorist activity during the reporting period included the following:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
21Sep68	YD 333693	RMK (civilian contractors) living barge was mined, resulting in hull damage below the water level.
22Sep68	BT 145575	Hoi An received seven 82mm rounds. Six civilians were killed.
22Sep68	BT 138565	An Hoi (H) was attacked by VC, resulting in 16 civilians killed, 29 wounded and 10 sampans destroyed.
22Sep68	BT 107578	VC threw grenades into office of 3rd RDC Team, resulting in one civilian killed and six wounded.
23Sep68	BT 107578	A VC threw a grenade into an office in Thanh Khe quarter. Two civilians were wounded seriously.
22Sep68	BT 175417	VC entered three hamlets, killed 10 civilians, wounded 20, and burned 97 homes.
26Sep68	BS 804375	VC fired on ceremony opening a new market place being attended by Vietnamese VIPs and U.S. officers. One civilian was wounded.
24Sep68	BS 617663	A truck detonated a mine killing five civilians and wounding 12.
24Sep68	BS 621689	A truck detonated a mine on Nghia Hanh Highway, killing two civilians and wounding one.
24Sep68	BS 619882	A truck detonated a mine, resulting in two civilians killed, one wounded and the truck destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Terror (cont'd)

<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
27Sep68	BS 679696	VC entered Tin Hanh and burned two schools, four homes and kidnapped four boys.
28Sep68	BS 390660	Forty-seven 122mm rocket rounds were received, resulting in 10 civilians being killed.

b. Other Activities

(1) While checking the perimeter of the Quang Tri airfield (YD 317513), a reconnaissance team found a tunnel three feet in diameter located three feet underwater.

(2) The VC have an assassination section in the Hoa Thuong (V) (AT 910710) area disguised as civilians and armed with explosives. Their mission is to initiate assassination and sabotage in Tuy Loan (AT 943698), An Tan Resettlement Camp (AT 925705) and Duong Lam Resettlement Camp (AT 945694).

(3) VC Autonomous Committee for Cam Toai (H) (AT 925674) gave epidemic inoculations to 97 people.

(4) The VC plan to issue sufficient documentation to people living in VC-controlled areas for them to be issued new ID cards by the GVN. The VC have recognized restrictions that will be caused by the new ID cards and are studying the problem.

(5) The VC held a meeting of 120 people in Khanh Tan (H) (BT 247196) to appeal to the people to supply them with rice and money.

(6) A VC company armed with crew-served and individual weapons entered Truong Cuu (H) (BT 137137). Their mission was to kidnap and assassinate GVN officials and to destroy buildings between 18-24 September 1968.

(7) Thirty-five VC guerrillas were deployed in the vicinity of Ha Trung (BS 586786) with missions to infiltrate On Tinh Refugee Camp to kidnap teenagers over 14 years of age, pass propaganda leaflets, propagandize the peace coalition front, destroy roads and bridges, and shell Quang Ngai City.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX D (OCTOBER WEATHER BRIEF) TO III MAF PERINTREP 39-68

1. General. During October, the transition to the northeast monsoon is completed. Cloudiness increases significantly in the area east of the ANNAM Mountains because of the northeast monsoon, and an increase in precipitation, especially during the latter half of the month, can be expected. Temperatures are slightly cooler in October than during September with a maximum in the mid 80's and minimums near 70 degrees. Relative humidity remains essentially the same as during September.

2. Precipitation.

a. October is a wet season month in the I CTZ except for the area west of the ANNAM Mountain Range. The largest increase in precipitation occurs in the area around HUE. It can be expected that there will be four to seven days with rainfall values greater than one inch, and two to five days with amounts greater than two inches.

b. Precipitation occurs more than 15 days during the month except in the western portion of I CTZ where rain can be expected 10 to 15 days. In the HUE area, rainfall can be expected to occur more than 20 days during the period.

c. Mean precipitation is over 20 inches in I CTZ, except for the southwest portion (DO XA) where it ranges between 10 and 15 inches. The highest reported mean precipitation is 37 inches at BA NA, 35 miles southwest of HUE.

d. Although DANANG has a mean maximum precipitation of 50 inches, the balance of I CTZ received a mean maximum of 40 inches. The mean minimum precipitation is six inches or less throughout the I CTZ.

e. Maximum 24 hour precipitation amounts range from three to six inches in the area west of the ANNAM Range to more than 12 inches east of the range. QUANG NGAI has recorded a one day rainfall of 19 inches.

3. Thunderstorms. Thunderstorm activity decreases over the I CTZ. The mean number of days with thunderstorms in the I CTZ is two, except in the southwest portion (DO XA) where the average is four days.

4. Clouds. Cloudiness increases significantly over all of the I CTZ. Mean cloudiness is over 60 percent throughout most of I CTZ and over 70 percent along the coast. The mean number of days with total cloud cover equal to or less than 3/10 varies from five to 10 days.

5. Visibility. The northeast monsoon brings fog, drizzle, and low visibility over most of I CTZ. However, visibility is generally good in the southwest portion (DO XA). Generally, visibilities can be expected to increase daily five miles after 1000H except during rainshowers.

D-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. Temperature. The mean maximum temperature is 80 degrees to 85 degrees along the coast, and 75 degrees to 80 degrees over the remainder of the zone. The mean minimum temperature is 65 degrees to 70 degrees throughout I CTZ, except in the southwestern portion (DO XA) where it is less than 65 degrees.

7. Humidity. Mean relative humidity ranges between 80 and 90 percent throughout I CTZ.

8. Astronomical Data. EMCT occurs 23 minutes prior to sunrise, and EECT occurs 23 minutes after sunset.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Sunrise</u>	<u>Sunset</u>	<u>Moonrise</u>	<u>Moonsset</u>	<u>Phase</u>	<u>% of Illumination</u>
1	0638	1838	1511	0139		70
2	0638	1838	1557	0240		79
3	0638	1837	1639	0337		87
4	0638	1836	1717	0432		93
5	0638	1835	1752	0524		98
6	0639	1834	1827	0614	Full	100
7	0639	1834	1902	0703	Full	100
8	0639	1834	1938	0753		98
9	0639	1833	2017	0844		94
10	0639	1832	2059	0936		89
11	0640	1832	2145	1028		82
12	0640	1831	2234	1121		74
13	0640	1831	2326	1214		65
14	0640	1831		1303	Last Qtr	56
15	0640	1830	0020	1351		46
16	0640	1829	0114	1435		37
17	0640	1828	0209	1516		27
18	0640	1828	0303	1556		18
19	0640	1827	0357	1634		11
20	0640	1826	0452	1713		05
21	0641	1826	0549	1754	New	00
22	0641	1825	0648	1838		01
23	0641	1825	0750	1927		02
24	0642	1824	0857	2021		06
25	0642	1823	1005	2122		13
26	0642	1823	1111	2227		23
27	0643	1822	1213	2331		33
28	0643	1821	1308		First Qtr	48
29	0644	1821	1356	0034		55
30	0644	1820	1439	0133		66
31	0644	1819	1518	0228		75

SA HUYNH TIDES FOR OCTOBER 1968

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HEIGHT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HEIGHT</u>
01	0405	5.7	16	0344	4.4
	1428	1.4		1428	1.4

CONFIDENTIAL

D-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE	TIME	HEIGHT	DATE	TIME	HEIGHT
02	0531	5.8	17	0447	5.0
	1517	1.5		1432	1.4
03	0654	5.7	18	0613	4.9
	1552	1.6		1503	1.5
04	0805	5.2	19	0730	4.8
	1619	1.9		1529	1.6
	2221	3.4		2140	3.5
05	0207	3.6	20	0230	3.0
	0925	5.0		0838	4.6
	1640	2.2		1550	2.2
	2220	3.7		2140	3.9
06	0342	2.7	21	0342	1.9
	1000	4.7		0944	3.8
	1656	2.5		1617	1.9
	2229	4.0		2153	3.8
07	0442	2.4	22	0448	1.9
	1051	4.4		1051	4.0
	1706	2.8		1619	2.8
	2244	4.4		2214	4.9
08	0537	2.2	23	0547	1.6
	1143	4.0		1204	3.6
	1719	3.0		1621	3.1
	2303	4.7		2242	5.5
09	0630	2.0	24	0700	1.1
	1238	3.7		2315	5.8
	1712	3.2	25	0755	0.9
	2324	5.0		2354	6.0
10	0723	1.9	26	0905	2.0
	1348	3.3	27	0039	6.1
	1635	3.2		1020	2.1
	2347	5.2	28	0131	6.0
11	0819	1.8		1137	1.0
12	0013	5.3	29	0232	5.7
	0923	1.8		1245	0.9
13	0044	5.3	30	0346	5.3
	1037	1.8		1340	1.2
14	0123	5.3	31	0510	4.9
	1156	1.8		1420	1.6
15	0214	5.2			
	1303	1.7			

CHU LAI TIDES FOR OCTOBER 1968

DATE	TIME	HEIGHT	DATE	TIME	HEIGHT
01	0418	6.3	16	0335	5.7
	1429	1.9		1355	2.2
02	0544	6.1	17	0500	5.6
	1518	2.0		1433	2.2

D-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE	TIME	HEIGHT	DATE	TIME	HEIGHT
03	0707	6.0	18	0626	5.5
	1554	2.1		1504	2.3
04	0808	5.8	19	0743	5.4
	1620	2.4		1530	2.4
	2234	4.0		2153	4.2
05	0228	3.5	20	0231	3.5
	0908	5.6		0851	5.2
	1641	2.7		1551	2.7
	2233	4.3		2153	4.5
06	0343	3.2	21	0343	3.0
	1013	5.3		0957	5.0
	1657	3.0		1608	3.0
	2242	4.6		2206	5.0
07	0443	2.9	22	0447	2.4
	1104	5.0		1104	4.6
	1707	3.3		1620	3.3
	2257	5.0		2227	5.5
08	0538	2.7	23	0548	2.0
	1156	4.6		1218	4.2
	1710	3.5		1622	3.6
	2316	5.3		2255	6.0
09	0631	2.5	24	0651	1.6
	1251	4.3		2328	6.4
	1703	3.7	25	0756	1.4
	2337	5.6	26	0007	6.6
10	0724	2.4		0906	1.3
	1401	3.9	27	0052	6.7
	1636	3.7		1021	1.4
11	0001	5.8	28	0144	6.6
	0820	2.3		1138	1.5
12	0026	5.9	29	0245	6.3
	0924	2.3		1246	1.6
13	0057	5.9	30	0359	5.9
	1038	2.3		1341	1.9
14	0136	5.9	31	0523	5.5
	1157	2.3		1421	2.1
15	0227	5.8			
	1304	2.2			

HUE TIDES FOR OCTOBER 1968

DATE	TIME	HEIGHT	DATE	TIME	HEIGHT
01	0825	3.8	16	0742	3.5
	1620	1.6		1546	1.8
02	0951	3.7	17	0907	3.4
	1709	3.7		1624	1.8

CONFIDENTIAL

D-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE	TIME	HEIGHT	DATE	TIME	HEIGHT	
03	1114	3.6	18	1033	3.4	
	1745	1.8		1655	1.9	
04	1225	3.5	19	1150	3.3	
	1811	1.9		1721	1.9	
05	0241	2.7	20	0200	2.8	
	0419	2.5		0422	2.5	
	1325	3.4		1308	3.2	
	1832	2.0		1742	2.1	
06	0240	2.8	21	0200	2.9	
	0534	2.3		0534	2.2	
	1420	3.3		1404	3.1	
	1848	2.2		1759	2.2	
07	0249	3.0	22	0213	3.1	
	0634	2.2		0638	1.9	
	1511	3.1		1511	3.0	
	1858	2.4		1771	2.4	
08	0304	3.1	23	0234	3.4	
	0739	2.1		0739	1.7	
	1603	3.0		1625	2.8	
	1901	2.5		1813	2.5	
09	0323	3.3	24	0302	3.6	
	0822	2.0		0842	1.5	
	1658	2.8		0335	3.8	
	1854	2.6		0947	1.5	
10	0344	3.4	26	0414	3.9	
	0915	1.9		1057	1.3	
	1808	2.6		27	0459	4.0
	1827	2.5			1212	1.4
11	0407	3.5	28	0551	3.9	
	1011	1.9		1329	1.5	
12	0433	3.6	29	0652	3.8	
	1115	1.9		1437	1.5	
13	0504	3.6	30	0806	3.6	
	1229	1.9		1532	1.7	
14	0533	3.6	31	0930	3.4	
	1348	1.9		1612	1.8	
15	0634	3.5				
	1455	1.8				

DANANG TIDES FOR OCTOBER 1968

DATE	TIME	HEIGHT	DATE	TIME	HEIGHT
01	0444	4.7	16	0401	4.4
	1402	1.8		1428	2.0
02	0610	4.6	17	0526	4.3
	1451	1.8		1406	2.0
03	0733	4.6	18	0652	4.2
	1527	1.9		1437	2.0

D-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE	TIME	HEIGHT	DATE	TIME	HEIGHT
04	0844	4.4	19	0809	4.1
	1553	2.1		1503	2.1
	2300	3.2		2219	3.3
05	0201	2.9	20	0204	2.9
	0944	4.3		0917	4.0
	1614	2.3		1524	2.3
	2259	3.3		2219	3.5
06	0316	2.7	21	0316	2.5
	1039	4.1		1023	3.9
	1630	2.5		1541	2.5
	2308	3.6		2232	3.8
07	0416	2.5	22	0420	2.1
	1130	3.8		1143	2.7
	1640	2.7		1553	2.7
	2323	3.8		2253	4.2
08	0511	2.3	23	0521	1.8
	1222	3.6		1244	3.3
	1643	2.9		1555	3.0
	2342	4.1		2321	4.5
09	0604	2.2	24	0624	1.8
	1317	3.4		2354	4.8
	1636	3.0	25	0729	1.7
10	0003	4.3	26	0033	5.0
	0657	2.1		0839	1.3
	1427	3.1	27	0118	5.0
	1609	3.0		0954	1.7
11	0026	4.4	28	0210	5.0
	0753	2.0		1111	1.7
12	0052	4.5	29	0311	4.7
	0857	2.0		1219	1.8
13	0123	4.5	30	0425	4.5
	1011	2.0		1314	1.8
14	0202	4.5	31	0549	4.2
	1130	2.0		1354	1.9
15	0253	4.4			
	1237	1.9			

CONFIDENTIAL

D-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

CMCS

UNCLASSIFIED

I CORPS

SOUTH VIETNAM

6 OCTOBER 1968

United States Marines United States Army

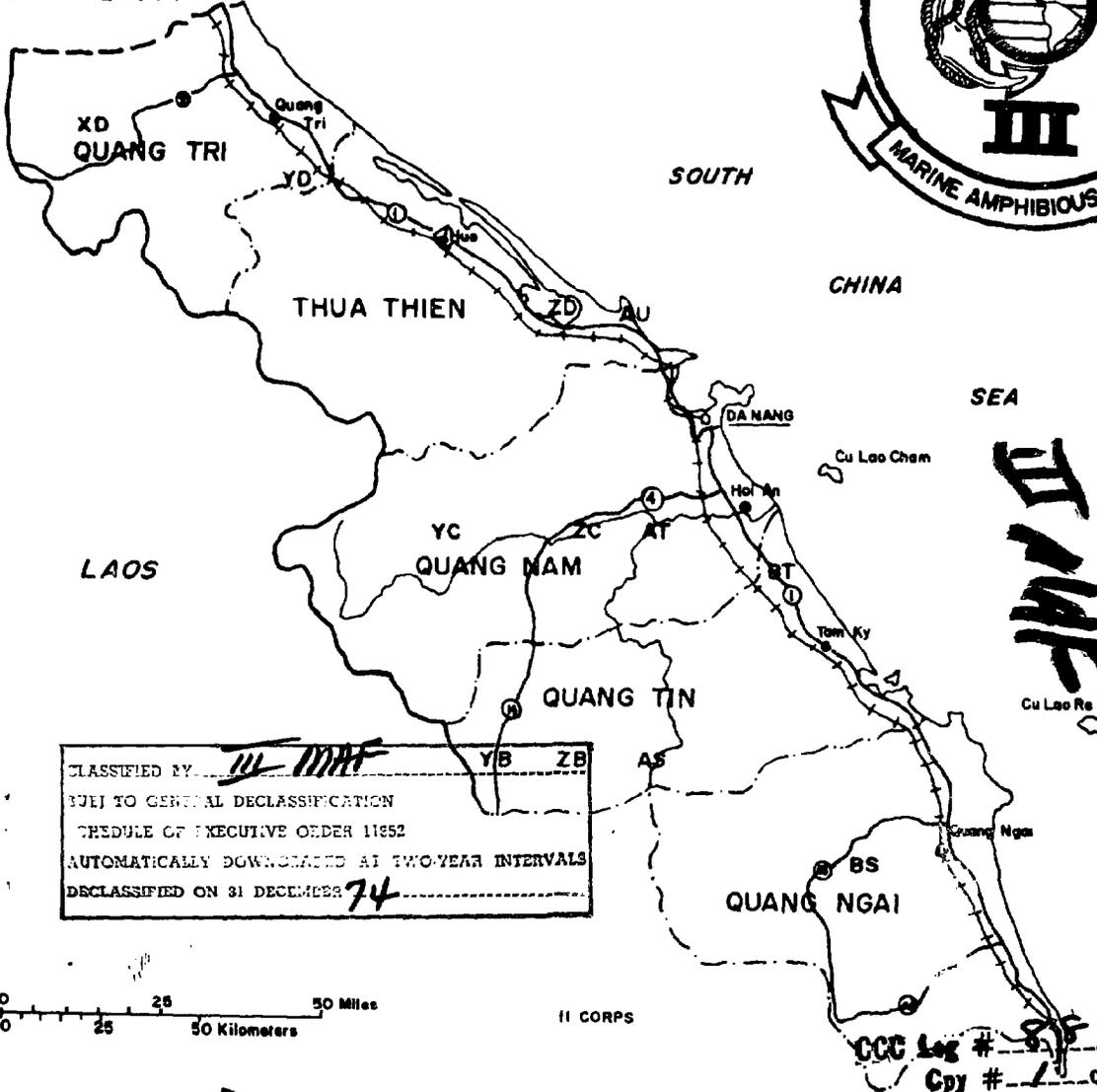


**Periodic
Intelligence
Report** 40-68



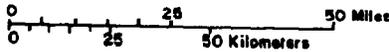
NORTH VIETNAM

Demarcation Line



*For Int Rep SNAF
III MAF*

CLASSIFIED BY III MAF
EXEMPT TO GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION
SCHEDULE OF EXECUTIVE ORDER 11652
AUTOMATICALLY DOWNGRADED AT TWO-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED ON 31 DECEMBER 74



II CORPS

CCC Log # 81F 718
Cpy # 1 of 3

~~GROUP-4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

85718 (1)
16 OCT 68
CNO54

111 NAF
111 NAF

NO SER#
16 OCT 68

5 CPYS (6)

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT

- 1 BT MCB
- 1 BT DG
- 1 INTEL BR FI
- 1 DS RET
- 1 BURN

WHEN FILLED IN THIS FORM BECOMES

CONFIDENTIAL

STAMP CLASSIFICATION

DO NOT DETACH. THIS FORM IS A PERMANENT PART OF THE DOCUMENT TO WHICH IT IS ATTACHED. NUMERALS IN ROUTING COLUMN INDICATE ORDER OF ACTION OF EACH ADDRESSEE. COMMENTS AND OR ACTION TAKEN WILL BE NOTED UNDER REMARKS. ADDRESSEES WILL SIGN AND WRITE IN DATE MATERIAL IS FORWARDED. EACH ADDRESSEE TO WHOM THIS MATERIAL IS DELIVERED WILL ACKNOWLEDGE ITS RECEIPT AND ACCEPT RESPONSIBILITY THEREFOR.

C. Vanbatten By direction

OPERATION CODE

- A- APPROVAL
- B- COMPLIANCE
- H- COGNIZANCE
- J- TO BE SEEN PRIOR TO SIGNATURE
- X- INDICATES ORIGINATOR USE 1,2, ETC TO INDICATE ORDER OF ROUTING
- O- COPY TO BE SEEN AFTER MAILING
- C- COMMENT
- D- RETURN
- I- ACTION
- E- INFORMATION
- F- RECOMMENDATION
- G- PREPARATION OF LETTER-MEMO

ROUTING	ADDRESSEE	CODE	DATE	INITIALS	ROUTING	ADDRESSEE	CODE	DATE	INITIALS
	CGMCDEC					Dir Ed Cntr			
	C S					C S			
	SifSecy					SifSecy			
	ProtocolSec					ASecy			
	LnO-EducCntr								
	LnO-DevCntr					ChSpitDept			
	LnO-MCB					ChAcadDept			
						ChPubsBr			
	CG MCB					ChRL&TB			
	C S					ChAWPBr			
	SifSecy					ChAvnBr			
	G-1					HrsBr			
1	G-2	E	11 Oct 68	DJO		ChIntelBr			
	G-3					Ch LogBr			
	G-4					Ch SABr			
	CEO					USAF Rep			
	SupO					USA Rep			
	Comp1					RM Rep			
						ChNa.yBr			
	CO HqBn					ChLangBr			
	CO Ser.Bn					FMT Br			
	CO WpnsTrngBn								
	CO MCAS					Dir CSC			
	CO USNH					Dir AWS			
	CO SDT					Dir COS			
						CO TBS			
	CCC		17 Oct 68	cd		CO OCS			
						CO WOS			
						CO DirScal			
						DirE+IScal			
						Dir ITScal			
						PFA			

REMARKS

ENTRIES TO BE TYPED OR PRINTED, DATED AND SIGNED FOR ADDITIONAL REMARKS SECURELY ATTACH SHEET 8" WIDE TO TOP OF PAGE ONE IDENTIFY BY CCC NO AND CLASSIFICATION.

CONFIDENTIAL

STAMP CLASSIFICATION

AGENCY HAVING PRIMARY INTEREST CHECK ONE

- RETAIN PERMANENTLY (RECORD MATERIAL)
- RETAIN MO INFO MATERIAL W O HIST VAL
- DESTROY AFTER ROUTING (NO RECORD OR INFO VAL)

SIGNATURE

UNIT OR SECT

RETURN TO CCC FOR COMPLETION OF ROUTING

STAMP CLASSIFICATION

DO NOT DETACH THIS FORM IS A PERMANENT PART OF THE DOCUMENT TO WHICH IT IS ATTACHED NUMERALS IN ROUTING COLUMN INDICATE ORDER OF ACTION OF EACH ADDRESSEE, COMMENTS AND OR ACTION TAKEN WILL BE NOTED UNDER REMARKS ADDRESSEES WILL SIGN AND WRITE IN DATE MATERIAL IS FORWARDED EACH ADDRESSEE TO WHOM THIS MATERIAL IS DELIVERED WILL ACKNOWLEDGE ITS RECEIPT AND ACCEPT RESPONSIBILITY THEREFOR

FOR OPERATION CODE SEE BELOW

ADDRESSEE	ROUTING CODE	DATE	INITIALS
CGMCDCE			
C S			
LtD De-Cntr			
Dir DevCntr			
C S			
SM Secy			
Adm n & Serv Div			
PLANS & OPNS DIV			
PLANS BRANCH			
OPNS BRANCH			
GRND CBT DIV			
Air SPT DIV			
COMM-ELEC DIV			
CBT SERV SPT DIV			
FIRE SPT DIV			
AMPH VEH DIV			
WAR GAME DIV			
L R S P.			
O-G			
NAVY L-O			
CANADIAN L-G			
ARMY L-O			
CCC			

REMARKS
ENTRIES TO BE TYPED OR PRINTED, DATED AND SIGNED FOR ADDITIONAL REMARKS SECURELY ATTACH SHEET 8" WIDE TO TOP OF PAGE ONE. IDENTIFY BY CCC NO. AND CLASSIFICATION

AGENCY HAVING PRIMARY INTEREST CHECK ONE

- RETAIN PERMANENTLY RECORD MATERIAL
- RETAIN-MO INFO MATERIAL W O HIST VAL
- DESTROY AFTER ROUTING (NO REC OR INFO VAL)

Signature

UNIT OR SECTION

STAMP CLASSIFICATION

RETURN TO CCC FOR COMPLETION OF ROUTING

OPERATION CODE

- A-APPROVAL
- B-COMPLIANCE
- H-COGNIZANCE
- I-TO BE SEEN PRIOR TO SIGNATURE
- X-INDICATES ORIGINATOR USE 1 2 ETC TO INDICATE ORDER OF ROUTING
- O-COPY TO BE SEEN AFTER MAILING
- C-COMMENT
- D-RETURN
- I-ACTION
- E-INFORMATION
- F-RECOMMENDATION
- G-TO BE SEEN PRIOR TO MAILING
- G-PREPARATION OF LETTER-MEMO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section
DANANG, RVN
8 Oct 1968
Ser: 0207668

PERINTREP 40-68

Period Covered: 290001H September - 052400H October 1968

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(V)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 48-16, NE 48-13
ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. The week of 29 September - 5 October has seen a significant shift in the enemy's efforts on the battlefield in the I Corps Tactical Zone from the TIEN PHUOC - HAU DJC area of QUANG TIN Province to the THUONG DUC area of QUANG NAM Province. The THUONG DUC Special Forces/CIDG Camp has been the focal point of the majority of enemy initiated activity as elements of the 21st and 141st NVA Regiments, and possible elements of the 31st NVA Regiment and the 368B Rocket Regiment continued to exert pressure against this key installation throughout the reporting period.

Enemy ground action in northern I Corps remained at a low level as enemy forces in QUANG TRI and THUA THIEN Provinces continued to avoid major tactical engagements. However, two significant changes observed in the general enemy situation were the increases noted in the intensity of indirect artillery fires upon friendly tactical units and barrier installations along the DMZ, and interdiction attempts along the CUA VIET River.

QUANG TIN and QUANG NGAI Provinces experienced relatively light enemy activity during the week. Local harassing tactics characterized enemy initiated incidents in these two respective provinces, and included scattered attacks by fire and limited ground probes, and in particular, terrorism directed against refugee camps and undefended hamlets.

a. QUANG TRI (P). Enemy ground combat activity continued at a low level in QUANG TRI Province during the reporting period. Friendly sweep operations, which dominated action on the battlefield throughout the province, encountered only minimal enemy resistance and failed to produce any significant ground engagements. Major enemy tactical units within the province managed to evade confrontation with friendly forces during the week, and in this respect, it is believed that elements of the 320th NVA Division may have withdrawn across the DMZ into southern QUANG BINH Province (NVA) to rest, refit, and replace recent personnel losses.

Of significance was the sharp increase in the intensity and amount of indirect artillery fire reported within the province during the week. The majority of incoming artillery rounds were directed against friendly tactical units and barrier installations along the DMZ. The heaviest artillery attack occurred on 3 October when elements of 5/2 ARVN, located four kilometers northeast of GIO LINH (YD 229752), received 170 rounds

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

of 105mm artillery fire. At the same time, the unit also received 30 rounds of 82mm mortar fire. A smaller but moderate artillery attack occurred on 1 October when elements of 2/26 USMC, located 12 kilometers north of the ROCKPILE (XD 969679), received approximately 50 rounds of 130mm artillery fire. The same unit also received 12 rounds of 122mm rockets and two rounds of 130mm artillery fire the following day in the same general area. Further evidence of the probable presence of enemy heavy artillery pieces in the DMZ was revealed when H/2/26 USMC discovered a camouflaged 152mm gun position, 13 kilometers north of the ROCKPILE (XD 974687) on 4 October. Although no artillery piece was present, the position consisted of five ammunition bunkers and a quarters bunker capable of accommodating 30-40 personnel. Two hundred and twenty rounds of 152mm ammunition were found in the bunkers.

A sharp increase was noted in interdiction attempts along the CUA VIET River during the period. Naval patrol craft conducting routine river patrols reported several instances of receiving RPG fire from unknown numbers of enemy along the river banks. On 3 October, an LCM-6 sweep boat experienced an explosion astern, approximately five kilometers northeast of DONG HA (YD 273648). No damage was sustained by the vessel. A short time later in the same general area (YD 275647), a river patrol boat crew observed a C-ration box floating in the water. A concussion grenade thrown at the box resulted in a secondary explosion which produced a 150-foot water spout. This is the second reported incident within the past month of a C-ration box on the CUA VIET River containing explosives (reference para 1.a., III MAF PIR 36-68). The following day a similar incident occurred one and one-half kilometers northeast of DONG HA (YD 243612) when a river patrol craft detected an object that appeared to be a door floating with the outgoing tide. A concussion grenade thrown at the object resulted in a secondary explosion which produced a 70-foot water spout. These mining attempts probably represent efforts of elements of the 126th Naval Sapper Regiment, or possibly elements of the TRIEU PHONG LF Company (AKA C-59).

Friendly forces continued to uncover enemy caches of food, ordnance and munitions throughout the province. Elements of the 1st ACD uncovered several rice caches containing 50,000 pounds of rice east of QUANG TRI CITY.

b. THUA THIEN (P). There has been no change in the general enemy situation in THUA THIEN Province. Major enemy forces within the province persisted in avoiding large-scale ground engagements, and as a result, friendly operations again dominated action on the THUA THIEN battlefield.

Friendly forces encountered squad to company size enemy units in several small contacts during the week, most of which were minor. One exception was a moderate contact by elements of the 101st Airborne Division with an estimated reinforced NVA company, eight kilometers southeast of PHU LOC (ZC 1097) on 5 October. Friendly casualties were light while enemy losses were unknown.

Local harassment characterized what little enemy activity there was in the province during the week. Most of this activity was concentrated in the eastern coastal lowlands area along Route 1. Typical of this harassment were the 10 rounds of 122mm rocket fire received at Camp EAGLE on 3 October.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Friendly forces uncovered several caches of rice, weapons and ammunition within THUA THIEN (P) during the period. On 5 October, elements of 3/1 ARVN found an enemy base camp in southeastern Base Area 101, 18 kilometers west of Camp EVANS (YD 345335), while participating in Operation LAM SON 261. The camp consisted of 54 huts and two bunkers. Miscellaneous equipment and gear found in the area included 54 maps, assorted documents and overlays, and 4,400 pounds of rice. The base camp is believed to have been the command post of the K-10 Battalion (possibly the 10th Sapper Battalion).

c. QUANG NAM (P). The majority of enemy initiated activity in the I Corps Tactical Zone has been concentrated in the THUONG DUC area during the reporting period. Enemy forces, identified by PW's as elements of the 21st and 141st NVA Regiments, and also possible elements of the 31st NVA Regiment and 368B Rocket Regiment have continued to exert pressure against friendly forces in the area throughout the week. Both the THUONG DUC Special Forces/CIDG Camp and the THUONG DUC District Headquarters have been primary targets for daily attacks by fire including 60mm and 82mm mortar fire, 122mm rocket fire, recoilless rifle fire, .50 caliber ground fire and 12.7mm sniper fire. These attacks by fire have coincided with the arrival of supply and medevac helicopters. On 29 September, a helicopter conducting a resupply mission was downed by recoilless rifle fire near the district headquarters.

Tactical fighter aircraft conducting daily airstrikes in the area have been subjected to a heavy volume of .50 caliber and reported 37mm anticraft fire from positions in the hills surrounding THUONG DUC. On 30 September, two aircraft conducting air strikes received heavy .50 caliber machinegun fire, six kilometers west southwest of the camp causing moderate damage. Both aircraft managed to land safely at DANANG Airbase. However, an F4D aircraft was hit by ground fire and crashed one kilometer north of the Special Forces Camp on 5 October. Both pilots were rescued.

Enemy forces continued to probe outposts in the area during the week, and friendly forces met with moderate to heavy enemy resistance. On 3 October, a CIDG strike force moving west of the camp to assess B-52 strikes came under heavy fire from an unknown size enemy force and was forced to withdraw. Two additional Mobile Strike Force Companies were airlifted into the camp during the week to reinforce camp defenses. The enemy continued to occupy the village of DAI AN and other villages in the immediate area. At the writing of this report, friendly forces participating in a multi-battalion size operation which commenced on 6 October to find, fix and destroy enemy forces in the THUONG DUC area were meeting with moderate to heavy enemy resistance in some areas, while other elements completed unopposed combat assaults into LZ's in the area.

Elsewhere in QUANG NAM during the week, elements of the 1st Marine Division met with light to moderate enemy resistance in the AN HOA Basin

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

during Operation MAMELUKE THRUST. Elements of the 5th Marine Regiment killed a total of 43 enemy in two contacts, eight kilometers northeast of AN HOA (AT 9552) on 29 and 30 September, respectively. Other elements of the 5th Marines accounted for 32 enemy KIA in a contact, seven kilometers east of THUONG DUC Special Forces Camp (AT 805542) on 4 October. Several other smaller contacts were reported in the AN HOA area during the week.

Enemy activity in eastern QUANG NAM was characterized by local harassing tactics including minor attacks by fire and a few small ground attacks, as well as continuing interdiction attempts at friendly lines of communication and widespread use of mines and booby traps. Bridges along Route 1 in the southern DANANG TACR were primary targets for enemy sapper attacks during the week. During the early morning hours of 30 September, a small group of enemy, under cover of a mortar attack, launched a combination amphibious and ground assault against the new CAU LAU Bridge, three kilometers southeast of DIEM BAN (BT 085555). An unknown type explosive device destroyed the south span of the bridge. RF security elements guarding the bridge received small attacks by fire the following two successive nights. On 4 October, the THANH GIET Bridge, four kilometers north of DIPN BAN (BT 042620), was 50% damaged by two explosions of unknown type.

Small attacks by fire were reported in the immediate DANANG area during both the early and latter parts of the reporting period. On 29 September, the DANANG Airbase received seven unknown type rockets. Incident to this attack the 11th Marines located two rocket launching sites containing 12 mud rams per site, a fire direction center between sites, and nine 140mm rockets. Also, during the late evening hours of 5 October, the NSA Hospital and the Mobile Construction Battalion-3, just south of DANANG City, received a small attack by fire.

d. QUANG TIN (P). Enemy initiated activity was generally light throughout QUANG TIN (P) during the reporting period following last week's heavy activity in the HAU DUC-TIEN PHUOC area. Local harassment, mainly in the form of scattered attacks by fire and a few minor ground attacks, characterized enemy ground action.

One heavy ground contact was reported in the HAU DUC-TIEN PHUOC area during the early part of the week. On 1 October, elements of 1/46th Infantry engaged an unknown size enemy force in a bunker and trenchline complex, five kilometers south of TIEN PHUOC (BT 086078). Two helicopters were downed by enemy ground fire. One helicopter carrying wounded troops crashed, burned and was destroyed. Friendly forces suffered moderate casualties while enemy losses were unknown. The preceding day, elements of 1/46th Infantry, operating in the same general area, (BT 0708), received approximately 103 rounds of 60mm and 82mm mortar fire, resulting in one soldier killed and nine wounded. In one other light contact on 4 October, CAP 1-1-7 killed 18 enemy while conducting an offensive sweep, six kilometers north of TAM KY City (BT 329285).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Further evidence of the enemy's willingness to exercise his chemical capability was demonstrated on 1 October when a Provincial Reconnaissance Unit in night defensive positions around the provincial headquarters (BT 286228) at TAM KY City received eight rounds of 82mm and 120mm mortar fire. Some of the rounds were reported to have contained CS gas.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Enemy initiated incidents dropped to previous low levels in QUANG NGAI Province during the week of 29 September-5 October following a sharp increase in attacks by fire and ground attacks during the early part of the previous reporting period. Although the enemy continued to conduct scattered attacks by fire and ground attacks during the week, the intensity of these attacks decreased sharply. Other local harassing action included terrorism and continued use of mines and booby traps.

The most significant activity was in the form of a sapper attack in QUANG NGAI City during the early morning hours of 29 September. Installations receiving 3-40 rocket fire and/or satchel charges included the QUANG NGAI Power Station and Provincial Hospital as well as four other buildings in the immediate QUANG NGAI City area. Also, an estimated two VC squads took an unknown quantity of medicine and then burned the MIL PHAP Warehouse, two kilometers west of QUANG NGAI City. Enemy forces participating in the attack are believed to have been elements of the 506th A and B Sapper Companies and the 81st LF Battalion.

The enemy continued his campaign of terror against refugee camps and hamlets in the eastern coastal lowlands of the province throughout the week. Small groups of VC terrorized hamlet residents, indiscriminantly shooting innocent civilians and burning their homes in an effort to demonstrate an inability on the part of the GVN and Allied Forces to defend the people. The most noteworthy of these incidents occurred on 30 September when an unknown number of enemy entered the LA HA Refugee Camp, four kilometers southeast of QUANG NGAI City (BS 672698) and burned 40 homes. Thirty homes were 100% destroyed while the remaining 10 homes were 50% destroyed.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. Enemy initiated activity continued at a relatively low level during the week except in the THUONG DUC and QUANG NGAI City areas. Throughout the remainder of I Corps the enemy continued to avoid large scale contact with our forces who continued to conduct search operations in an effort to close with and destroy enemy forces.

There is continued evidence of the gradual shifting of enemy units northward along the DMZ and westward in other areas. This reaction may be attributed to a requirement for reorganization and an effort to replace personnel and material destroyed by FVMAF in recent operations.

The characteristics of enemy operations and likely courses of action the enemy may pursue at both the tactical and guerrilla level(s),

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

discussed in last week's report, remain unchanged. The enemy retains the capability, if conditions are favorable and/or require it, to conduct large scale attacks of limited duration against major military and government complexes on short notice, as outlined in Paragraph 5 of this PERINTREP.

It is believed that the enemy will continue his present manner of operations, with the possible exception of a moderate to large-scale thrust against the DANANG TACR and/or QUANG NGAI City. Recent low grade intelligence reports indicate a possible resurgence of enemy initiated activity in these two areas. However, the present tactical disposition of enemy forces does not fully substantiate such reports.

In conclusion, the overall enemy situation remains unchanged with the enemy continuing to pressure selected objectives in the highland regions of Southern I Corps, and simultaneously conducting guerrilla type activities in the lowlands.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents increased in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of eight ambushes, 35 attacks by fire, 196 incidents of harassing fire, 72 mining and booby trap incidents, two incidents of hamlet harassment, five assassinations, two incidents of espionage, five propaganda incidents, 13 sabotage incidents, one kidnapping incident, and 240 AA fire incidents.

a. Strength of Dispositions. Annex A.

b. Order of Battle. Annex A.

c. Reserve Reinforcement. Annex A.

d. - e. Negative

f. Administrative Units/Installations

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Reported Source/ Evaluation</u>
24Sep68	(BS 643728)	VC Rest & Retraining Camp	Agent Report: F-6
28Sep68	(BS 619505)	VC Food & Equipment Cache	Agent Report: B-6
30Sep68	(BS 265933)	VC Weapons & Food Cache	Agent Report: C-6

g. Negative

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents increased in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 240 incidents, with 42 aircraft receiving a total of 104 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (ZC 1554), (ZC 1553), (ZC 1453), (ZC 1152), and (AT 8250).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

i. - j. Negative

k. Artillery, Rocket, and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rocket, and mortar rounds, as reported by friendly forces in ICTZ:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
155mm Artillery	0	5
152mm Artillery	0	220
130mm Artillery	73	0
105mm Artillery	170	11
Unk Cal Artillery	3	0
120mm Mortar	42	27
82mm Mortar	607	860
81mm Mortar	0	1
60mm Mortar	289	434
Unk Cal Mortar	45	0
140mm Rocket	0	9
122mm Rocket	55	0
107mm Rocket	0	13
90mm RR	0	2
75mm RR	Unk	29
57mm RR	Unk	25
TOTAL	1,284	1,636

l. - o. Negativer. Reconnaissance.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In the DONG HA area, there were 28 long range reconnaissance patrols which reported three sightings, totaling 12 enemy moving in no discernible pattern. SAF resulted in two enemy KIA. On 2 October, APD Mode One readings revealed heavy returns in areas bounded by (YD 0972, 2072, 2071, 0971). Again on 5 October heavy readings were recorded in an area bounded by (YD 0641, 1341, 1334, 0643).

(2) THUA THIEN (P). In Operation JEB STUART III, the 1st Air Cavalry Division deployed four long range patrols which reported three sightings and one contact, totaling seven VC moving in no discernible pattern. The contact resulted in one VC KIA. In Operation NEVADA EAGLE, the 101st Airborne Division deployed four patrols which reported one sighting, totaling four VC moving in no discernible pattern. SAF resulted in three VC KIA.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In the western DANANG TAOR, there were 16 patrols which reported 17 sightings and eight contacts, totaling 130 NVA and 59 VC moving southeast. Contacts resulted in six NVA and three VC KIA. In the southern DANANG TAOR, there were 14 patrols which

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

reported 11 sightings and two contacts, totaling 127 NVA and 19 VC moving generally southwest. Contacts resulted in two NVA and one VC KIA. On 3 October APD Mode One readings revealed heavy returns in areas bounded by (ZC 0987, 0982, AT 8782, 8787). Again on 4 October heavy returns were recorded in an area bounded by (ZC 0578, AT 8373, 8378).

(4) QUANG TIN (P). In the CHU LAI TAOR, there were two long range patrols which reported five sightings and one contact, totaling 136 VC moving generally east northeast. The contact resulted in one VC KIA.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were 13 patrols deployed throughout the province which reported negative sightings or contacts.

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice (unless otherwise indicated) were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in ICTZ:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
28 Sept	(YD 061645)	12,000	ARVN
28 Sept	(YD 061645)	25 Salt	ARVN
28 Sept	(BS 494285)	50	CIDG
29 Sept	(AT 827475)	1,100	L/3/5
29 Sept	(AT 905487)	600	G/2/5
29 Sept	(AT 887494)	800	E/2/5
29 Sept	(AT 898494)	400	G/2/5
29 Sept	(YD 385583)	4,000	A/2/8
29 Sept	(YD 594215)	120	D/5/7
29 Sept	(XD 850595)	240	3/9
30 Sept	(AT 950509)	4,000	A/1/5
30 Sept	(AT 827475)	1,100	L/3/5
30 Sept	(AT 895512)	5,000	E/2/5
30 Sept	(AT 985306)	900	D/2/1
30 Sept	(BT 171249)	450	B/1/1 Cav
30 Sept	(ZC 072575)	300 Corn	Recon
30 Sept	(YD 583188)	100	B/1/9
30 Sept	(YD 416555)	3,300	B/2/8
30 Sept	(YD 589208)	220	E/2/7
1 Oct	(AU 818047)	3,650	M/3/26
1 Oct	(AU 818047)	50 Fish	M/3/26
1 Oct	(AT 954517)	3,000	H/2/5
1 Oct	(YD 412571)	3,600	B/2/8
1 Oct	(YD 364615)	10,400	C/2/8
2 Oct	(BT 070686)	4,000	H/2/1
2 Oct	(AU 808046)	1,800	M/3/26
2 Oct	(BT 124320)	950	A/1/1 Cav
2 Oct	(BT 023492)	500	C/4/21
2 Oct	(BT 041489)	400	F/17 Cav
2 Oct	(BT 037484)	6,000	A/4/21

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
2 Oct	(YD 388593)	21,100	C/2/8
2 Oct	(YD 859999)	1,000	D/2/502
2 Oct	(YD 859999)	50 Salt	D/2/502
2 Oct	(YD 852010)	300	B/2/502
2 Oct	(YD 825243)	6,000	C/1/501
2 Oct	(YD 861002)	400	D/2/502
2 Oct	(YD 861002)	70 Salt	D/2/502
2 Oct	(YD 861002)	2 Sardine Oil	D/2/502
2 Oct	(YD 861002)	1 Quart Cotton Seed Oil	D/2/502
3 Oct	(YD 368310)	1,360	B/2/8
3 Oct	(YD 388595)	34,640	C/2/8
3 Oct	(YD 592214)	200	D/1/7
3 Oct	(YD 672418)	800	C/2/7
3 Oct	(YD 862003)	275	C/2/502
3 Oct	(BT 156593)	390	ROKMC
3 Oct	(BT 152598)	490	ROKMC
3 Oct	(BT 082538)	660	ROKMC
3 Oct	(BT 157597)	100	ROKMC
3 Oct	(AV 817040)	130	M/3/26
3 Oct	(AV 808051)	700	M/3/26
3 Oct	(AT 844530)	10,000	I/3/5
4 Oct	(AT 810570)	2,000	I/4/7
4 Oct	(AT 852545)	4,000	I/3/5
4 Oct	(AT 843542)	10,000	I/3/5
4 Oct	(YD 385554)	600	A/2/8
4 Oct	(YD 387593)	8,960	C/2/8
4 Oct	(YD 352412)	10	A/2/5
4 Oct	(YD 532466)	800	B/1/9
5 Oct	(BT 037610)	154	ROKMC
5 Oct	(AT 838544)	4,000	M/3/5
5 Oct	(AT 936510)	3,000	B/1/5
5 Oct	(YD 502410)	1,500	C/2/7
5 Oct	(YD 789248)	4,500	C/1/501
	Total Rice	186,749	
	Total Corn	300	
	Total Salt	145	
	Total Fish	50	
	Total Sardine Oil	2	
	Total Cotton Seed Oil	1 Quart	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st
MAW in-country BDA:

Structures Destroyed	269	Structures Damaged	98
Bunkers Destroyed	418	Bunkers Damaged	64
Secondary Explosions	46	Secondary Fires	32
Road Cuts	10	Trenches Damaged	32

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

.50 Caliber Positions Destroyed	2	.50 Caliber Position Damaged	1
Bridges Destroyed	5	Bridges Damaged	2
Mortar Positions Destroyed	5	AW Positions Destroyed	4
Supply Cache Destroyed	1	Rice Caches Destroyed	5
Gun Positions Destroyed	3	Ammo Cache Destroyed	1
Sampans Destroyed	5	Cave Destroyed	1

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

e. Enemy Losses. Enemy personnel losses to friendly forces in ICTZ, which decreased in comparison to the previous week, were 829 KIA, 17 NVA PW's and 141 VC PW's. Weapons captured decreased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 447 individual and 52 crew-served weapons.

f. Morale. No change.g. - h. Negative.i. Terrain. No change.j. Weather Outlook for period 6 October - 12 October 1968.

General. The equatorial trough is expected to remain south of the Republic during the period with a pressure ridge presently extending across southeast Asia near 17 degrees north. Weather conditions over RVN should continue to be excellent during the period. Shower activity will be at a minimum. The only possibility of an interruption to the weather pattern will be in Northern I Corps where a surge in northeasterly flow toward the end of the period could result in low cloudiness with rain.

Western I Corps. Partly cloudy to cloudy with extensive morning stratus and fog. Ceilings generally above 3,000 feet except 500-1,000 feet in morning stratus. Isolated rain and thunder showers. Precipitation: one to two inches.

Eastern I Corps. Partly cloudy to occasionally cloudy with ceilings generally above 5,000 feet except in widely isolated rain and thunder showers. Chance of increasing cloudiness northern sections late in the period with rain. Precipitation: one to two inches; Surf; 0 to two feet.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, and the present disposition of enemy forces within the ICTZ, the enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. A continued effort to conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, as well as continuing attacks by fire on vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets, and conduct limited, small-scale ground attacks on isolated units and outposts, CIDG Camps, and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

b. Expand his present operations within the ICTZ by conducting moderate-to-large-scale coordinated ground attacks and attacks by fire in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attack installations in northern and eastern QUANG TRI (P) with up to one reinforced division and elements of three independent regiments supported by up to five artillery regiments and possible armor units.

(2) Attack QUANG TRI City with up to five infantry battalions, one sapper battalion, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(3) Conduct limited attacks in the HUE/PHU BAI area with elements of up to three independent regiments, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(4) Attack the DANANG TAOR with up to five infantry regiments, supported by one rocket regiment (reinforced) and one sapper battalion.

(5) Attack the TAM KY-CHU LAI Combat Base Complex with one division, reinforced by one sapper battalion and one rocket battalion.

(6) Attack QUANG NGAI City and outposts in Southern QUANG NGAI (P) with one reinforced division, supported by one sapper battalion and one mortar/rocket battalion.

(7) Attack isolated units and outposts throughout ICTZ with forces locally available. Areas of possible priority are HA THANH, THUONG DUC and THIEN PHUOC CIDG Camps.

(8) Defend in present positions in and just north of the central and eastern portion of the DMZ with up to one reinforced division and three independent infantry regiments, supported by up to five artillery regiments.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(9) Defend elsewhere in ICTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas with forces locally available.

(10) Reinforce the forces presently in ICTZ within ten to twelve days with a minimum of two division equivalents from NVN/LAOS and one division from II Corps.

(11) Withdraw into the mountainous and forested areas of Western I Corps and/or LAOS and North Vietnam.

(12) Employ SAM's and/or SSM's from NVN and/or border areas; employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas; employ possible armor units from the area immediately north of the DMZ and/or border areas.

c. Has the continuing capability to react to friendly forces' incursions into base areas and safehavens from prepared positions and by attacking friendly night defensive positions and landing zones.

d. Vulnerabilities.

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air and artillery attack.

(2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger, shortage of ammunition and medical supplies, and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.

(3) Concentration of troops for prolonged periods of times increases his vulnerability to destruction of massed forces in the field.



R. N. JOENS
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE
ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS
ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION

	CTG 70.8	1
COMUSMACV (MAC SOG)	1 CO 3D MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2 CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2 CO 16TH CMBT ADV GRP	4
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2 3, NCB	37
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	2 CO 20 NCR	1
CG USARV	3 CO 21 NCR	1
CG XXIV CORPS VIETNAM	5 CO 31 NCR	1
CG I FFORCEV	5 DODSPECREP	1
CG II FFORCEV	1 DSA I CORPS	10
COMNAVFORV	1 DSA II CORPS	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60 MCB 5	1
CG 3D MAR DIV	35 MCB 128	1
CG 82D ABN	2 TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30 (MONKEY MOUNTAIN) 366 TAC	
CG 101ST AIR CAV DIV	20 FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 1ST MAW	55 366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CG 1ST INF DIV	1 29TH CA	1
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	20 CTG 79.5	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1 CTG 79.4	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1 CTG 76.5	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1 CTG 76.4	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3 7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	21 CIGV	4
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1 III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE	1
CTF 76	1 620TH TSC	1
CG 2D EDE ROKMC	7 III MAF	20
CG FLC	5 COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CO CLD 5TH SFGA	1 CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG	1
CO DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	2 CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA,	
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3 DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	1 SPO -SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON	1
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	10 DIRECTOR, CAP, III MAF	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3 OSA - AMERICAN EMBASSY,	
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1 SAIGON	1
1ST CAG	1 4TH CAG	1
2ND CAG	1 CG, 173 ABN BDE	2
3RD CAG	1 OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1
821ST CSPS/INTEL BR TANSANUT AFB	1 CO 5TH COMM BN	1
<u>OUT OF COUNTRY</u>		
DIR, NSA	3 CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CMC (AO2)	2 CG 2D MAR DIV	2
CMCS	5 CG 5TH MAR DIV	7
DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1 CG 9TH MAB	1
CG FMFPAC	1 CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 3D MAW	2 CO FICPAC	1
TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CI TEAM	CG 4TH MARDIV CAMP PENDLETON	
CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1 CALIF	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 40-68

III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE

1. Refer to paragraph 9 for explanatory notes pertaining to Annex A.
2. Estimated enemy strength as of 052400H Oct 1968.

	NVA FORCES		VC MAIN FORCES		VC LOCAL FORCE		TOTAL UNITS	TOTAL STRENGTH
	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH		
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>								
B-5 Front Command (Hq)	1	Unk					1	Unk
Military Region 5 (Hq)	1	650					1	650
Tri-Thien MR (Hq)	1	855					1	855
Division (Hq)	2	575					2	575
Regiments (Hq)	21	7,300	2	660			23	7,960
Battalions (Infantry)	55	17,025	8	1,650	6	1,525	69	20,200
Battalions (Other)	21	5,965	3	790			24	6,755
<u>Separate Companies</u>					33	2,315	33	2,315
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH</u>		<u>32,370</u>		<u>3,100</u>		<u>3,840</u>		<u>39,310</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>								
<u>7th Front</u>								
Group 44 (Hq)	1	100					1	100
Division (Hq)	1	365					1	365
Regiments (Hq)	3	665					3	665
Battalions (Infantry)	5	1,600			1	225	6	1,825
Battalions (Other)	8	1,235	1	350			9	1,585
<u>Separate Companies</u>	4	405					4	405
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>4,370</u>		<u>350</u>		<u>225</u>		<u>4,945</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>								
Tri-Thien (Hq FWD)	1	150					1	150
Divisions (Hq)								
Regiments (Hq)	1	1,150					1	1,150
Battalions (Infantry)	2	800					2	800
Battalions (Other)	1	2,475					1	2,475
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>4,575</u>						<u>4,575</u>
<u>COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH</u>		<u>41,315</u>		<u>3,450</u>		<u>4,065</u>		<u>48,830</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	9,800		285	10,085
	Probable	1,330			1,330
	Possible	<u>4,425</u>			<u>4,425</u>
	TOTAL	15,555		285	15,840
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG THON</u>	Confirmed	9,580		330	9,910
	Probable	300			300
	Possible	<u>150</u>			<u>150</u>
	TOTAL	10,030		330	10,360
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	5,970	275	1,045	7,290
	Probable	2,355	350		2,705
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>8,325</u>	<u>625</u>	<u>1,045</u>	<u>9,995</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,210	1,010	560	3,780
	Probable	385		225	610
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,595</u>	<u>1,010</u>	<u>785</u>	<u>4,390</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	4,810	1,815	1,620	8,245
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>4,810</u>	<u>1,815</u>	<u>1,620</u>	<u>8,245</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by type (All Battalions).

MANEUVER	NVA				VC/MF				VC/LF				GRAND TOTAL			
	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL	CONF	PROB	POSS	TOTAL
INFANTRY	55	5	2	62	8			8	6	1		7	69	6	2	77
SAPPER	4	2		6	3	1		4					7	3		10
TOTAL MANEUVER	59	7	2	68	11	1		12	6	1		7	76	9	2	87
COMBAT SUPPORT																
ARTY	7	3		10									7	3		10
MORT	1			1									1			1
AAA	2	2	1	5									2	2	1	5
RR	1			1									1			1
AT																
ENGR	2			2									2			2
TRANS	1	1		2									1	1		2
SIG	2			2									2			2
MED	1			1									1			1
TOTAL SUPPORT	17	6	1	24									17	6	1	24
GRAND TOTAL	76	13	3	92	11	1		12	6	1		7	93	15	3	111

* NOTE: See remarks #1 and 3 on page A-61.

5. Estimated Irregular Force strength.

PROVINCE	GUERRILLA FORCES	SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	TOTAL IRREGULARS
QUANG TRI	4,000	4,700	900	9,600
THUA THIEN	1,480	8,000	1,600	11,080
QUANG NAM	5,000	13,000	2,600	20,600
QUANG TIN	5,020	8,800	1,750	15,570
QUANG NGAI	8,370	13,500	2,700	24,570
TOTALS	23,870	48,000	9,550	81,420

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. Order of Battle holdings as of 052400Z Oct 1968. #1

DMZ/LAOS #1

The DMZ/LAOS area listing contains enemy units that are believed to be immediately north of the BEN HAI river or in LAOS adjacent to the SVN-I Corps border.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
B-5 Front	NVA	C	Unk	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200	-do-	
13th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
(120mm Mortar)					
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280	-do-	
16th Signal / n	NVA	C	200	-do-	
17th Trans E.	NVA	PO	300	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
304th Div #2	NVA	C	10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	PO	200	Unloc LAOS	
Support Bn's	NVA	PO	1,900	-do-	
9th Regt	NVA	PR	2,000		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	710	Unloc LAOS	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	430	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	430	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	430	-do-	
24B Regt	NVA	PR	1,895		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	675	Unloc LAOS	
4th Bn	NVA	PR	410	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	400	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	PR	410	-do-	XD 8332/24Aug68
66th Regt	NVA	C	1,700		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500	Unloc LAOS	
7th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	XD 8640/19May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	XD 8640/21May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
68th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	2,000		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	Unloc LAOS	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	-do-	
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,900		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	500	-do-	
204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,600		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	Unloc LAOS	
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic Base Area 511	
1st Co	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
2nd Co	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
3rd Co	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
4th Co	NVA	PR	50	-do-	
4th Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	PO	400	Unloc N. of DMZ	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
165th Regt/312th Div	NVA	PO	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	450	Vic YD 0271	
4th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
320th Div #2	NVA	C	10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	C	350	Vic XD 9571	
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
54th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,870	Vic YD 0171	
31st Group	NVA	PR	660		
Group Hq	NVA	PR	100	Vic YD 1186	
C11 Sapper Co	IF	PO	80	Unloc N. of DMZ	
27th Ind Bn	NVA	C	340	Vic YD 1186	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,600		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	Unloc LAOS/N OF DMZ	
7th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,580		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	380	Unloc LAOS/N OF DMZ	
4th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	XD 8826/15Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

7th Front	NVA	PR	1,255		
Front Hq	NVA	PR	100	Vic YD 3033	
K-8 Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 3738	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-11 Bn	NVA	C	315	Vic YD 4056	YD 4339/15Aug68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	230	Vic YD 3542	
K-32 Arty Bn, MRTTH	NVA	C	310	Vic YD 2741	YD 4339/15Aug68
812th Regt	NVA	C	1,190		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	Vic YD 3134	
4th Bn	NVA	C	290	Vic YD 3243	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	290	Vic YD 3641	YD 4360/29Aug68
6th Bn	NVA	C	265	Vic YD 4039	
83rd Engr Regt #3	NVA	PO	2,350	Vic XD 9229	
138th Regt/338th Div	NVA	C	1,585		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	665	Vic YD 2470	
1st Bn	NVA	C	350	Vic YD 2277	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	350	Vic YD 2578	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	220	Vic YD 2672	YD 2672/22Sep68
246th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PO	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	Vic XD 6940	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400	Vic XD 8138	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400	Vic XD 8541	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	400	Vic XD 8637	XD 8637/27Jun68
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,130		YD 2264/21Aug68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	205	Vic YD 2265	
4th Bn	NVA	C	325	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	325	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	275	-do-	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL QUANG TRI (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
27th Regt	NVA	C	1,040		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	140	Vic YD 1369	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 1268	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 1469	
48th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,610		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	585	XD 9659	
1st Bn	NVA	C	325	XD 9558	YD 2861/25May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	355	XD 9859	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	345	XD 9660	
52nd Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,705		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	520	XD 8467	YD 9461/12Aug68
4th Bn	NVA	C	395	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	395	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	395	-do-	
64th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,245		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	325	Vic YD 0464	
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 0468	YD 0564/19Aug68
8th Bn	NVA	C	310	Vic YD 0464	
9th Bn	NVA	C	310	Vic YD 0464	
19th Trans Bn, 320 Div	NVA	PR	300	Vic XD 9366	
75th AA Bn (Ind)	NVA	PO	675	Vic YD 2869	
7th Co, 27th Bn, 31st Grp	NVA	C	70	Vic YD 2067	
C-9 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	60	Vic YD 1560	
C-10 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	80	Vic YD 2667	
H.99 Co	LF	C	65	Vic YD 5049	
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 3558	YD 3558/2Jun68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region	NVA	C	855		
MR Hq & Support	NVA	C	855	YD 2604	
MR Hq (FWD)	NVA	PC	150	Vic YD 4627	
4th Regt	NVA	C	960		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	390	Vic ZC 0794	
K.4B Bn	NVA	C	275	Vic ZC 1597	AU 8100/10Jun68
K.4C Bn	NVA	C	275	Vic ZC 0896	ZD 9807/28May68
5th Worksite	NVA	C	1,040		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	145	Vic YC 9089	
K.4 Bn	NVA	C	200	Vic YC 9097	YD 9716/3Jun68
K.10 Bn	NVA	C	200	Vic YC 9089	YD 8222/31May68
CHI THUA 1 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	195	Vic YD 7504	YD 9716/31Jun68
CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	300	Vic YC 6986	
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,455		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	205	Vic YD 2405	
800th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	YD 6823/23Aug68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	-do-
806th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	YD 8822/31May68
K-12 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
9th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300	Vic YC 3397	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 9716/3Jun68
K-16 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TRUA THIEN (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,540		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	Vic YC 5193	
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 6809/16Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YD 3000	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YC 4397	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YD 3000	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YC 4397	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YC 4397	
90th Regt	NVA	C	1,100		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	Vic YD 6216	YD 6825/6May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7523/1Feb68
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 6827/2May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7221/7Apr68
803rd Regt	NVA	C	1,150		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 4020	
1st Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 8216/21May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 2763/4Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7031/22May68
C.113 Co	LF	C	65	Vic YD 5043	
C.114 Co	LF	C	30	Vic YD 6530	
C.115 Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 6623	
C.116 Co	LF	C	40	Vic YD 8420	
C.117 Co	LF	C	35	Vic YD 9516	YD 9716/3Jun68
C.118 Co	LF	C	70	YD 9518	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
Group 44	NVA	PR	Unk		
Group Hq	NVA	PR	365	Vic ZC 1643	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,495		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	735	ZC 1959	ZC 1452/22Aug68
102nd Bn	NVA	C	370	-do-	-do-
103rd Bn	NVA	C	390	-do-	-do-
36th Regt	NVA	C	1,045		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	340	AT 9553	AT 9353/6Aug68
1st Bn	NVA	C	235	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	235	-do-	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	235	-do-	-do-
38th Regt	NVA	C	1,765		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	ZC 1741	
R-20 Bn	LF	C	260	BT 0954	BT 0771/23Aug68
V-25 Bn	LF	C	260	AT 9556	AT 9969/23Aug68
D.7 Bn	NVA	PR	390	AT 9356	
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	275	AT 7960	AT 9969/23Aug68
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	330	AT 8753	AT 9969/23Aug68
441st Regt	NVA	PR	1,335		ZC 1553/29Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	460	AT 7952	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	300	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	300	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	275	-do-	
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,240		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	ZC 1461	
1st Bn	NVA	C	350	ZC 2062	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	ZC 1948/21May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	
1st Bn, 68B Regt	NVA	C	350	DUY XUYEN (D)	
TRUONG SON Sap Bn	NVA	PR	250	AT 9080	
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350	AT 9292	
Q.90 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	Vic DANANG	
Q.91 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	
Q.92 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	
1ST Flamethrower Co	NVA	PR	135	ZC 1741	
Q.80 Co	LF	C	90	BT 1758	
Q.81 Co	LF	C	95	BT 1053	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	EST	CURRENT	LOCATION/DATE
			<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST CONTACT</u>
Q.82 Co	LF	C	85	BT 0563	
Q.83 Co	LF	C	145	AT 9057	
Q.84 Co	LF	C	55	BT 0376	
105th Co	LF	C	55	BT 0536	
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	NVA	C	870		ZC 1553/29Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	175	ZC 1649	
60th Bn	NVA	C	235	-do-	
70th Bn	NVA	C	235	-do-	
80th Bn	NVA	C	225	-do-	AT 8550/11Sep68

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd NVA Div #2	NVA	C	7,400		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	BS 0892	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75 mm RR)	NVA	C	200	-do-	AT 9221/14Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	250	-do-	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BS 2444/20Oct67
1st VC Regt	MF	C	635		BT 2514/25Sep68
Regt Hq	MF	C	170	BT 2220	
40th Bn	MF	C	155	-do-	
60th Bn	MF	C	155	-do-	
90th Bn	MF	C	155	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
31st (NVA) Regt (AKA 3rd)	NVA	C	1,025		BT 0409/24Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	BT 0409	
1st Bn	NVA	C	265	-do-	BT 0232/4Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	290	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	290	-do-	BT 0222/4Jun68
68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	735		
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	385	BT 3205	ZC 1925/14Nov67
70th Bn	MF	C	125	BT 1420	BT 1424/29Apr68
72nd Bn	LF	C	140	BT 1815	BT 1918/3Apr68
74th Bn	LF	PR	225	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	250	BT 3705	BT 3502/5May68
74th Co	LF	C	50	BT 2807	BT 3122/1Feb68
706th Co	LF	C	90	BT 4213	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.12 Co	LF	C	50	BT 1516	BT 3122/1Feb68
V.13 Co	LF	C	50	BT 2324	BT 2324/27Feb68
V.14 Co	LF	C	90	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	40	BT 3021	BT 3021/23Apr68
V.16 Co	LF	C	50	BT 2720	BT 2720/27Feb68

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	BS 0391	
38th Bn	LF	C	250	BS 7168	BS 5171/29Jun68
48th Bn	LF	C	300	BS 7279	BS 6474/23Aug68
81st Bn	LF	C	315	BS 6155	BS 6573/1Feb68
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	1,080	VIC TA 121/W QUANG NGAI	BS 8130/7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365		(C) -do-
120th Bn	MF	C	250	BS 3975	BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	BS 3776	BS 7628/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 4976	BS 6573/11Aug68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	60	BS 6963	BS 6372/23Aug68
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	85	BS 6596	BS 6698/2Aug68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	60	BS 6569	BS 6568/23Aug68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	40	BS 5374	BS 6573/31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	80	BS 5373	BS 5373/9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	100	BS 6566	BS 6567/28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	85	BS 8042	BS 8344/9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	70	BS 5082	BS 6573/1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	75	BS 6992	BS 6698/2Aug68
C.19 Co	LF	C	100	BS 7555	BS 7555/2Apr68
3rd NVA Div Hq	NVA	C	450	BS 3265	BS 2550/17Jul68
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,300		
Regt Hq	MF	C	490	BS 4261	BS 5771/13Sep68
93rd Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
95th Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
97th Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,095		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	BS 4471	BS 3869/22Sep68
7th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
8th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
9th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div	NVA	C	350	BS 3265	BS 7499/16Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 3970/26Aug68
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	BR 0433/4Mar68
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 8512/28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	BR 8069/2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE #1

UNIT

3rd NVA Div #2

TYPE

NVA

CAT

C

EST

STRENGTH

5,880

CURRENT

PROBABLE LOCATION

LOCATION/DATE

LAST CONTACT

BS 2550/17Jul68

18th NVA Regt

Regt Hq

7th Bn

8th Bn

9th Bn

NVA

C

925

NVA

C

275

NVA

C

200

NVA

C

250

NVA

C

200

BINH DINH

-do-

-do-

-do-

CR 0952/23Jun68

BR 9640/12Apr68

CR 0933/23Apr68

BR 8955/29May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Subordination/operational control, "also-known-as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities listing as of 052100 Oct 1968. #4

NORTHERN I CORPS/DMZ/LAOS

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
MR - IV 304th NVA Div/ <u>MR-4</u>	"Cua Cao" Div; Vinh Quang Group		5 x 82mm Mort 3 x 75mm RR 9 x LMG 5 x HMG	CO-SrCol Hoang KIEN XO-Maj HIEN PO-Col CAM APO-LtCol Pham Xuan KINH
9th Regt/304 Div	U-1; U-9; E-9; D-9; F-9; Song Lo Regt 1			CO-LtCol HOA PO-LtCol Le Dang DWY CofS-KHAM
1st Bn	T-1; D-1	13634 IS (?)		CO-Capt Nguyen Huu TOAN PO-Dac Duy PHAT CofS-Capt A APO-SrLt Dang Xuan SANG
2nd Bn	T-2; D-2	13639 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Huynh Ngoc SON XO-Capt DUAN PO-SrCapt TUI APO-THANH
3rd Bn	T-3; D-3	13644 IS (?)		
24B Regt/304 Div	2nd Regt; U-2; Yen Tu; E-2; 24th Regt; 57th Regt			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-17
NORTHERN ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS **CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT AKA LEN ARMAMENT PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

5th Bn

6th Bn

66th Regt/304 Div U-3; U-66; 4th Regt; F-3

CO-LtCol Ding Dinh HO
XO-
PO-LtCol Tran TRAC

7th Bn

T-7

13696 US (?)

CO- Capt TANH
XO-
PO-Capt NHI

8th Bn

T-8

13701 UB

CO-Le Van TAN
XO-1stLt NGOAN
PO-JrCapt HIEN

9th Bn

T-9

13706 US (?)

CO-SrCapt HAND
XO-Capt TRUNG
PO-SrCapt TUY
APO-PHUC
CofS-Capt KHANG

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT 68th Arty. Regt/
304 Div AKA U-4

LBN

ARMAMENT
22 x 105mm How

PERSONALITIES
CO-Maj GIA

1st Bn

2nd Bn

3rd Bn

4th Bn

88th Regt/308 Div/ 7003B
MR-6

62332

CO-LtCol Do LEONG
XO-
PO-
CofS-

CONFIDENTIAL

A-19

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

4th Bn

AKA

D-4; Z-4

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt MY
XO-1stLt LONG
PO-Capt TRI

5th Bn

6th Bn

31278 US

102nd Regt/308 Div/
MR-4

Me Cong; 1001; 7001; Thu Do
(?); Dist 70

CO-LtCol LUC
XO-Maj THAN
PO-LtCol HIEN
APO-Maj SUU

7th Bn

Bn 71

8th Bn

Bn73

CO-Capt TAN

9th Bn

Bn 75

CO-Capt LOAN
XO-Capt NGHI
PO-Capt TAI
APO-1stLt HAI

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

B-5 Front

AKA

DMZ Front

LEB

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

12th AT Bn

16 x 37mm AA Guns
18 x 7.62mm LMG's

13th Arty Bn

12 x 60mm Mort;
40 x AR's; 6 x HMG's
3 x 82mm Mort; 50 X
LMG's/SMG's; 12 x RGL (?)
12 x 120mm Mort (?)

14th AA Bn

CO-Luu Van Man

15th Engr Bn

CO-Capt LOI
XO-SrLt TAI

16th Signal Bn

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

17th Trans Bn

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

19th Medical Bn

320th NVA Div/
B-5 Front

20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th
Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th
Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel
Punch; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam
Truong; 120/7, Song Ma; Bach
Dang; Song Chay(?)

? x 12.7mm AA RMF
? x 122mm Rocket
Launchers (OKZ/B)

CO-SrCol Sung LAM
IC-SON
PO-SrCol Lam Tuan KHANG
APO-Col HEN

Div Hq

13th AT Bn

14th AA Bn

15th Engr Bn

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
16th Signal Bn				
18th Medical Bn				
48th Regt/320 Div	1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1; O-1 Regt; O-48 Regt; W-1 Regt			CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung XUAM PO-LtCol CHUYEN
1st Bn	K-10 Bn; 10th Bn; D-1	13848 IS		CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEM XO-KIEN PO-Capt VII CofS-Capt GIAC APO-VONG
2nd Bn	K-20; 20th Bn; D-2	13853 IS (?)		CO-THIEN XO-KIEM
3rd Bn	K-30; 30th Bn; D-3	13858 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM PO-Maj GIANG
52nd Regt/320 Div	230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt; 2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52; 49th Regt	13863 IS (?)		CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI XO-Maj NGHIEP PO-LtCol Tran PHONG

A-23

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn	1st Bn; 2.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; 2.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K-6; 2.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt HAI
64th Regt/320 Div	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; K-64; Bach Dang Cp	13897 US		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?); W-7; 2-7	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh, 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOT
9th Bn	3rd Bn, Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*

* Not same as CO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

54 Arty Regt/320
Div

165th Regt/312 Div/B-5
Front

4th Bn

5th Bn

6th Bn

138th Regt/338th Div/ Bach Dang Regt; 24 Indep Rept
B-5 Front

CO-CONG
XO-DUNG

1st Bn

CO-KHAC
XO-DUNG
PC-NGOT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

2nd Bn

AKA

HAU LOC (V), HONG HA (D)

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt TOGT
IO-SrLt TAM

3rd Bn

CO-Capt HO

246th Regt/338th Div/
B-5 Front

1st Bn

H-1

2nd Bn

H-2

3rd Bn

H-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-26

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
270th Regt/ <u>B-5 Front</u>	QUANG TRI, F-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt			CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47; 47th Regt	32548 XB 32553 XB (?)		CO-Phan Duc TINH PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC
5th Bn	310th Inf	32558 XB (?)		CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
6th Bn			6 x 82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt (Indep)/ <u>B-5 Front</u>	Ken Giang; Phan Rang	32868 XB (?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Tr g TAN APO-Maj LU
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31961 XT (?)		
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province Main Forces; PR-12	31967 KT (?)	4 x 82mm Mort 2 x LMG 2 x 57mm RR (DKZ) 8 x B40	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc Dong

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

78th Arty Regt/
B-5 Front

10th Bn

11th Bn

12th Bn

84th Arty Regt/
B-5 Front

2nd Bn

B.78

D.11

D.11

D.12

"Van An" Regt

Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?)
K-33

? x LM
? x AK-47
? x SKS Carb

? x 140mm Rkts
? x 120mm Mort
? x B 41
? x 122mm Rkts

54279 RT (?)

CO-
XO-
PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH
APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN

CO-Le Dinh SO

CO-Maj Ta VAN
XO-Maj CO
PO-Maj DU

A-28

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

Ha Tinh

LBN

54283 RT (?)

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

Ha Dong

54290 RT (?) ? x 140mm Rkts
? x 102mm Rkts
? x 120mm Mort

CO-Capt HA
XO-Le MAN
PO-Lt Le Van THIEN
APO-Phac THAM
CofS-VAN

164th Arty Regt/
B-5 Front

1st Bn

2nd Bn

D-2

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

3rd Bn

204th Arty Group/
B-5 Front

35th Regt

CO-CHAU

A-29

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Bn

AKA

K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCapt LIEN

XO-Capt LONG

PO-SrCapt CUONG

CofS-HUU

2nd Bn

K-2 Bn

3rd Bn

K-3 Bn

83rd Engr Regt/
559 Trans Group

BACH DANG; 1st Regt; SONG
GIANH

30119 US

126th Naval Sapper
Regt/B-5 Front

1st Co

34712 DXB

2nd Co

34713 DXB

A-30

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

3rd Co

34714 DXB

4th Co

34715 DXB

31st Group/B-5
Front

Doan 31

C.9 Co (LF)

H-30; 30-H; Cam Lo LF Co

41367-41368
FO

CO-XUAM
XO-VAN
PO-CHAM

C.10 LF Co

4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co
K.400 Local Force Co

41369-41370 3 x 60mm Mort
2 x B40
6 x BAR

CO-1stLt DAM

C.11 LF Sapper Co

CONFIDENTIAL

A-31

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
<u>27th Indep Bn/Grp 31/</u> <u>B-5 Front</u>	27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn; 7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt	31728 KT	? x B40 ? x 120mm Mort ? x LMG ? x 60mm Mort	CO-SrCapt HOA XO-LOC PO-LIAN APO-LUONG
75th AA Bn (Indep) / <u>B-5 Front.</u>				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
MRTH/MR-IV
MRTH Hq

AKA

Northern Front; Northern Sub- 41000 FM
Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu H-700 Bac Do
Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai
Thien Sector; BQ 20 FM

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CG-MajGen Le Chuong (AKA Le
Truong TIN)
CGPO-MajGen BAY
1stACofS-Col Nguyen CHI
ACofS-Col Mai HIEN
ACofS-Col Son NHAM

ACofS/C of Militia Sec-LtCol
Tong Ho TRINH
C of Combat Opns Sec-LtCol
Nguyen Manh THOA
CofSignal Sec-LtCol Hoang
THANH
ACofMil Proselyting Sec-Lt
Col Nguyen Cao THIENG
ACofCadre Sec-Maj Pham VU
ACofMI Sec-Maj Nguyen Thanh
CANH
Staff A Combat Opns-Maj
Nguyen Huu GAM
CofRear Ser Planning Sec-
Maj Van QUAN
AFGPOof(K200)-LtCol Doan SUU
ACofOrgan Sec(K300) Maj Vo
DUC
ACofMilitia Sec (K400)-LtCol
Bui Tho TU
CofMil Proselyting Sec-Maj
Vu QUAN
CofSec (K400)-LtCol Thai CAN
ACof Combat Opns-Maj Kieux
TUYEN
Arty CDR - LtCol TRUON HIEN

A-33

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

MRTH Hq (FWD)

7th Front/MRTH

AKA

QUANG TRI Lib Front; 9th
Front; K-500B; DOAN 7

LEN

41344 FQ

41348 FM

41149 FQ

41.349

41.353 FM

ARMAMENT

4 X 81mm Mort

2 X 75mm RR

2 X LMG

3 X 57mm RR

1 X B40

2 X LMG

2 X 81mm Mort

2 X 57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO, (FWD) Hq-SrCol Nguyen Nhu
THIET

ACG/CofS (FWD) Hq-Col Nguyen
THI

CO-Col Sung LAM

PO-SrCol Vu THANG

FGPO-Col Ho Sy THAN

AFGPO-Col Vo Vi TRANG

AFGPO-Col Doan TRA

APC-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU

XO-LtCol Vu BINH

XO/CofS-LtCol Nguyen Van THU

Dept CofS-LtCol Bui Van KIEM

ACofS-Col Son NHAM

ACofS-LtCol Thai CAN

CofRear Ser-LtCol Trinh Dinh
PHUNG

ACofS Rear Ser-LtCol Nguyen
Duc KHAM

AFGPO/CofS Polit Sec-LtCol

Nguyen Trong DAN

ACofS, CofOrgan Sec-Maj Duong
Quang DAU

CO-Capt Dinh Van XOE

XO-Capt Nguyen Xuan HONG

PO-TRANH

APC-SrLt Ngo Viet SO

CofS-SrLt Nguyen Thoc NHON

CO-SrCapt XOE

XO-Capt XUONG

PO-Capt NONG

APC-SrLt Nguyen Van THANG

CofS-SrLt Tran Thien DUC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
10th Sapper Bn/ 7th Front	K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th Sapper Group; Quang Tri Sapper Unit	41354 FQ	? X B40 ? X AK-47	CO-Capt Nguyen Van NHAN XO-Capt Van DAU PO-SrCapt Nguyen Dinh DUC 1stAPO-StLt Nguyen Chi PHI CofS-SrLt Ho Van TRUOC
K.32 Arty Bn/ 7th Front	1st Bn, 84th Arty Regt	54275 RT (?) 41294 FH		CO-SrCapt Duong Dinh XUAN PO-SrCapt Phan Tan NGHINH APO-Capt Le Van VU XO-Capt Ho Sy LAM CofS-Capt Nguyen The DONG
812th Regt/324B Div/7th Front	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi; Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mobile) Regt; Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; 7th Regt K-4 Bn; D82	38628 KT 41399 FO (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75 mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA MG ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Tu DUYET PO-LtCol Van DAN Dept PO-Maj NGUYEN XO-Maj Nguyen CHIEU CofS-Maj Nguyen The DAO
4th Bn/812th	K-4 Bn; Cua Long Bn; K-18	31620 RT		CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAM APO-1stLt TUYEN
5th Bn/812th	K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4 K-16	31625 RT		CO-Nguyen Van PHONG XO- PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH
6th Bn/812th	K-6 Bn; D-6 Bn; Thu Bon; Cua Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn; K-8	31630		CO-MINH XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA PO-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Regt/ <u>MRTTH</u>	AD.14; DOAN 4	41.410 FT 41.418 FT 41.420 FT 41.425 FT		CO-Maj Tran Huu CHU PO-Maj Tran Van VUNG DeptPO-Maj Nguyen Tien THUONG APO-Capt Nguyen Nho TUC XO-Maj Nguyen Van UC
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; H.400	41166	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 6 X 3.5" RL 10 X B40 6 X AA HMG	CO-KHANH XO- PO-
K4C Bn	1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn, 9th Regt; 822nd Bn; H.402		2 X 82mm Mort	CO-TUAT XO-SANG PO-HONG
5th Regt/ <u>MRTTH</u>	22nd Regt; AD.25; DOAN 5	41.435 FH 41.439 FH		CO-LtCol Than Trong MOT XO-Maj NHON PO-LtCol VAN
K4 Bn	804th Bn; VO 74; Cao Van Grp; Sung Lo; Q.3	41435 FH 41.288 FH	4 X 81mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 4 X AA HMG 6 X RR 17 X SMG 10 X B40 1 X 3.5" RL	CO-Maj Nguyen Van UYEM XO-1stLt TAM PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY CofS CHUONG
K-10 Bn	810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?) Q.4	41440 FH 41.444	3 X 81mm Mort 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X RR 18 X AR	CO-Maj Doan Van NHON XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU PO-Maj Doan Van NHO CofS-Do Quoc HUYNH APO-Nguyen Huo DU
CHI THUA 1 Sap Bn K-1 K.21 (THO):		41283 FH 41286 FH		CO-Maj THO XO-HIEP PO-VU
CHI THUA 2 Sap Bn K.2 Bn, 2nd Bn, K.21 (VU)		41000 FH		CO-Nguyen Van Vu XO- PO-Capt DUNG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
6th Regt/ <u>MRTTH</u>	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; AD.26; DOAN 6	41,290 FE 41,350 FE		CO-Maj Huynh AN PO-Maj Nguyen Quang CAM DeptPO-SrCapt Tran THO XO-Maj Nguyen Quang KHANH (AKA Nguyen Quoc KHANH) CofS-Capt Hong Kim THO CofPolit Sec-Maj Huong Huu AN
800th Bn	K-1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q 40700 ST	9 X 82mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 8 X 3.5" RL 9 X B40 6 X LMG 4 X 75mm RR	CO-Capt DIEN XO-Capt Tran Minh DUONG PO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH APO-SrLt Pham DUYET APO-SrLt Tran NOA CofS-SrLt Nguyen Ke VAY
802nd Bn	K-2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt	43920 FE	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG ? X LMG ? X B40 ? X BAR ? X Carbines	CO-Capt Vo Dai AN XO-SrLt Do Dinh PHUNG PO-Capt Nguyen Huu DAM APO-SrLt Le Duc LOC CofS-SrLt Duong Quang TUOI
806th Bn	2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn	41310 FE	3 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 3 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG; 29 AR; 12 X B40; 4 X 3.5" RL	CO- 1stXO-SrLt Pham Quang LOC PO-SrLt Pham Quang VINH CofS-SrLt Hoang CHUC
K-12 Sapper Bn	812th, Group 12, Dac Cong 12			CO-SrLt Dang Viet HONG XO- PO-Capt Tran Ba QUAT APO-SrLt Ho Van BA APO-SrLt Van The HANG

A-37

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
9th Regt/308th Div/ <u>MRTH</u>	DOAN 9; AD 79 FR; AD 49; Thang Long; DOAN 9	41390 FR		CO-Maj Dang Thong DF PO-LtCol Phan KY DeptPO-SrCapt Pham Van VU APO-Capt Bui Van DAO XO-Maj Nguyen Tu TY CofS/XO-Maj Le Van A CofPolit Sec-Maj Ha Duc DUC
K-16 Bn	Dong Do; T.902; F.801 FR; 816th Bn; 416th Bn; 3d Bn, 9th Regt	41406 FR		CO- PO-Capt Tran Xuan VU APO-SrLt Pham Tien KHANG APO-SrLt Pham Xuan TINH XO-Capt Le Huy NHU XO-SrLt Thai BAY CofS-SrLt Bui Manh TIEN
K-18 Bn	Dong Ha; T.903; F.802 FR; 818th Bn; 418th Bn; 2d Bn, 9th Regt	41411 FR		CO-SrCapt Ho Ba NHUAN PO- 1stAPO-SrCapt Duong Van HIEU APO-Capt Nguyen Anh TOAT APO-SrLt Le Huy CAY XO-Capt Nguyen Phj CofS-SrLt Nguyen Kim THANH
K-15 Bn	815th Bn; 415th Bn; 1st Bn; 9th Regt	41297 FH 4416 FH	21 X B40/B41 9 X 60mm Mort	CO- PO-SrCapt Pham Dinh DINH APO-Capt Pham Huu KY APO-SrLt XANG 1stXO-SrLt Vu Duc HAU XO-SrLt Vu Ngoc TINH CofS-SrLt Vu NGOC THAO
29th Regt/325C Div/ <u>MRTH</u>	Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt; Song Lo Regt; DOAN 8	32868 RT	8 X 82mm Mort 4 X 12.7mm AA	CO-Maj Chau HOAT PO-SrCapt Vo DUOC DeptPO-Maj CAY XO-SrCapt Nguyen HOAN CofS-SrCapt Dau Ba HA

A-38

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 8 X 60mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN PO- XO-SrLt Le Van HA
8th Bn	K-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RE(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 1 X M-16	CO-Capt HANG PO-Capt HANH XO-Capt CAN
9th Bn	K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32712 RE(?)		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO PO-CANH XO-Capt CHONG
90th Regt/324B Div/ <u>MRTH</u>	Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyot; Son Hon; 93rd Regt; Danang Group; DCAN 3	5330 (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Thai CAN FGPO-LtCol Nguyen Xuan HOA (AKA Nguyen Minh HOA) AFGPO-Maj Nguyen Ngoc HA AFGPO-Maj Hoang Minh DANG DeptPO-Maj Do Dinh SUUI XO-Maj Le Dinh THUOC CofS-Maj Bi Thiet CON
7th Bn	D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui Quyot Bn	31650 XB (3)		CO- 1stAPO-Maj Mai Van DOT APO-Maj Nguyen Tien DIEU 1stXO-Capt Hoang Ba LANG XO-Capt Ngo BAO CofS-Capt Nguyen Duc LUONG
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38	31655 XB (?)		CO-Capt Tran Dinh VIEN PO-Capt Nguyen Viet TIEN XO-Capt Dinh Quang KHAI CofS-Capt Nguyen Quang DOANH

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
9th Bn	D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; Nui Quyet	31660 XB (?)		CO-Le Quang TRUNG PO-Capt THUY XO-Vu Kuan THUONG
803rd Regt/324B Div/ <u>MRTTH</u>	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 21; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt;	31551 RT	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 12.7mm AA ? X LMG	CO-Maj Nguyen TU XO-Capt Mau DUYET PO-Maj DAM APO-Capt Le Van DAO CofS-DAO
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT		CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY XO-Capt Tran PHUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh CU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT(?)		CO-Capt DUC XO- PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM CofS-SrLt SUU
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Cuong 3; C-3	31570 RT(?)		CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY CofS-Do Xam CHI
65th Regt/ <u>MRTTH</u>	Doan 12; AD 30			CO-TAN XO- PO-Capt DUNG
K-40 Arty Bn K-41 Arty Bn	K-50; QE.06 QE.07		85mm Field Gun 122mm How	

A-40

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K-42 AAA Bn K-43 AAA Bn	QE.08 QE.09		37mm AAA Gun 23mm AAA Gun	
H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Ling Co		1 X LMG	CO-Vo BA XO- PO-DUNG
TRIEU PHONG Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20 20th District Force			CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO- PO-
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23 KQ.10; AK-5	41426 FM	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 6 X AR 12 X SMG ? X K50 ? X K44	CO-LANN XO-Tu YEN PO-THAN
C.114 Co	D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co V.40; H.25; KQ.20; AK.7	1847 Bac Ha 41427 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR 4 X B40	CO-MUOI XO-HOA PO-HA
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK.9	41428 FM	6 X AR 2 X HMG 2 X 60mm Mort ? X SMG	CO-LE XO-LUA PO-KHOA
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29 AK.12	41429 FM	? X K44 2 X 60mm Mort ? X HMG 4 X AR	CO-Nguyen Viet HUNG XO-Nguyen Van SAM PO-Thanh SON

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-41

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.117 Co	D-7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14	41430 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 4 X AR ? X LMG 10 X SMG ? X K50	CO-Capt NHON XO-DIEN PO-SAM
C.118 Co	Phu Loc (District) LF Co; P.19 Co; V.60; H.31 KQ.60; AK.16	41431 FM	? X AR ? X K44 ? X K50	CO-HOA XO-LONG PO-QUANG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SOUTHERN I CORPS/BINH DINH (P)

UNIT

Military Region 5

AKA

BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550;
Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW;
Thon An 620

LBN

20100 GM
21900 GM
Bac Hien

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-MajGen Hoang Van
THAI
XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH
(AKA BINH)
PO-Gen THAI (same as CO)
APO-LtCol Tran KHUE
CofS-Col Le TRUC

Group 44/MR-5

Unit 70; 44th Bn

6707 Ap Thai

CO-Col Vo Thu
(AKA-NGOC)
XO- SrCol HOE
PO-Ho PHUOC
CofS-Maj CUC

31st NVA Inf Regt/
341st Div/ Grp 44

P.25 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil
Group 150C; Song Huong Regt
(Red River)

3134KT (?) 12.7 AA
6670 Ap Thai 82mm Mort
P6270 Ap Thai 75mm RR

CO-LtCol HUNG
XO-Maj TRUONG
PO-LtCol THANH

102nd Bn

F-8 Bn; D-8; D-2

6687 Ap Thai 4 X 82mm Mort
P6287 Ap Thai 9 X 60mm Mort
? X B40/B41

CO-Maj Tran LUJ
XO-NGU
PO-CONG

103rd Bn

F-9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D-9; D-3

6692 Ap Thai
P6292 Ap Thai

CO-
XO-
PO-

36th Regt/
308th NVA Div/
Group 44

Unit 1016

6 X 75 RR

CO-LtCol Dao Dinh
SUNG
XO-Maj PHAM
PO-LtCol THUAN

A-43

SOUTHERN ICTZ/BINH DINH

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn		6220XP (?)		CO- XO- PO-
2nd Bn		6217 AP Thai 6218 AP Thai	12.7 HMG 6X60mm Mort 6X82mm Mort	CO-SrLt DIEN XO-SrLt BA PO-SrLt HAI
3rd Bn		6219 AP Thai		CO-Capt THUC XO-Capt CHUC PO-Capt DJOC
38th QUANG DA Prov Regt/Grp <u>hh</u>		Unk		
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung; 70 Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn	6788 AP Thai	4X81mm Mort 6X60mm Mort	CO-Capt Nguyen Nam DUONG XO-1stLt Nguyen Quang DANG PO-Capt HOANG Dinh TUNG
D.7 Bn	D.3; 7th Bn, 31st Regt, 341st NVA Div; 101st Bn, 2nd NVA Div	6798 AP Thai		CO- XO- PO-
T-89 Sapper Bn	402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9 (?) Tien Lua Bn	6754 Ap Thai	6X81mm Mort 1X82mm Mort 18XB40	CO-THAN XO-Capt HUNG PO-Capt Tran Kim HJNG

A-44

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn; 2nd Bn; Q.92 Bn; B.25 Bn	Al HT .194 6793 Ap Thai	4X81mm Mort 5X60mm Mort 1X57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen THANH XO-Capt Mui TUNG PO-
3rd Sapper Bn	163rd Sapper Bn; Lam Son; Q91 Bn	6775 Ap Thai (?) 6777 Ap Thai		CO-Maj ON XO-SrCapt RAN PO-Maj DAT
<u>141st Regt/312th Div/ Group 44</u>		1523 VR (NVN)		CO-TAMC (Deceased) XO-Capt LY
1st Bn				CO- XO-
2nd Bn				CO-MAO XO-
3rd Bn		7425 (in NVN)		CO-BINH XO-MIA PO-NONG
368B Arty Regt/ <u>Grp 44</u>	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Infiltration Group; E.575	6500 Ap Binh		CO-Maj Nguyen Huy CHAU XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
1st Bn	D-99	6504 Ap Binh	18X122mm RL	CO-SrCapt Le Ngoc TOAN XO-TAN PO-Capt LANG
2nd Bn	D-57 (?)	6508 Ap Binh	18X122mm Rkt Launchers 6X82mm Mort	CO-Capt Le Quang MINH XO-Le DUC PO-Capt DANG

A-45

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

LBN

6512 Ap Binh

ARMAMENT

?X122mm RL
?X1140mm RL
?X120mm Mort
?X57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt Pham CAN
XO-SrCapt LONG
PO-Capt LIEN

TRUONG SON Sap Bn/
Grp 44

T.87 Sapper Bn

HH HOA HIEU

CO-Maj Kim SON
XO-
PO-

Q.90 Spl Actions Sap/
Grp 44

190 Anh Dung RPG's B40's
B41's

Q.91 Spl Actions Sap/
Grp 44

191 Anh Dung RPG's B40's
B41's

Q.92 Spl Actions Sap/
Grp 44

192 Anh Dung RPG's B40's
B41's

2nd NVA Div/MR-5

Thon An 520; Su Dong-2;
Ham Tu 2; 620th Div;
Agricultural Site #2; Chi
Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai;
Nong Truong 2

20601 GM
20925 GM
Tay An;
H.4500 Ap Nam
42.40 HK
41910 KP

CO-BrigGen Le THACH
XO-BrigGen Hoang
Minh DAO
PO-BrigGen VIET

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

--- CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
GK.30 Signal Bn	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ. 20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C	1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GM Tay An		CO-TUNG XO- PO- APO-Nguyen Ba CHU
GK.31 AA Bn	195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21		17X12.7mm AA	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN XO- PO-
GK.32 RR Bn	RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12X75mm RR	CO-SrCapt THUYET XO- PO- CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60620 GM Tay An; 22861 GH Hai Cang 20 Tay An; 22631 GH Hai Cang 20 Thu An	6X120mm Mort	CO-Le Van CAN XO-Nguyen KINH
GK.40 Engr Bn	RQ.24	GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai		CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XO-Nguyen Viet THO PO-Ngoc PHUOC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st VC Regt/2nd Div	Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199 H 4600 AP NAM1 5101 AP NAM		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PO-
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St.		CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG XO-Bui BAG PO-LICH
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU
21st NVA Regt/2nd Div	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong (?) AN LONG; H 213	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; H 4700 AP NAM 2; 5201 AP NAM	17X81mm Mort ?X75mm RR ?X60mm Mort	CO-Maj THACH XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC CofS-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI

A-42

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
70th Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn (?); 22nd Bn	J.4770		CO-1stLt GIAO XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI
80th Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshoo 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33rd Bn	J.4780		CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG
31st NVA Regt/2nd Div	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite 3; Factory 10; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam; 3rd Regt	HT 5503; HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam; HT 4880; HT 4241; HT 4842; HT 4849; HT 5317 Ap Nam 3 (?) 5301 AP NAM H 4800 APNAM 3		CO-Maj CAO LIEN XO-Nguyen THANH PO-Nguyen Phan Trung Ta CofS-Bui Thien Cac
1st Bn	X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Hai; Xuong (Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64th Bn; K-7	20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai	3X82mm Mort 3X57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO XO- PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN
2nd Bn	Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong (Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da	20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai		CO-Capt KHAO XO-NHU PO-Capt PHUONG
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn) Ba; Ha Lien; Xuong (Bn); K-9	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; HT 5317	2X120mm Mort 6X75mm RR 6X82mm Mort 3X50 cal HMG	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DJC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN

A-40

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LIBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div/ <u>MR-5</u>	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol VOTU XO- QUANG PO- Tran VAN APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-SrCapt LIEM XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-srLt Nguyen Van TY Asst PO-Capt MO CO-Le Van DUYET XO- LAN PO- TRUNG
300th Arty Bn	513 Infiltration Group; Xom 30; 499th Arty Bn; 400 Bn; Don VI 499th, Phan Doan 300; X-30	1538		CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI Asst PO- DUONG CO-Capt BAO XO-Lt HIEN PO-SrCapt DIEU
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG		

A-50

CONFIDENTIAL
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt/3d Div	Quyét Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt			CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn	6240		CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260; Xom Hai; 2d Bn	21310GM		CO-VINH XO-AN PO-Maj Van HA CofS-LUONG
97th Bn (2nd VC Regt)	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Xom 3	6340 TL (old) 21140 GM		CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH
18th NVA Regt/3d Div	Quyét Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI CofS-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Group; Inter-Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi 5; Huyen 32; Lien Doi 5; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH CofS-LUONG
9th Bn	H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH CofS-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt/3d Div	Quyét Tam; 209th Infil Group; Code No. 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt; E-101 (?); 6th Regt; Lien Gia 6; Lien Gia Sau	21141 VM Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LÖC CofS-Capt THANG
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517th Bn; Inter-Group			CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM CofS-Capt KHOI CO-Capt Pham Van CAC (AKA - VIEN XO- PO-
8th Bn	2nd Bn; Bn 516; Xom Tam			CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEN
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Group 9 Xom Chin	4739/TA		

A-52

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

401st Sapper Regt/
MR-5

AKA

1st Regt; E-401

LBN

WEAPONS

?X75mm RR
?X57mm RR
?X82mm Mort
?X12.7 HMG
?XLMG
?XFlamethrowers

PERSONALITIES

CO-Nguyen LUON
XO-CHI
PO-LCC
CofS-Sinh HO
S3-TU

120th Bn/401

Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn 20135

CO-HAI
XO-HIEP
PO-Nguyen DAN

406th Sapper Bn/401 409B Bn

4141 Ap Bac

CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN
XO-Pham Van CHIEN
PO-Nguyen CHAU
AsstCO-HIEP

107th Arty Bn/401 270th Bn

9X12.7mm AA
18XSAS
18XSN
6XAK-47
18XPistols

CO-SrCapt Hoang Van
TRANH
XO-CHI
PO-LAC
CofS-Capt CHI
Adj-Lt SIU
S1-Nguyen Van CHIEU
S4-1stLt Ong HANH

A-53

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn/68B Arty	134th Infiltration Group; 130th Bn		18X122mm rocket Launch-ers	CO-Capt TUNG XO-JrCapt DAU PO-JrCapt LUAT
3rd Bn/68B Arty	135th Infiltration Group		18X122mm launchers	CO- XO- PO-
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133	2048; NQ Ba Bao	2X81mm Mort 3XM79 2XLMG 1X60mm Mort 1X82mm Mort 2X57mm RR 3XB40 4XAR	CO-MEN XO-Nguyen Xuan MAI PO-Nguy bn HAM CofS-Luong Van NAY APO-Nguyen TUAN
48th Bn	408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)		2X81mm Mort 2X57mm RR 3X60mm Mort 3XLMG	CO-Vu Van TRAN XO-Tran Van KHI PO-Vu QUI APO-LONG
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter- nit White Tiger Bn; P-07; 103 Oanh Gia (?); Bong Trang	20647	3X81mm Mort 4X60mm Mort 4X57mm RR 5XLMG	CO-Nguyen Van AN XO-BOI PO-Duan Cong THANH

A-54

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
<u>72nd Bn</u>	X72; R.13; H.68; 33rd Bn; Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd; 30C; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15; X-22 An Khe (506); 123rd Bn	21993 Hanh 21445 GM; 25.101 (?) 543 QT/ 543 BH 25010	8X81mm Mort 5X57mm RR 5XLMG 4XB40 2X82mm Mort 6X60mm Mort	CO-Capt NGHIA XO-Capt MINH PO-KIET APO-THU/TIEN
74th Bn			1X60mm Mort 1XLMG 3X57mm RR	CO-DUC XO-THAI PO-QUYET
81st Bn	Worksite 81; Code No. T120; D-1		2X81mm Mort 2X60mm Mort 2X57mm RR 1XLMG 3XB40 3XM79 7XAR	CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN XO-Vo THACH PO-Ho Le MUI
409th Sapper Bn	Cong Ty; L-68; X-409; Bach Son Worksite; X-20; 575th Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5 Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th Bn; Bac Hien	20142 GM 20144 GM Bac Hien; 1291 KW Bac Hien; Ba Hoa; X2424; 20142 GM; 4116 A-12 Bac Tien	?X81mm Mort 7X60mm Mort 3X57mm RR	CO-LUYEN XO-Nguyen Xuan BINH PO-Tran Tan UOC

A-55

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Flamethrower Co				CO-Lt Co Van KHAI XO-Lt KIEM PO-Lt CANG
V.12 Co	C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54	2002	LX60mm Mort	CO-Hong LE XO- PO-
V.13 Co	D.22; A.13; K.52	2253	2XLMG	CO-Huong THANG XO- PO-
V.14 Co	A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co; 14th Co; NK.108; A.19		1XLMG	CO-Huynh TIEN XO-Nguyen PHUONG PO-
V.15 Co	K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21; Thang Binh Co; B.104		LX60mm Mort 4XBAR	CO-Nguyen TAM XO-QJANG PO-CONG
V.16 Co	C.75; Phi Pho A.21; Flying Tiger A.21; X.114; K55	2002	LX60mm Mort	CO-KHOI XO- PO-
C.17 Co	MO DJC Co			CO-Nguyen DIEP XO-Lt PHUOC PO-NOI

A-56

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
C.19 Co

AKA
NGRIA NAMH LF Co

LSM

ARMAMENT
1X60mm Mort
6XAA4
12X44A
1XSMG
17X41-1

PERSONALITIES
CO-TAN
XO-BINH
PO-BAY

C.19 Co

C.19 (?) (Possible)

1XAK47
16XCarbines
2X41-1
1X75mm RR
1XBL0
2X60mm Mort
2XLMG
1XPRC-10

CO-Nguyen SON
XO-Le Van THANH
PO-MAI

T.20 Co

C.20; SON YEN BANG CO

CO-THANG
XO-
PO-THANH

21st Sapper Co

T-21; H-40

22422

2XLMG
2X60mm Mort
9XAA

CO-Lo Khanh BI
XO-La Thanh LIEM
PO-Nguyen Van HU

P.31 Co

T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co

CO-THI
XO-LIA
PO-THANH

74th Co

V-74; V-20; 75th Co

1X57mm AA
2X479
2X450 SIG

CO-THANH
XO-Tran TIBI
PO-PHUONG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
Q.80 Co	Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 72nd Co; Q.12B; Q.12 Co; 44th Bn		2X60mm Mort	CO-SON XO- PO-
Q.81 Co	H-52; Duy Xuyen Co; 103rd Co; 2103 (?) X63; 73; Q.13B; Q.13 Co		2X60mm Mort 1X81mm Mort	CO-Tran Van HUONG XO-Thanh Po BA PO-
Q.82 Co	Dien Ban Co; H-40 Co; X-55; Q-15B Co; H-35 Co; 75; 104th; X-65; Q.15 Co	21335 GM Ba Ha; 182 Anh Dung	2X60mm Mort 1X81mm Mort	CO-Le NY XO-TU PO-TOAN
Q.83 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64 Co; 74; Q.14B Co; Q.14 Co	2104 (?); 21334 GM Ba Ha; 183 Anh Dung	2X60mm Mort	CO-MOI XO-TRUONG PO-
Q.84 Co	X-66; 76; Hoa Vang Co; Q-16B Co; Q-16 Co	21336 GM Ba Ha; 184 Anh Dung; 2002 GM Ba Ha	1X81mm Mort 2X60mm Mort	CO-Nguyen TAN XO-Tran THANH PO-Nguyen HIEP
95th Sapper Co			6XBAR 8XM16 ?X57mm RR	CO-Vo Minh NIEM XO-Le Cong PHAT PO-Hiep APO-LUC

A-58

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
105th Co	3rd Bn; 5th Regt; QUE SON Bn	2184	2X81mm Mort 4X60mm Mort 2X57mm RR	CO-Cao KY XO-Dinh THANH PO-
C.219 Co	DUC PHO Co		2X60mm Mort 2XLMG 9XB40 18XSMG 17XRifles	CO-MAU XO-TUNG PO-CAJ
506 "A" Sapper Co	Unit 506		6XCarbines	CO-Xo Duc BA XO-MAU PO-DJONG
506 "B" Sapper Co	H-42	Hon Thu 21618 M	3XBAR 6XCarbines ?XSMG ?XB40	CO-LIEU XO-KY PO-Do Hong ANH
706th Co	C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54	2002	2X60mm Mort 1X57mm RR 6XLMG	CO-Nguyen THANH XO-Pham PHUONG PO-Pham KHAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during the period 290001 Sep 1968 to 052400 Oct 1968.
 1. See note #4 on page 61 of Annex A.
 2. The 3rd Bn, 141st Regt is entered into the OOB as a probable unit based on the interrogation of IW TRUONG VAN MAN, of the 3rd Bn, 141st Regt, who was captured during the recent attacks on THUONG DUC SFC.
 3. As approved by MACV msg 201333Z Sep68, the 138th Regt is recateogrized to a confirmed unit operating in the QUANG TRI (P), DMZ area.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-60

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9. Explanatory Notes.

#1. DMZ/LAOS/BINH DINH areas are not included in paragraph's 2, 3, and 4. The only exception is the B-5 Front Command (less its support Bns) which is included in paragraph 2.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Strength figures for the 83rd Engr Regt are included in combined total strenghts, but not in the number of units listings as there is no information held concerning the number of battalions within the Regt.

#4. Units listed in paragraph 6 of Annex A are listed strictly by province, and do not necessarily reflect subordination or operational control. Paragraph 7 will list the parent organization and the Headquarters currently believed to have operational control over the unit. The Headquarters believed to be exercising direct operational control over the unit is underscored.

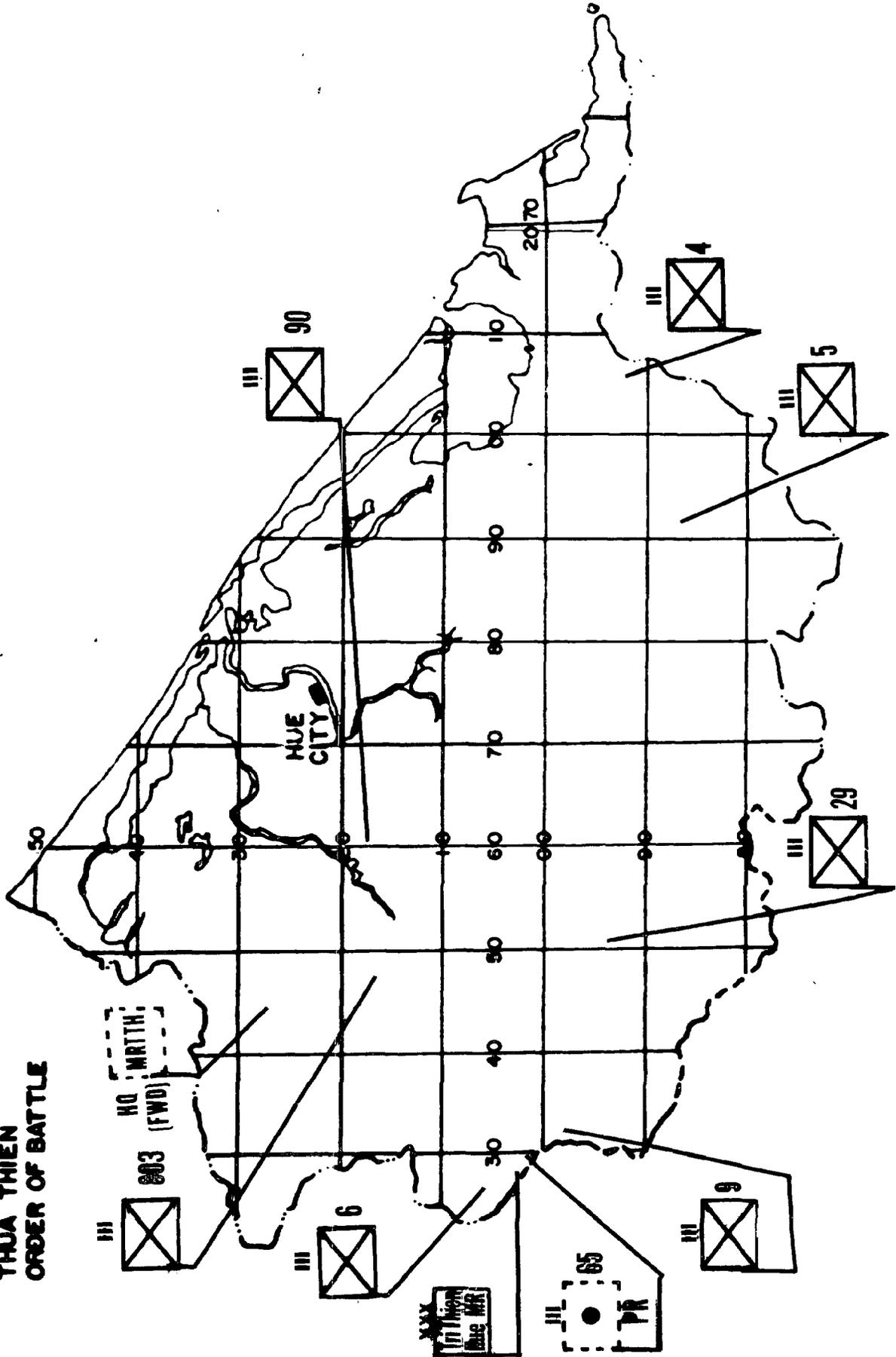
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

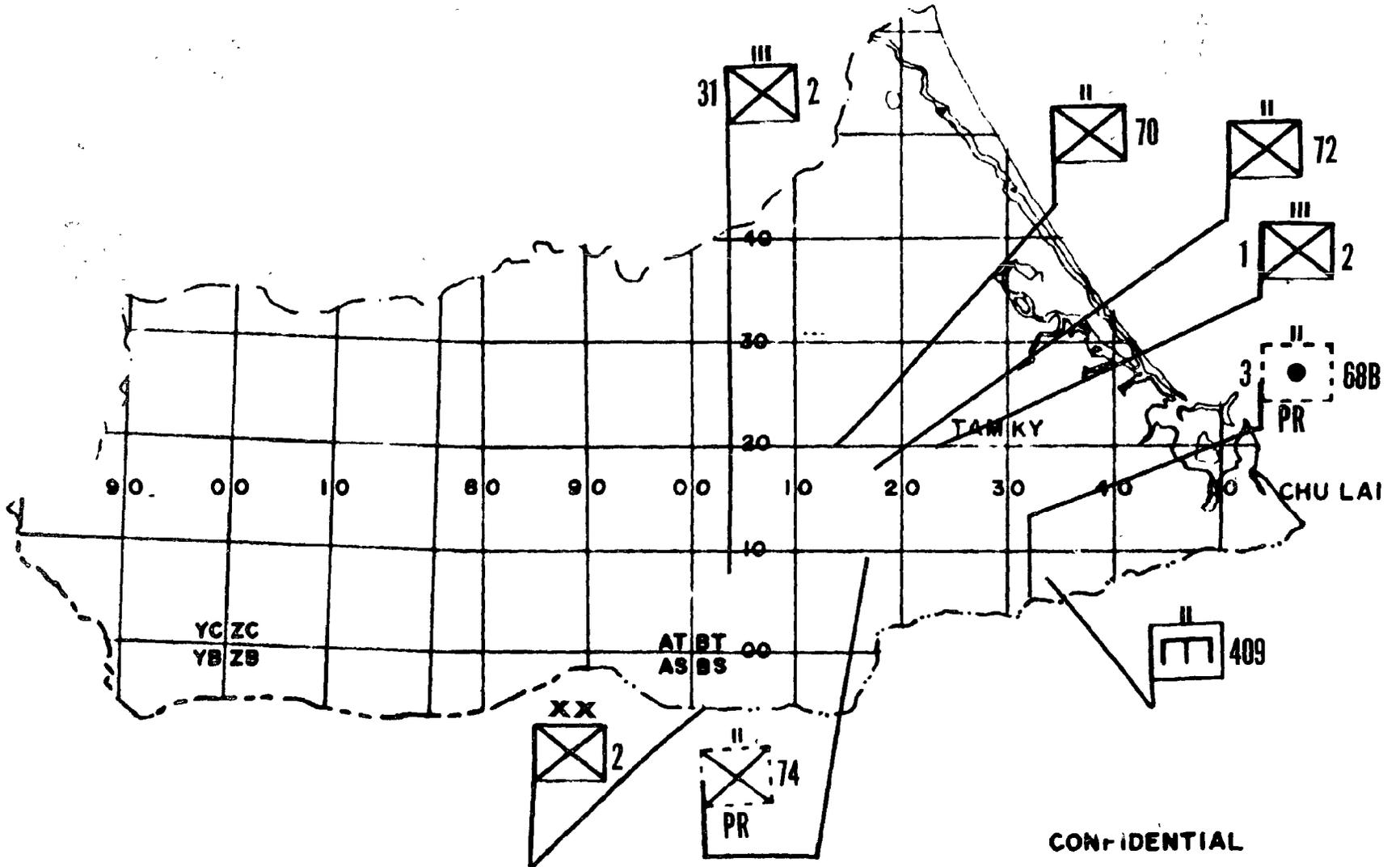
THUA THIEN
ORDER OF BATTLE



CONFIDENTIAL

A-63

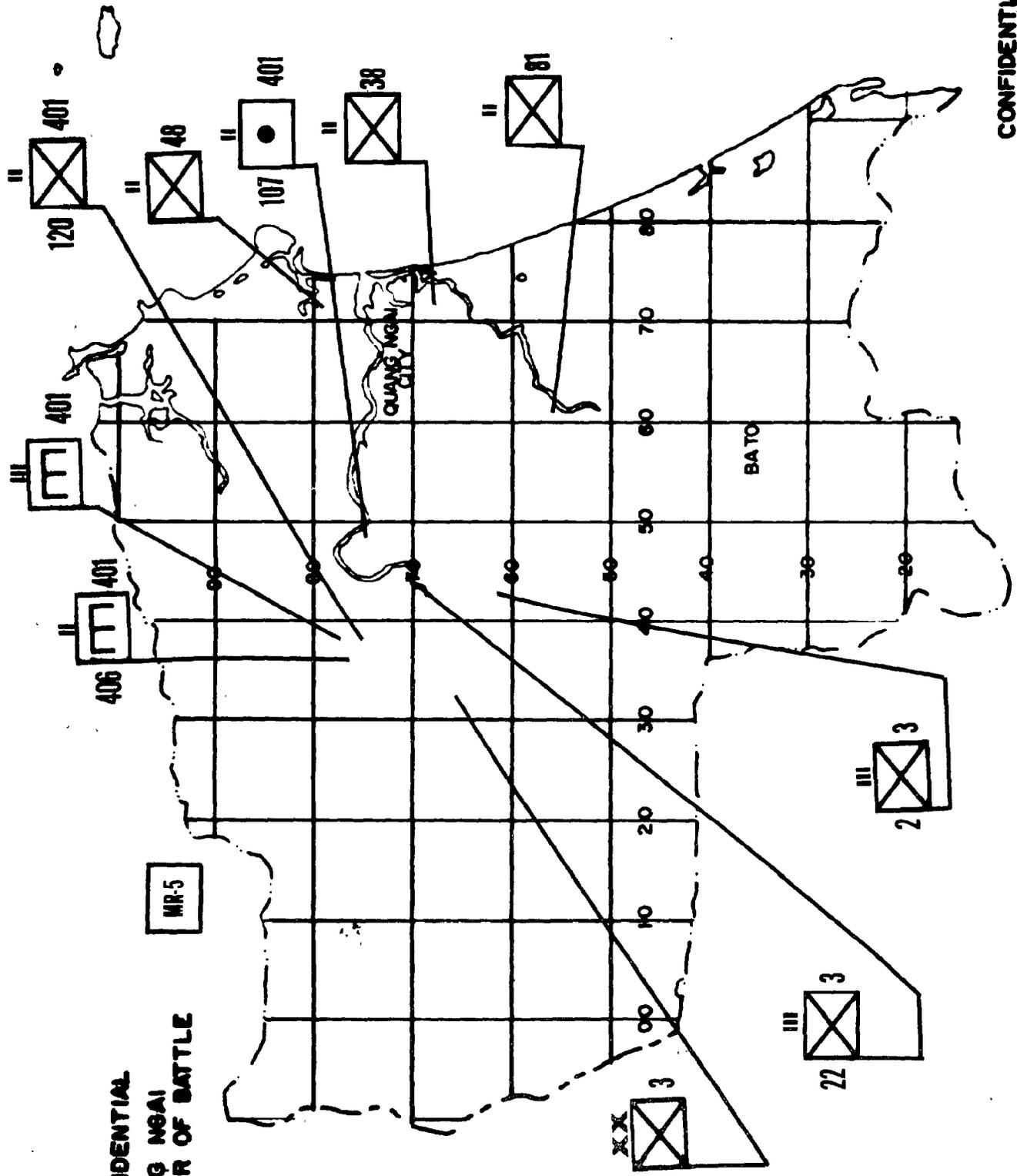
CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG TIN
ORDER OF BATTLE



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL
 QUANG NGAI
 ORDER OF BATTLE

MR-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERVIEW REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 40-68.

1. QUANG TRI (P)

A. PW MSgt LE VIN GIA, Commanding Officer of the 11th Co, 3rd Bn, 138th Regt, 338th (NVA) Div, who was captured on 17Sep68 in the vicinity of (YD 2572) (7th ITT Report 253-68 241436ZSep68), stated that the 3rd Bn, 138th Regt consists of the 9th, 10th, and 11th infantry Co's as well as a 12th Weapons Co. The 11th Co's estimated strength is 110. The unit's area of operations is in the vicinity of (YD 2580) to (YD 2472), and the Co's base area is located in vicinity (YD 2472). The mission of the 11th Co, according to GIA, is to ambush and attack ARVN forces near Hill 31 (YD 2873). The 138th Regt is reportedly subordinate to MR-4. According to the PW, the 138th Regt was called the 246th Regt in NVN, and that the unit was redesignated to the 138th Regt after crossing the BEN HAI River. The 11th Co's AKA is K-111, the 3rd Bn's is "SONG CAN", and the 138th Regt's is "BACH DANG". Also the 1st Bn's AKA is "SONG CAN". Reported personalities are: 3rd Bn CO - Capt HO, PO - Capt CAN; 9th Co Cmdr - WO HUA, XO - MSgt KHANG, PO - WO NHK (sic); 10th Co Cmdr - 2ndLt DUNG; 11th Co Cmdr - THAN, (Prior to subject), XO - 1stSgt TRAM, PO - WO PHU, APO - WO KHOI; 12th Co Cmdr - WO TROC.

(G-2 Comment: Due to the consistency of the report to that of information given by other PW's from the 3rd Bn, 138th NVA Regt, an overall rating of (F-3) is given. PW's seem to generally disagree as to the subordination of the 138th Regt. Some claim it is subordinate to the 338th Div in NVN, others claim it is subordinate to MR-4. The reported AKA of 246 for the 138th Regt is reported for the first time.)

2. THUA THIEN (P). No significant reports.

3. QUANG NAM (P)

A. PW LE VAN BAO of the Headquarters Section, 2nd Bn, 36th Regt, 308th Div, captured on 21Sep68 in the vicinity of (BT 003576) (1st MARDIV msg 221600ZSep68), stated that the last known location of the 2nd Bn was in the vicinity of (BT 014578). The mission of the 36th Regt is to conduct countersweep operations against FVMAF units in the area. The PW has heard of the 38th Regt which is located in the same general area and has the same mission as the 36th Regt. BAO also stated that the 2nd Bn has an LBN of 62201 AP BAC.

(G-2 Comment: All information conforms with previous reports (F-2).)

B. PW NGUYEN VAN THAI of the Communications Platoon, 2nd Bn, 36th Regt, 308th NVA Div, captured on 23Sep68 in the vicinity of (BT 001576) (1st MARDIV msg 230510ZSep68), stated that the unit is located in the vicinity of HA NONG TRUNG (1) (BT 005568). THAI also reported that the

CONFIDENTIAL

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

mission of his platoon is to provide communications support between the Bn CP and subordinate Co's and that the mission of the 2nd Bn is to engage FVMAF in the immediate area.

(G-2 Comment: All information conforms with previous reports (F-2).)

C. PW NGUYEN VAN THANG of the 10th Co, 3rd Bn, 21st Regt, captured on 13Sep68 in the vicinity of (AT 892523) when he was wounded by a mortar barrage (1st MARDIV msg 281244ZSep68), stated that the 21st Regt operates throughout QUANG NAM (P), and its base area is in the vicinity of (AT 7839 - ZC 1892). The unit's mission, as reported by THANG, is to attack all allied forces in the area. The morale of the 10th Company is low because soldiers are forced to fight by their officers and they are afraid of being killed. The strength of the 10th Co is 66 men. The 21st Regt has an AKA of CONG TROUNG 21. The unit's weapons consists of four 60mm mortars, one RPD and an unknown number of AK-47's and CKC's. Reported personalities are: 3rd Bn CO - CAN, PO - CANH; 10th Co Cmdr - 1stLt NGUYEN VAN HUYEN; XO - 2ndLt NGUYEN DING PHAM, PO - 1stLt NGHIEM.

(G-2 Comment: All information reported by source (F-2).)

D. PW NGUYEN VAN THANH, of the 2nd Platoon, 23rd Independent Transportation Co, who was captured on 23Sep68 in the vicinity of (BT 001576) when he was found wounded in a bunker (1st MARDIV msg 271335ZSep68), states that the unit's base area is XUYEN CUONG (V), DUY XUYEN (D). Their mission is to carry food from XUYEN CUONG throughout DIEN BAN (D) and DUY XUYEN (D) for VC/NVA forces. The morale in the unit is low because they are afraid of artillery and airstrikes. THANH stated the 23rd Co has an AKA of 2nd Transportation Co, and had an LBN of 182 in NVN. The unit's strength is reported at 90 men; all of which are North Vietnamese. Personnel are armed with K54 pistols, AK-47's and CKC's. Reported personalities are: Co Cmdr - 2ndLt TRAN VAN HUNG, XO - 2ndLt BINH, PO - 2ndLt THINH.

(G-2 Comment: This is the first report of this unit. All information reported by source is rated (F-6).)

E. PW PHAM MINH HONG, of the 12th Co, T.6 Bn, 21st Regt, 2nd NVA Div, captured on 12Sep68 in the vicinity of (AT 858503) during a fire fight (1st MARDIV msg 271863ZSep68), stated that the 12th Co operates in the DUY XUYEN (D) area and has no permanent base area. The unit's mission is to engage and destroy all FVMAF units in QUANG NAM (P). The morale in the Co is low due to the small number of men and because they are afraid of being killed. HONG states that the strength of the 12th Co is 32 men. The 21st Regt has an AKA of 21st Worksite and CONG TRUONG 21. Reported personalities are: 12th Co Cmdr - BINH, PO - DANG.

(G-2 Comment: All information reported by source rated (F-2). T.6 is an AKA for the 80th Bn, 21st Regt.)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

F. PW NGUYEN BAN of the K-36 Co, captured on 21Sep68 in the vicinity of (BT 070688) (1st MARDIV msg 270952ZSep68), stated that the unit operates in the HOA HAI (V) area, vicinity (BT 0769). The unit's mission is to spread propaganda to the people, urging them to support all VC activities. The morale of the unit was low because they are afraid of being killed. BAN stated that the strength of the K-36 Co is between 80-90 personnel. Weapons consist of one 82mm mortar and unknown number of small arms. Reported personalities are: K-36 Co Cmdr - TRUONG TAN.

(G-2 Comment: First report of unit. (F-4).)

G. PW NGO THAI, of the 5th Co, 5th Bn, 21st Regt, 2nd NVA Div, captured on 28Sep68 during an attack on THUONG DUC Special Forces Camp (5th SFGA INTSUM 291425ZSep68), stated that the entire 21st Regt is located in the vicinity of (ZC 1052). THAI further stated that the 21st Regt consists of four Bn's numbered three through six, and that the 5th Bn consists of four Co's also numbered three through six. Each company consists of 100 men. THAI states that there is a rice cache of approximately 10 tons hidden in a cave at vicinity (ZC 1052). The 5th Co is armed with two DKZ's, five B-40's, five B-41's, six RPG's, and an unknown amount of AK-47 and SKS rifles.

(G-2 Comment: All information supplied by source is rated F-2. This is the first report of the 5th Bn, but it is most likely an AKA for the 70th Bn.)

H. PW TROUNG VAN MAN, of the 12th Co, 3rd Bn, 141st Regt, captured on 29Sep68 in the vicinity of (ZC 1553) during the attack on THUONG DUC Special Forces Camp (Co "C" 5th SFG INTSUM 275-68/30Sep68), stated that the 141st Regt is composed of three Bn's numbered one through three, and that the 3rd Bn's strength is 270 men. The unit's LBN was 7425 in NVN. Weapons consist of 82mm mortars, DKZ's, B-40's and AW's. Reported personalities are: 2nd Bn CO - MAO; 3rd Bn CO - BINH, XO - MIA, PO - NONG; 12th Co Cmdr - 2ndLt PHUNG, XO - 2ndLt HAY.

(G-2 Comment: Previous reports concerning the 141st Regt have indicated that the Regt arrived in QUANG NAM (P) with only two Bn's. This is the first report of the 3rd Bn being present in the THUONG DUC area. All information reported (F-2).)

4. QUANG TIN (P)

A. PW PHAM VAN DANG, of the 60th Bn, 1st MF Regt, 2nd NVA Div, captured on 25Sep68 in the vicinity of (BT 243158) (AMERICAL DIV INTSUM No 269-68), stated that the mission of his unit is to attack DANANG sometime in the future. He also stated that his unit moved to its location on 24Sep68 from the vicinity (BT 268155), to reinforce an unidentified anti-tank unit.

(G-2 Comment: The PW may be correct in saying that his unit may attack

CONFIDENTIAL

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DANANG in the future but it is thought that his unit was targeted against TAM KY City (F-6). The anti-tank unit mentioned is possibly the K-5 RR Co subordinate to the 1st MF Regt. (F-3).)

5. QUANG NGAI (P). No significant reports.

CONFIDENTIAL

B-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 40-68

1. GENERAL. The general level of activity in I Corps has decreased during the reporting period in practically all categories. Due to recent allied activity, many VCI have been either killed or forced to flee their areas of operation.

a. QUANG TRI. Counterintelligence-related activity in Quang Tri has remained at a comparatively low level. Activity was primarily confined to propaganda and political work.

b. THUA THIEN. Increased activity in Thua Thien was concentrated on conscripting and training. This is probably an attempt to replace recent losses of cadre personnel.

c. QUANG NAM. Activity decreased for the province generally, however, there was an increase in sabotage. The VC reportedly conscripted 1,000 people to transport rockets to a storage site.

d. QUANG NGAI. The general level of activity decreased, however, it was noted that emphasis was placed on terrorism and sabotage.

2. ESPIONAGE. The level of espionage activity reported during the period remained at a low level.

a. THUA THIEN. Eight VC have been repeatedly observed in Duong Xuan Thuong #2 Hamlet (YD 755184). Their mission is the collection of food and information on ARVN troops and RD cadre in the area.

b. QUANG TIN. A female VC courier was arrested at a road control point near Tam Ky (C) (BT 3022) on 30 September 1968. Her arrest led to the subsequent arrest of three additional VC intelligence agents in Tam Ky (C). This brings the total of VC intelligence agents arrest in the city over the past two months to 23.

c. QUANG NGAI. The VC reportedly plan to infiltrate female agents into Quang Ngai City disguised as peddlers in order to collect information.

d. Special Comment: An intelligence training course was reportedly conducted in Quang Binh (P), NVN for 160 former VC cadre members from South Vietnam. The course started in January 1968 and continued until August 1968. The trainees were expected to return to South Vietnam during the last part of August.

3. SABOTAGE. There has been an increase in sabotage over the last

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

reporting period with continued emphasis being placed on LOCs. The incidents were evenly distributed throughout I Corps.

a. QUANG TRI

(1) Sabotage attempts against river traffic on the Cua Viet River continued during the period. An eleven-man NVN sapper squad was reportedly deployed in the vicinity of YD 300686. This unit was equipped with six water mines and individual weapons. Their mission was to destroy logistic and patrol craft on the Cua Viet River. This report is substantiated by the appearance of two floating mines in the Cua Viet River. One mine was emplaced in a C-ration box (YD 275647) and when detonated with a concussion grenade, resulted in a water spout 150 feet high. A second floating mine was found at YD 243612 concealed under an object which resembled a floating door. When detonated by a concussion grenade, it resulted in a water spout approximately 70 feet high.

b. THUA THIEN

(1) An undetermined number of VC have been reported to be hiding in bunkers during the day and conducting sabotage operations at night on Highway #1 between ID 817184 and ID 819182.

(2) The VC have organized a group of youths to conduct sabotage operations against U.S. ships and trucks in the Toa Kham area of Hue.

c. QUANG NAM

(1) A VC sapper cell leader was captured who had infiltrated into Danang on 22 September 1968 with two other persons. Their mission was to sabotage allied and ARVN installations in Danang.

(2) A VC female was arrested and confessed that she had detonated an explosive in the An Khe (Q) of Danang on 26 September 1968.

(3) The VC reportedly plan to launch a series of sabotage attacks against Danang and surrounding areas about 5 October 1968. Their objectives will be GVN and U.S. installations and hotels. The sabotage may be carried out in conjunction with outside attacks on the city. One report states that the explosives will be concealed in soft drink and ice cream containers.

d. The following acts of sabotage were reported:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Incident</u>	<u>Location</u>
Quang Ngai	26Sep68	Bridge Destroyed	BS 609040
Quang Ngai	27Sep68	Bridge Destroyed	BS 684658
Quang Nam	30Sep68	Bridge Destroyed	BT 080550
Quang Nam	4Oct68	Bridge Destroyed	BT 042623

e. Special Comment: A locally made anti-personnel mine, called the "Haut" by the VC, was recently encountered in 4th Corps. The mine appears to be a tea can manufactured in Cholon. It weighs 3.5 pounds, is five inches high by three inches square, and has a sleeve consisting of 800 ball bearings imbedded in wax. The sleeve fits over 1.1 pounds of TNT. Fuzing is accomplished by crushing a chemical ampule when the lid of the can is depressed. Detonation occurs in 15-18 minutes.

4. POLITICAL. The X-2 plan, which was to enlarge liberation areas, consolidate the infrastructure, and establish a coalition government, is evidently running behind schedule and the MR5 has decided to modify the X-2 plan into a continuous program, without previous time limits.

a. THUA THIEN

(1) It has been reported that most of the ranking VCI are in the Nam Hoa (D) Mountains to avoid capture or death due to allied operations in the lowlands.

b. QUANG NAM

(1) The Secretary of the Quang Da Special Zone Committee was reportedly reprimanded and demoted for lack of leadership.

(2) People's Revolutionary Councils have been reported in several villages of Dien Ban, Que Son, and Duc Duc Districts.

(3) A Vietnamese source reports that the VC are trying to organize a political struggle group in Danang. The people of Dien Ban and Hoa Vang Districts have been subjected to a propaganda campaign designed to get them to move to Danang as refugees and support the VC there. Demonstrations against the war are being planned to take place at the Dien Ban District Headquarters and the Quang Nam Province Headquarters. The status of these plans and the target date were not mentioned.

c. QUANG NGAI

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) People's Revolutionary Councils continue to be established and actual governmental functions are being transferred to many of them. A province level People's Revolutionary Council will reportedly be publicly announced in October 1968.

(2) A Peace and Civil Government Campaign is being planned to be conducted through the An Quang Buddhist faction and the Dang Tien Rong (Fairy Dragon Party). The people are being encouraged to march and demonstrate.

5. PROPAGANDA. The level of propaganda activity has declined considerably since the last reporting period.

a. QUANG TRI

(1) Three VC conducted a propaganda meeting in Xuan Khanh Re-settlement Hamlet (YD 330700), during which time leaflets were disseminated.

(2) Six VC gathered the people for a propaganda meeting in Van An (H) (YD 272608). Three of the VC conducted the meeting while the other three stood guard.

(3) C-1/8 Cavalry found a sign at YD 423612 which said, "If anyone gives any information about the VC, he will have his head chopped off."

b. QUANG NAM

(1) An unidentified armed propaganda unit of 70 persons, including 20 females, were deployed near Tra Kieu Tay #3 (H) (BT 033485). They were armed with individual weapons and equipped with a public address system.

(2) Four different types of propaganda leaflets were found in Danang. They all appealed to ARVN officers and soldiers, policemen and GVN civil servants to join the VC.

6. MISCELLANEOUS

a. Terror. Terrorist activity during the reporting period included the following:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinate</u>	<u>Incident</u>
20Sep68	AT 8071	VC conscripted approximately 1,000 people from several villages of Hoa Vang and Hieu Duc Districts. The people were taken to the Thung Mong Mtns. (AT 8071) where they were utilized as laborers to transport 200-300 rockets to areas of An Nhon (AT 8969) and Cao Sung (AT 8770) where they were buried for future use.
20Sep68	YD 313479	A VC squad entered Nhu Le (H) and ordered families whose sons are serving RVN to call them to return to the VC. If they do not return, their families will be killed.
26Sep68	AT 991782	VC sappers detonated a plastic explosive in An Loc (G) of Danang. No damages resulted.
26Sep68	AT 992762	VC detonated explosives in An Khe (Q). One house was damaged but no casualties resulted.
27Sep68	BT 027775	An M-26 grenade was detonated at the corner of Ong Ich Khiem and Le Dinh Duong Streets in Danang. No casualties or damage resulted.
30Sep68	YD 033447	Six incoming unknown type rounds were received. Two impacted in the village and four impacted outside the village, resulting in one woman civilian killed.
10Oct68	BS 660682	VC platoon conducted a ground attack against Si La Refugee Camp, burned 40 homes, killed one civilian and wounded another.
10Oct68	BS 824218	One sapper squad and one guerrilla platoon entered Trach By Refugee Camp and burned four buildings.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinate</u>	<u>Incident</u>
20Oct68	YD 239616	Received 50 rounds of 60mm mortar fire. No damage was incurred.
10Oct68	BT 119489	A civilian truck detonated a mine, resulting in 11 civilians killed and 13 wounded.
15Sep68		The VC collected people from Phong Dien and Huong Dien Districts to be used to transport weapons and supplies from NVN. Each person was forced to bring 15 days rations.
30Oct68	ZC 148534	Between 28 September and 3 October 1968, enemy actions have resulted in 46 civilians killed, 103 wounded and 300 homes destroyed.
10Oct68	BT 125478	A bus hit a mine, resulting in 24 civilians killed and 15 wounded.

b. Other ActivitiesTHUA THIEN

(1) Two female VC cadre have been operating in Tam Dien Resettlement Camp (YD 731374). These agents have been collecting money and holding receptions to welcome VC cadre. They are also in charge of transportation of food and have handled assassinations.

(2) A VC training camp, consisting of four buildings located at ZC 155945, was utilized in the training of volunteers and conscripted persons to replace guerrilla and main force casualties. There were 72 trainees in the camp, including eight females from 15-45 years of age. Supplies were furnished by trainees' families or Phu Loc cadre.

(3) The VC have been collecting taxes in Phu Vang (D), ranging from 1,000 \$VN to 30,000 \$VN.

QUANG NAM

(1) The VC recently held a training course of three weeks duration in the use of light weapons and explosives for 200 females. They

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-6

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

plan to infiltrate into Danang and Hoi An for sabotage missions.

(2) The VC conscripted 1,000 people from Hieu Duc and Hoa Vang Districts. They were to be utilized as coolies to transport 200-300 rockets (probably 140mm) from the Trung Mong Mountain area (AT 8071) to the An Nhon area (AT 8969) where they were buried for future use.

(3) A VC sapper team of 10 men armed with light weapons is deployed in the area of Phu Thinh (AT 938732). They enter the hamlets of Phu Thinh (V) to kidnap and assassinate GVN soldiers and cadre and to collect information on GVN fortifications.

(4) A VC sapper squad of 12 men of T.89 Sapper Bn. is deployed in several villages of Hoa Hiep (V) (AT 935840). They are disguised as civilians and live with the people. Their mission is to assassinate and kidnap GVN and U.S. troops.

(5) The VC are reportedly sending females and teenagers to reside near the cities, thus serving as a ready reserve of labor which can be mobilized at such time as they attack. The reason for this is to prevent planes from spotting a large group as they prepare for an attack.

QUANG TIN

(1) In the past, the VC have utilized a trail from Bich Kieu (H) (BT 367167) through the river at BT 367175 to #3 Hamlet (BT 366184) in order to establish agents, kidnap and assassinate GVN cadre.

QUANG NGAI

(1) The VC have temporary rice storage at BS 733581. Every two days, laborers have been transporting 5,000 kilos of rice from this collection point to western areas.

(2) A VC main force company of 90 men is deployed in the area of Binh Tuy (BS 525903) for the purpose of attacking refugee resettlement camps and conscripting young men.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

C-7

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



CONFIDENTIAL
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

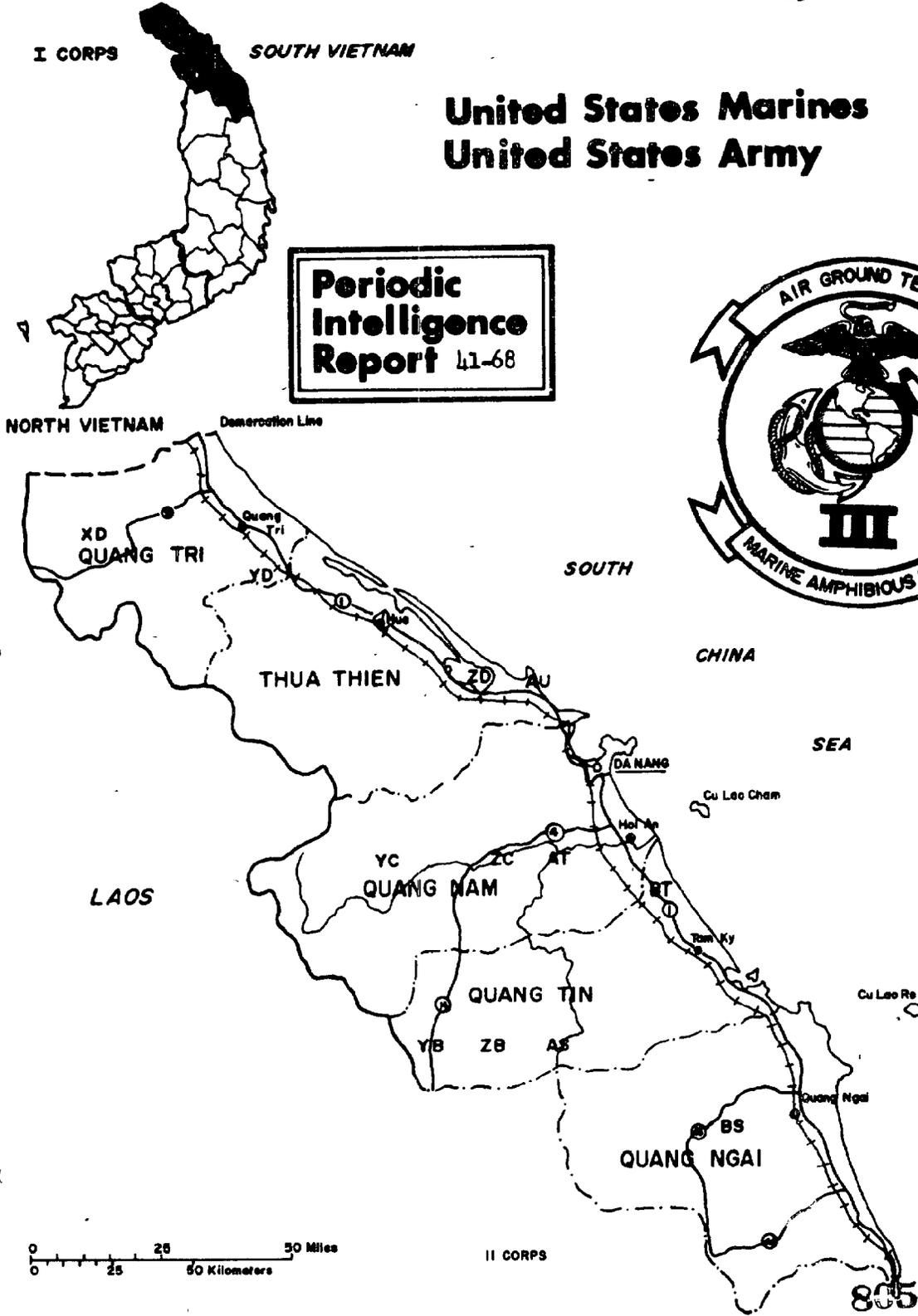
CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

13 OCTOBER 1968

I CORPS SOUTH VIETNAM

United States Marines United States Army

**Periodic
Intelligence
Report 41-68**



III MAF
PIR #41-68
(6-12 Oct 68)

Hist
2
13 Oct 68

GROUP-4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section
DANANG, RVN
15 Oct 1968
Ser: 0210668

PERINTREP 41-68

Period Covered: 060001H October - 122400H October 1968

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(V)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 48-16, NE 48-13
ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. There has been no change in the general enemy situation within the I Corps Tactical Zone during the week of 6-12 October. Enemy activity remained at low levels in QUANG TRI, THUA THIEN, QUANG TIN, and QUANG NGAI Provinces. Friendly operations met with minimal enemy resistance as major enemy tactical units in these four respective provinces continued to avoid large-scale ground engagements. The THUONG DUC Special Forces/CIDG Camp was again the focal point of the majority of activity in the I Corps Tactical Zone as enemy forces maintained moderate pressure on The Camp.

a. QUANG TRI (P). Harassing attacks by fire and scattered probing actions characterized the extent of the enemy's effort on the QUANG TRI battlefield during the period 6-12 October. Light to moderate amounts of incoming mortar and artillery fire were principally directed against barrier installations and friendly tactical units along the DMZ throughout the week. Typical of the enemy's ground combat effort was a light mortar attack and subsequent platoon size probing attack targeted against a PF platoon guarding a bridge four kilometers south of HAI LANG (YD 433435) on 10 October.

Friendly combat operations continued to dominate action throughout the province. U.S. and ARVN Forces engaged squad to company size enemy units in a few light contacts during the week; however, these engagements were generally minor in nature and failed to produce any real significant results. Most of the week's activities were concentrated in the LANCASTER area north of the ROCKPILE where elements of the 3rd Marine Division discovered additional bunker complexes, defensive positions, and graves containing enemy bodies.

During the early part of the week, elements of the 4th Marine Regiment, in conjunction with elements of the 1st ARVN Division, launched a combined operation in the KHE SANH area with the mission of preventing the enemy from gaining a foot-hold in the western portion of the province. Little enemy resistance has been encountered thus far. However, a light observation aircraft was hit by enemy ground fire and crashed near KHE SANH Village on 6 October. Friendly forces found several graves containing enemy bodies while sweeping the area around KHE SANH during

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

the week.

The enemy continued to suffer additional losses of large logistical caches of food, weapons, ammunition, equipment, and medical supplies throughout the province during the week. Elements of the 1st Air Cavalry Division uncovered large caches of rice in the coastal lowland areas east of QUANG TRI City.

Of significance during the week was the discovery by H/2/26 USMC of a Soviet-made, tracked vehicle, 12 kilometers north of the ROCKPILE (XD 988689) on 7 October. The vehicle was described as a 6-cylinder, diesel, prime-mover with a flat bed with wooden sides, an open cab, a winch on the front bumper, and a coupling device on the rear for towing artillery pieces, etc. The vehicle had been hit by an air strike and was partially burned. This vehicle has subsequently been identified by hand-held photography as the tracked vehicle which was reportedly destroyed by tactical air strikes on 17 September (reference para 1.a., III MAF PIR 38-68). The vehicle has been tentatively identified as the Soviet Medium Tracked Artillery Tractor, AT-S. On 10 October, G/2/26 USMC found a vehicle park dug into the side of a hill, 13 kilometers north of the ROCKPILE (XD 992693), which contained four drums of diesel fuel. Also sighted in the area was a road cut that had been recently repaired with logs and dirt. In light of these discoveries, it is interesting to note that several Marine tactical units reported hearing vehicle noises while operating in this general area during the latter part of the week. This information would tend to indicate that the enemy is probably using vehicles to move artillery pieces and resupply troop units within the central DMZ area.

b. THUA THIEN (P). There were no significant ground contacts in THUA THIEN Province during the reporting period as activity remained at a very low level. Enemy forces subordinate to MR-TTH continued to avoid major ground engagements, and as a result, friendly operations again dominated action on the THUA THIEN battlefield.

Scattered harassing attacks by fire characterized the low level of enemy activity during the period, with most of the incidents taking place in the southeastern coastal lowlands, particularly in the PHU LOC area. An example of this activity was the 60-round mortar attack on the PHU LOC District Headquarters during the latter part of the week.

Friendly sweep operations throughout the province uncovered numerous enemy caches of food, weapons, ammunition, and medical supplies during the reporting period. Also, several enemy bodies were found on the battlefield. One such instance was the discovery of 40 decomposed bodies in a streambed, 16 kilometers south of HUE City (YD 764073) by A/1/506th Infantry on 9 October. Of particular interest was the discovery on 7 October of a large enemy base camp, eight kilometers southeast of PHU LOC (ZC 115967) by A/2/502nd Infantry. This base camp consisted of 15 huts (10'x10') with bunkers underneath, trenches,

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a hospital and a graveyard, a large cave, and a water system to support this complex. A total of seven enemy bodies were uncovered in the graveyard. Also found in the area were five individual weapons, three of which were of an unknown type, a small amount of rice, and miscellaneous ammunition and clothing. Although no enemy were found in the area, the camp appeared to have been recently occupied.

c. QUANG NAM (P). The majority of both friendly and enemy initiated activity throughout the I Corps Tactical Zone during the week of 6-12 October was again concentrated in the THUONG DUC area of east central QUANG NAM Province. Major enemy tactical units in this area continued to exert pressure on the THUONG DUC Special Forces/CIDG Camp and the THUONG DUC District Headquarters.

On 6 October, elements of the 1st Marine Division and the 51st ARVN Regiment commenced Operation MAUI PEAK/HUNG QUANG 1-74, a combined multi-battalion operation with the mission of destroying enemy forces in the THUONG DUC area. B-52 strikes were conducted against suspected troop concentrations around the camp, and tactical air strikes were flown against LZ's in preparation for combat assaults into the area. At approximately 061030H October, an attempted airlift of 3/5 USMC into LZ SPARROW, four kilometers south of THUONG DUC (ZC 158498), was aborted due to heavy enemy ground fire. However, other friendly tactical units successfully combat assaulted into other LZ's in the area. Units moving on foot along axes of advance from HILL 52 were reported in moderate contact during the day. The following morning, heavy enemy ground fire forced the abortion of an attempted combat assault by 1/1 USMC into LZ SPARROW. During this time, a UH1E helicopter was hit by ground fire and forced to make an emergency landing at the THUONG DUC District Headquarters.

Moderate to heavy ground engagements were reported in the area throughout the week, and friendly tactical units as well as the Special Forces/CIDG Camp and the District Headquarters were subjected to sporadic light to moderate attacks by fire. 2/5 USMC, in battalion defensive positions six kilometers northeast of THUONG DUC (ZC 201588), received approximately 80 rounds of mixed 60/82mm mortar fire on the evening of 9 October. This attack by fire was followed by several enemy ground probes during a seven hour period. Friendly aircraft conducting close air support missions were subjected to a heavy volume of anti-aircraft fire during the week, particularly .50 caliber fire. On 8 October, an F4 jet aircraft conducting tactical air strikes against enemy positions in the area was hit by ground fire and crashed, 11 kilometers northeast of THUONG DUC (ZC 189643). While friendly forces continued to engage enemy tactical units in moderate contact at the end of the week, the major enemy threat of overrunning and seizing the Special Forces/CIDG Camp and District Headquarters appeared to have been reduced. At the close of this reporting period, 226 enemy casualties were reported during the first seven days of Operation MAUI PEAK/HUNG QUANG 1-74.

CONFIDENTIAL

3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Activity was generally light throughout the remainder of QUANG NAM (P) during the reporting period. Elements of the ROK Marine Brigade killed approximately 50 enemy in several light contacts with small groups of enemy in the HOI AN area, while elements of the 1st Marine Division participating in Operation MAMELUKE THRUST met with only sporadic light enemy resistance in the southwestern DANANG TAOR. However, on 7 October, a friendly fire mission called in on an estimated 75 NVA troops, 11 kilometers northeast of AN HOA (AT 9552), accounted for 46 NVA KIA.

One significant mining incident was reported by the 7th Marines during the latter part of the week. On 102110H October, a security platoon guarding the "GOLDEN GATE" Bridge, one and one-half kilometers south of HILL 55 (AT 965605), observed a large object on an "A" frame floating down stream. The platoon immediately fired on the object with .50 caliber and M-79 fire. The object continued to float, subsequently exploding against the bridge pilings, blowing a large hole in the bridge and damaging the pilings. A man on the bridge attempting to ward off the charge was blown into the river. At the same time, the defensive position around the bridge received small arms fire from the south bank of the river.

d. - e. QUANG TIN/QUANG NGAI (P). Enemy initiated activity in the southern two provinces of QUANG TIN and QUANG NGAI was at a very low level during the reporting period. The few incidents which did occur consisted mainly of small, scattered harassing attacks by fire and a few minor probing attacks, principally directed against RF/PF night defensive positions, RD Teams and CAP Units. Friendly operations dominated activity on the battlefield in both provinces but met with only minimal enemy resistance. The heaviest contact occurred on 11 October when CAP 1-1-4 killed 18 enemy in an engagement five kilometers northwest of TAM KY City (BT 273275).

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. The enemy has continued to avoid prolonged contact throughout the ICTZ and has confined his operations to guerrilla type activities in the lowland areas and isolated attacks by fire, ground probing actions, and small ground attacks against RF and PF forces in outposts and defensive positions. Enemy initiated activity decreased from the last reporting period in most categories.

Again, the majority of enemy initiated activity throughout I Corps was in the Southeastern (HOI AN area) and Southwestern (THUONG DUC) portions of the DANANG TAOR. This activity was conducted principally by local forces and guerrillas, and NVA units in the THUONG DUC area.

In most of I Corps, the enemy MF/NVA units have, for the time being, withdrawn to base areas, probably for the purpose of refitting, reorganizing and resupplying and establishing new and/or alternate storage and base areas. Lack of contact in Northern I Corps (DMZ, QUANG TRI (P) and THUA THIEN (P)), in areas where the enemy has previously been known to operate, indicates a possible redistribution of forces, northward in QUANG TRI and westward in THUA THIEN (P).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Northward and westward redistribution of forces from QUANG TRI (P) and THUA THIEN (P), where the enemy has absorbed substantial losses in personnel, supplies, and equipment, may afford the enemy relative ease in refitting his forces because of a shorter and more secure resupply train north of the DMZ and better weather west of the Annamite Mountains. Another explanation for any westward moves may be the probable use of combat units for training, supply and road repair missions in LAOS. Forces in Southern I Corps appear to remain in their general operating areas. Pressure in Southern I Corps from MF/NVA units against CIDG camps and district headquarters has eased considerably from that experienced in late September, the only exception being the THUONG DUC CIDG Camp/District Headquarters.

Unconfirmed PW reports, captured documents and especially low level agent reports indicate that a renewed general offensive of some type is to take place in the near future. Time frames given range from 10 Oct through 30 Nov and possibly extending through the rest of the year. Relative to these agent reports, prisoners captured in the recent past have identified themselves with new units in I Corps, especially in QUANG NAM (P). Unconfirmed agent reports also relate the presence of new units in I Corps, with the mission of preparing for a renewed general offensive. If these reports prove to be true, it is believed that the enemy will maintain his present posture, and continue his efforts to resupply, refit, and reorganize, and in the meantime, maintain a low level of tactical offensive activity until his units are ready to conduct a coordinated offensive/attack that offers a reasonable chance of success.

The enemy retains the capability of conducting unconventional warfare, attacks by fire and ground attacks throughout I Corps, with the principal objectives being installations and unit positions along the DMZ, QUANG TRI, DANANG, TAM KY and QUANG NGAI Cities, and CIDG Camps, District Hqs and outposts in the highland areas.

In conclusion, the enemy remains elusive and continues to avoid contact and decisive commitment of tactical units.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents decreased in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of 26 attacks by fire, 112 incidents of harassing fire, 68 mining and booby trap incidents, seven assassinations, two incidents of espionage, three propaganda incidents, two sabotage incidents, and 261 AA fire incidents.

- a. Strength of Dispositions. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserve Reinforcement. Annex A.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. - g. Negative

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents increased in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 261 incidents, with 41 aircraft receiving a total of 89 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (ZC 1554), (ZC 1550) and (ZC 1956).

i. - j. Negative

k. Artillery, Rocket, and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rocket, and mortar rounds, as reported by friendly forces in ICTZ:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
152mm Artillery	0	345
130mm Artillery	24	0
105mm Artillery	0	31
90mm Artillery	0	30
75mm Artillery	6	0
Unk Cal Artillery	59	0
120mm Mortar	0	104
82mm Mortar	505	1,119
81mm Mortar	60	280
60mm Mortar	335	483
Unk Cal Mortar	6	0
122mm Rocket	1	201
75mm RR	0	50
57mm RR	0	6
TOTAL	996	2,649

l. - q. Negative**r. Reconnaissance.**

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In the DONG HA area, there were 36 long range reconnaissance patrols which reported eight sightings and five contacts, totaling 40 VC/NVA moving in a easterly direction. The contacts resulted in 11 VC/NVA KIA.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). There were six patrols deployed throughout the province which reported one sighting, totaling four VC moving in no discernible pattern.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In the western DANANG TAOR, there were 15 patrols which reported five sightings and one contact, totaling 61 NVA moving east. The contact resulted in two NVA KIA. In the southern DANANG TAOR, there were 14 patrols which reported 40 sightings and one contact, totaling 248 NVA, 134 VC and 20 VC/NVA moving east. The contact resulted in 34 NVA and 21 VC KIA. The 2nd BDE ROKMC reported

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

35 patrols with negative sightings or contacts. There were six APD missions flown over the province during the week. Heavy returns were recorded in areas bounded by (ZC 0583, 0518; AT 8378, 8383); (ZC 0578, 0573; AT 8373, 8378).

(4) QUANG TIN (P). There were three patrols deployed throughout the province which reported negative sightings or contacts.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were 12 patrols deployed throughout the province which reported negative sightings or contacts.

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice (unless otherwise indicated) were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in ICTZ:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
5 Oct	(YD 345335)	4,200	ARVN
5 Oct	(YD 630135)	100 Salt	ARVN
6 Oct	(YD 568278)	100	D/2/7
6 Oct	(YD 600363)	150	D/2/7
6 Oct	(ZC 118957)	10	C/2/502
7 Oct	(AT 951305)	2,000	B/2/1
7 Oct	(ZC 107265)	600	B/1/1 Cav
7 Oct	(YD 387595)	1,200	C/2/8
7 Oct	(YD 473435)	2,600	C/2/5
7 Oct	(YD 561431)	2,600	L/7 Cav
7 Oct	(ZC 022985)	200	A/1/327
7 Oct	(ZC 117966)	7	A/2/505
7 Oct	(ZC 115957)	60	A/2/505
8 Oct	(AT 971305)	500	B/2/1
8 Oct	(AT 926199)	800	B/4/31
8 Oct	(BS 761854)	2,000	R/1/20
8 Oct	(YD 457438)	1,120	C/1/9
8 Oct	(YD 493423)	5,000	E/2/5
8 Oct	(YD 580403)	1,000	C/1/7
9 Oct	(BT 027523)	198	ROKMC
9 Oct	(BT 170265)	600	B/1/1 Cav
9 Oct	(ZD 149003)	5,000	L/3/26
9 Oct	(YD 387643)	2,660	B/2/8
9 Oct	(YD 387645)	700	B/1/12
9 Oct	(YD 553428)	500	C/2/7
9 Oct	(YD 501369)	4,000	D/2/7
9 Oct	(YD 857196)	6,500	A/2/17
9 Oct	(YD 630342)	6,000	ARVN
10 Oct	(BT 012312)	2,000	A/2/1
10 Oct	(YD 585399)	1,400	C/1/7
10 Oct	(YD 302338)	240	C/1/7
10 Oct	(YD 812274)	3,000	C/1/501
10 Oct	(YD 816264)	4,000	C/1/501

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
10 Oct	(YD 815265)	36,000	C/1/501
10 Oct	(YD 593547)	40,000	ARVN
10 Oct	(YD 614334)	2,000	ARVN
10 Oct	(AT 985334)	5,000	B/2/1
11 Oct	(AT 974333)	4,000	B/2/1
11 Oct	(ZC 140748)	100	1st Recon
11 Oct	(YD 624342)	6,600	ARVN
11 Oct	(YD 492506)	2,500	B/3/5
11 Oct	(YD 594204)	450	C/5/7
11 Oct	(YD 852398)	250	H/2/4
12 Oct	(YD 566309)	500	D/2/7
12 Oct	(XD 836670)	500	E/2/3
12 Oct	(AT 915514)	1,500	B/1/5
12 Oct	(AT 930500)	10,000	F/2/5
	Total Rice	170,345	
	Total Salt	100	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA:

Structures Destroyed	197	Structures Damaged	45
Bunkers Destroyed	292	Bunkers Damaged	55
Secondary Explosions	35	Secondary Fires	40
Road Cuts	12	Trenches Damaged	32
Truck Destroyed	2	Truck Damaged	1
AA Position Destroyed	1	AA Positions Damaged	2
.50 Cal Positions Destroyed	3	.50 Cal Position Damaged	1
Caves Destroyed	9	Caves Damaged	4
AW Positions Destroyed	5	AW Position Damaged	1
Mortar Position Destroyed	1	Bridges Damaged	2
Foot Bridge Destroyed	1	Elephants Destroyed	10

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.

a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.

b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.

c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.

d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

e. Enemy Losses. Ratio of enemy personnel losses to friendly forces in ICTZ increased in comparison to previous week. There were 1,124 KIA, 13 NVA PW's and 87 VC PW's. Weapons captured decreased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 345 individual and 21 crew-served weapons.

f. Morale. No change.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- g. - h. Negative.
- i. Terrain. No change.
- j. Weather Outlook for period 13-19 October 1968.

General. As the transition between the southwest to the northeast monsoon continues, the low level wind flow, although somewhat variable will become more typical of the northeast monsoonal season. A high pressure area will generally prevail over southern China resulting in generally decreasing convective activity over the Republic but increasing stratus type cloudiness over ICTZ.

ICTZ Forecast. Partly cloudy to cloudy with night time and early morning fog and stratus clouds. Isolated rainshowers mostly during the night time with occasional light rain in the early morning. Skies will remain mostly cloudy throughout the day over the mountains becoming partly cloudy along coastal regions by mid-morning. Precipitation: One to ten inches. Surf: One to three feet.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, and the present disposition of enemy forces within the ICTZ, the enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. A continued effort to conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, as well as continuing attacks by fire on vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets, and conduct limited, small-scale ground attacks on isolated units and outposts, CIDG Camps, and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

b. Expand his present operations within the ICTZ by conducting moderate-to-large-scale coordinated ground attacks and attacks by fire in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attack installations in northern and eastern QUANG TRI (P) with up to one reinforced division and elements of three independent regiments supported by up to five artillery regiments and possible armor units.

(2) Attack QUANG TRI City with up to five infantry battalions, one sapper battalion, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Conduct limited attacks in the HUE/PHU BAI area with elements of up to three independent regiments, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(4) Attack the DANANG TAOR with up to five infantry regiments, supported by one rocket regiment (reinforced) and one sapper battalion.

(5) Attack the TAM KY-CHU LAI Combat Base Complex with one division, reinforced by one sapper battalion and one rocket battalion.

(6) Attack QUANG NGAI City and outposts in Southern QUANG NGAI (P) with one reinforced division, supported by one sapper battalion and one mortar/rocket battalion.

(7) Attack isolated units and outposts throughout ICTZ with forces locally available. Areas of possible priority are HA THANH, THUONG DUC and THIEN PHUOC CIDG Camps.

c. Defend in present positions just north of the central and eastern portion of the DMZ with up to one reinforced division and three independent infantry regiments, supported by up to five artillery regiments.

d. Defend elsewhere in ICTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas with forces locally available.

e. Reinforce the forces presently in ICTZ within ten to twelve days with a minimum of two division equivalents from NVN/LAOS and one division from II Corps.

f. Withdraw into the mountainous and forested areas of Western I Corps and/or LAOS and North Vietnam.

g. Employ SSM's from NVN and/or border areas; employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas; employ possible armor units from the area immediately north of the DMZ and/or border areas.

h. Vulnerabilities.

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air and artillery attack.

(2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger, shortage of ammunition and medical supplies, and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.

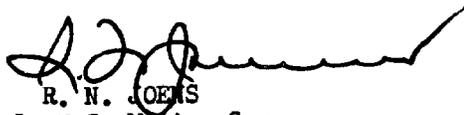
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Concentration of troops for prolonged periods of times increases his vulnerability to destruction of massed forces in the field.



R. N. JOENS
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

- ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE
- ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS
- ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (MAC SOG)	1	CTG 70.8	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 3D MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 16TH CMBT ADV GRP	4
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	2	3, NCB	37
CG USARV	2	CO 20 NCR	1
CG XXIV CORPS VIETNAM	3	CO 21 NCR	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 31 NCR	1
CG II FFORCEV	5	DODSPECREP	1
COMNAVFORV	1	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 3D MAR DIV	35	MCB 5	1
CG 82D ABN	2	MCB 128	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG 101ST AIR CAV DIV	20	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN) 360 TAC	
CG 1ST MAW	55	FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	20	29TH CA	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.5	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.4	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	CTG 76.5	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	CTG 76.4	1
CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	21	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	CICV	4
CTF 76	1	III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE	1
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7	620TH TSC	1
CG FLC	5	III MAF	20
CO CLD 5TH SFGA	1	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CO DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	2	CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA,	
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	1	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	10	SPO -SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	DIRECTOR, CAP, III MAF	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1	OSA - AMERICAN EMBASSY,	
1ST CAG	1	SAIGON	1
2ND CAG	1	4TH CAG	1
3RD CAG	1	CG, 173 ABN BDE	2
821ST CSPS/INTEL BR TANSANUT AFB	1	OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1
<u>OUT OF COUNTRY</u>		CO 5TH COMM BN	1
DIR, NSA	3	CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CMC (AO2)	2	CG 2D MAR DIV	2
CMCS	5	CG 5TH MAR DIV	7
DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1	CG 9TH MAB	1
CG FMFPAC	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 3D MAW	2	CO FICPAC	1
TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CI TEAM		CG 4TH MARDIV CAMP PENDLETON	
CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1	CALIF	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 41-68

III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE

- 1. Refer to paragraph 9 for explanatory notes pertaining to Annex A.
- 2. Estimated enemy strength as of 122400H Oct 1968.

	NVA FORCES		VC MAIN FORCES		VC LOCAL FORCE		TOTAL UNITS	TOTAL STRENGTH
	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH		
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>								
B-5 Front Command (Hq)	1	Unk					1	Unk
Military Region 5 (Hq)	1	650					1	650
Tri-Thien MR (Hq)	1	855					1	855
Division (Hq)	2	575					2	575
Regiments (Hq)	21	7,275	2	660			23	7,935
Battalions (Infantry)	55	16,805	8	1,670	6	1,495	69	19,970
Battalions (Other)	21	6,005	3	790			24	6,795
Separate Companies							24	2,335
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH</u>		<u>32,165</u>		<u>3,120</u>		<u>2,335</u>		<u>39,115</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>								
7th Front								
Group 44 (Hq)	1	100					1	100
Division (Hq)	1	365					1	365
Regiments (Hq)	3	660					3	660
Battalions (Infantry)	5	1,565					7	1,980
Battalions (Other)	9	1,625	1	350	2	435	10	1,975
Separate Companies	4	405					4	405
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>4,720</u>		<u>350</u>		<u>435</u>		<u>5,505</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>								
Tri-Thien (Hq FWD)	1	150					1	150
Divisions (Hq)	1	1,150					1	1,150
Regiments (Hq)	2	800					2	800
Battalions (Infantry)	1	2,465					1	2,465
Battalions (Other)	1	4,565					1	4,565
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>41,450</u>		<u>3,470</u>		<u>4,265</u>		<u>49,185</u>
<u>COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH</u>								

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	9,730		280	10,010
	Probable	1,310			1,310
	Possible	4,415			4,415
	TOTAL	15,455		280	15,735
<hr/>					
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	9,560		325	9,885
	Probable	285			285
	Possible	150			150
	TOTAL	9,995		325	10,320
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	5,855	275	1,005	7,135
	Probable	2,740	350		3,090
	Possible				
	TOTAL	8,595	625	1,005	10,225
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,210	1,030	560	3,800
	Probable	385		435	820
	Possible				
	TOTAL	2,595	1,030	995	4,620
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	4,810	1,815	1,660	8,285
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	4,810	1,815	1,660	8,285

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

4. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by Type. C=Confirmed, PR=Probable, PO=Possible, TOT=Total

	<u>I CORPS</u>												<u>DMZ/LAOS</u>				<u>ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS</u>							
	<u>NVA</u>				<u>VC/MF</u>				<u>VC/LF</u>				<u>ICTZ TOTAL</u>				<u>GRAND TOTAL</u>							
	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT				
MANEUVER																								
INFANTRY	55	5	2	62	8			8	6	2		8	69	7	2	78	7		1	8	76	7	3	86
SAPPER	4	2		6	3	1		4					7	3		10		1		1	7	4		11
TOTAL																								
MANEUVER	59	7	2	68	11	1		12	6	2		8	76	10	2	88	7	1	1	9	83	11	3	97
COMBAT																								
SUPPORT																								
ARTY	7	3		10									7	3		10	3	1	8	12	10	4	8	22
MORT	1			1									1			1	1			1	2			2
AAA	2	2	1	5									2	2	1	5	1		1	2	3	2	2	7
RR	1			1									1			1					1			1
AT																			2	2			2	2
ENGR	2			2									2			2	1		1	2	3		1	4
TRANS	1	1		2									1	1		2			1	1	1	1	1	3
SIG	2	1		3									2	1		3	1		1	2	3	1	1	5
MED	1			1									1			1	1		1	2	2		1	3
TOTAL																								
SUPPORT	17	7	1	25									17	7	1	25	8	1	15	24	25	8	16	49
TOTAL																								
MANEUVER/ SUPPORT	76	14	3	93	11	1		12	6	2		8	93	17	3	113	15	2	16	33	108	19	19	146

5. Estimated Irregular Force strength.

<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>GUERRILLA FORCES</u>	<u>SELF-DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>TOTAL IRREGULARS</u>
QUANG TRI	4,000	4,700	900	9,600
THUA THIEN	1,480	8,000	1,600	11,080
QUANG NAM	5,000	13,000	2,600	20,600
QUANG TIN	5,020	8,800	1,750	15,570
QUANG NGAI	8,370	13,500	2,700	24,570
TOTALS	23,870	48,000	9,550	81,420

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

6. Order of Battle holdings as of ~~122400~~ Oct 1968. #4

DMZ/LAOS #1

The DMZ/LAOS area listing contains enemy units that are believed to be immediately north of the BEN HAI river or in LAOS adjacent to the SVN-I Corps border.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
B-5 Front	NVA	C	UNK	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200	-do-	
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar)	NVA	C	200	-do-	
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
320th Div #2	NVA	C	10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	C	350	Vic XD 9571	
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
54th Art Regt	NVA	PO	1,870	Vic YD 0171	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
84th. Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	-do-	
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,900		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	500	-do-	
204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,600		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	Unloc LAOS	
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
126th Naval Sapper Regt (-)	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic Base Area 511	
1st Co	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
2nd Co	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
3rd Co	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
4th Co	NVA	PR	50	-do-	
4th Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	PO	400	Unloc N. of DMZ	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAF</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
83th Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,580		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	380	Unloc LAOS/N OF DMZ	
4th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	XD 8826/15Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,600		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	Unloc LAOS/N OF DMZ	
7th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
31st Group	NVA	PR	555		
Group Hq	NVA	PR	100	Vic YD 1186	
C11 Sapper Co	LF	PO	80	Unloc N. of DMZ	
27th Ind Bn	NVA	C	340	Vic YD 1186	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI (P)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
7th Front	NVA	PR	1,215		
Front Hq	NVA	PR	100	Vic YD 3033	
K-8 Bn	NVA	C	285	Vic YD 3738	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-14 Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 4056	YD 4339/15Aug68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	220	Vic YD 3542	
K-32 Arty Bn, MRTTH	NVA	C	310	Vic YD 2741	YD 4339/15Aug68
812th Regt	NVA	C	1,190		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	Vic YD 3134	
4th Bn	NVA	C	290	Vic YD 3243	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	290	Vic YD 3641	YD 4360/29Aug68
6th Bn	NVA	C	265	Vic YD 4039	
83rd Engr Regt #3	NVA	PO	2,340	Vic XD 9229	
138th Regt/338th Div	NVA	C	1,585		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	665	Vic YD 2470	
1st Bn	NVA	C	350	Vic YD 2277	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	350	Vic YD 2578	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	220	Vic YD 2672	YD 2672/22Sep68
246th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PO	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	Vic XD 6940	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400	Vic XD 8138	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400	Vic XD 8541	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	400	Vic XD 8637	XD 8637/27Jun68
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,115		YD 2264/21Aug68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	200	Vic YD 2265	
4th Bn	NVA	C	315	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	325	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	275	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL QUANG TRI (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
27th Regt	NVA	C	1,040		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	140	Vic YD 1369	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 1268	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 1469	
48th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,610		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	585	XD 9659	
1st Bn	NVA	C	325	XD 9558	YD 2861/25May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	355	XD 9859	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	345	XD 9660	
52nd Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,685		XD 9461/12Aug68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	520	XD 8467	
4th Bn	NVA	C	395	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	395	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	375	-do-	
64th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,245		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	325	Vic YD 0464	
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 0468	YD 0564/19Aug68
8th Bn	NVA	C	310	Vic YD 0464	
9th Bn	NVA	C	310	Vic YD 0464	
19th Trans Bn, 320 Div	NVA	PR	285	Vic XD 9366	
75th AA Bn (Ind)	NVA	PO	675	Vic YD 2869	
7th Co, 27th Bn, 31st Grp	NVA	C	70	Vic YD 2067	
C-9 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	60	Vic YD 1566	
C-10 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	75	Vic YD 2667	
H.99 Co	LF	C	65	Vic YD 5049	
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 3558	YD 3558/2Jun68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region	NVA	C	855		
MR Hq & Support	NVA	C	855	YD 2604	
MR Hq (FWD)	NVA	PO	150	Vic YD 4627	
4th Regt	NVA	C	920		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365	Vic ZC 0794	
K.4B Bn	NVA	C	260	Vic ZC 1597	AU 8100/10 Jun 68
K.4C Bn	NVA	C	275	Vic ZC 0896	ZD 9807/28 May 68
5th Regt	NVA	C	995		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	145	Vic YC 9089	
K.4 Bn	NVA	C	185	Vic YC 9097	YD 9716/3 Jun 68
K.10 Bn	NVA	C	185	Vic YC 9089	YD 8222/31 May 68
CHI THUA 1 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	195	Vic YD 7504	YD 9716/31 Jun 68
CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	285	Vic YC 6986	
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,505		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	205	Vic YD 2405	
800th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	YD 6823/23 Aug 68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	-do-
806th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	YD 8822/31 May 68
K-12 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	
9th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300	Vic YC 3397	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 9716/3 Jun 68
K-16 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,540		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	Vic YC 5193	
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 6809/16Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YD 3000	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YC 4397	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YD 3000	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YC 4397	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YC 4397	
90th Regt	NVA	C	1,100		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	Vic YD 6216	YD 6825/6May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7523/1Feb68
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 6827/2May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7221/7Apr68
803rd Regt	NVA	C	1,150		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 4020	
1st Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 8216/21May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 2763/4Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7031/22May68
C.113 Co	LF	C	85	Vic YD 5043	
C.114 Co	LF	C	30	Vic YD 6530	
C.115 Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 6623	
C.116 Co	LF	C	30	Vic YD 8420	
C.117 Co	LF	C	30	Vic YD 9516	YD 9716/3Jun68
C.118 Co	LF	C	70	YD 9518	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-10

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Group 44	NVA	PR	Unk		
Group Hq	NVA	PR	365	Vic ZC 1643	
1st Comm Bn	NVA	PR	420	Vic AT 3947	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,495		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	735	ZC 1959	ZC 1452/22Aug68
102nd Bn	NVA	C	370	-do-	-do-
103rd Bn	NVA	C	390	-do-	-do-
36th Regt	NVA	C	970		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	340	AT 9656	AT 9353/6Aug68
1st Bn	NVA	C	210	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	210	-do-	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	210	-do-	-do-
38th Regt	NVA	C	1,725		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	ZC 1741	
R-20 Bn	LF	C	240	BT 0954	BT 0771/23Aug68
V-25 Bn	LF	C	240	AT 9556	AT 9969/23Aug68
D.7 Bn	NVA	PR	390	AT 9356	
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	275	AT 7960	AT 9969/23Aug68
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	330	AT 8753	AT 9969/23Aug68
44th Regt	NVA	PR	1,300		ZC 1553/29Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	460	AT 7952	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	285	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	280	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	275	-do-	
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,240		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	ZC 1461	
1st Bn	NVA	C	350	ZC 2062	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	ZC 1948/21May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	
1st Bn, 68B Regt	NVA	C	350		
TRUONG SON Sap Bn	NVA	PR	250	DUY XUYEN (D)	
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350	AT 9080	
Q.90 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	AT 9292	
Q.91 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	Vic DANANG	
Q.92 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	
1ST Flamethrower Co	NVA	PR	135	-do-	
Q.80 Co	LF	C	90	ZC 1741	
Q.81 Co	LF	C	95	BT 1758	
				BT 1053	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u>		<u>CURRENT</u>		<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
			<u>STRENGTH</u>		<u>PROBABLE</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	
Q.82 Co	LF	C		85	BT	0563	
Q.83 Co	LF	C		145	AT	9057	
Q.84 Co	LF	C		55	BT	0376	
105th Co	LF	C		55	BT	0536	
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	NVA	C		830			ZC 1553/29Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C		175	ZC	1649	
60th Bn	NVA	C		220		-do-	
70th Bn	NVA	C		220		-do-	
80th Bn	NVA	C		215		-do-	BT 8550/11Sep68

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd NVA Div #2	NVA	C		7,400			
Div Hq	NVA	C		125	BS	0892	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C		200		-do-	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C		200		-do-	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75 mm RR)	NVA	C		200		-do-	AT 9221/14Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C		250		-do-	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C		200		-do-	BS 2444/20Oct67
1st Regt, 2nd Div	MF	C		635			BT 2514/25Sep68
Regt Hq	MF	C		170	BT	2220	
40th Bn	MF	C		155		-do-	
60th Bn	MF	C		155		-do-	
90th Bn	MF	C		155		-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
31st Regt, 2d Div	NVA	C	1,025		BT 0409/24Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	BT 0313	
1st Bn	NVA	C	265	-do-	BT 0232/4Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	290	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	290	-do-	BT 0222/4Jun68
68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	735		
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	385	BT 3205	ZC 1925/14Nov67
70th Bn	MF	C	125	BT 1820	BT 1424/29Apr68
72nd Bn	LF	C	140	BT 1815	BT 1918/3Apr68
74th Bn	LF	PR	225	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	250	BT 3705	BT 3502/5May68
V.16 Bn	LF	PR	200	BT 1706	BT 1706/22Sep68
74th Co	LF	C	50	BT 2807	BT 3122/1Feb68
706th Co	LF	C	90	BT 4213	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.12 Co	LF	C	50	BT 1516	BT 3122/1Feb68
V.13 Co	LF	C	50	BT 2324	BT 2324/27Feb68
V.14 Co	LF	C	90	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	40	BT 3021	BT 3021/23Apr68

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	BS 0391	
38th Bn	LF	C	250	BS 7168	BS 5171/29Jun68
48th Bn	LF	C	300	BS 7279	BS 6474/23Aug68
81st Bn	LF	C	315	BS 5966	BS 6573/1Feb68
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	1,080	VIC BA 121/W QUANG NGAI	BS 8130/7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365		(C) -do-
120th Bn	MF	C	250	BS 3975	BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	BS 3776	BS 7628/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 5272	BS 6573/11Aug68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST	CURRENT	LOCATION/DATE
			STRENGTH	PROBABLE LOCATION	LAST CONTACT
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	60	BS 6963	BS 6372/23Aug68
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	85	BS 6596	BS 6698/2Aug68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	60	BS 6569	BS 6568/23Aug68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	40	BS 5374	BS 6573/31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	80	BS 5373	BS 5373/9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	100	BS 6566	BS 6567/28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	85	BS 8042	BS 8344/9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	70	BS 5082	BS 6573/1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	75	BS 6992	BS 6698/2Aug68
C.19 Co	LF	C	100	BS 7555	BS 7555/2Apr68
3rd NVA Div Hq	NVA	C	450	BS 3265	BS 2550/17Jul68
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,300	BS 5671	BS 5771/13Sep68
Regt Hq	MF	C	490	-do-	-do-
93rd Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
95th Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
97th Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,095	BS 4471	BS 3869/22Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	-do-	-do-
7th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
8th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
9th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div	NVA	C	350	BS 3265	BS 7499/16Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 3970/26Aug68
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	BR 0433/4Mar68
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 8512/28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	BR 8069/2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE #1

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
-------------	-------------	------------	-------------------------------	--	---

3rd NVA Div #2

NVA

C

5,880

BS 2550/17Jul68

18th NVA Regt

NVA C

925

Regt Hq

NVA C

275

7th Bn

NVA C

200

8th Bn

NVA C

250

9th Bn

NVA C

200

BINH DINH

-do-

-do-

-do-

CR 0952/23Jun68

BR 9640/12Apr68

CR 0933/23Apr68

BR 8955/29May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Subordination/operational control "also-known-as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities listing as of 122000 Oct 1968.

NORTHERN I CORPS/DMZ/LAOS

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
MR - TV 304th NVA Div/MR-4	"Cua Cao" Div; Vinh Quang Group		5 x 82mm Mort 3 x 75mm RR 9 x LMG 5 x HMG	CO-SrCol Hoang KIEN XO-Maj HIEN PO-Col CAM APO-LtCol Pham Xuan KINH
9th Regt/304 Div	U-1; U-9; E-9; D-9; F-9; Song Lo Regt 1			CO-LtCol HOA PO-LtCol Le Dang DWY CofS-KHAM
1st Bn	T-1; D-1	13634 IS (?)		CO-Capt Nguyen Huu TOAN PO-Dac Duy NHAT CofS-Capt A APO-SrLt Dang Xuan SANG
2nd Bn	T-2; D-2	13639 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Huynh Ngoc SON XO-Capt DUAN PO-SrCapt TUI APO-THANH
3rd Bn	T-3; D-3	13644 IS (?)		
24B Regt/304 Div	2nd Regt; U-2; Yen Tu; E-2; 24th Regt; 57th Regt			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-17

CONFIDENTIAL

NORTHERN ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

5th Bn

6th Bn

66th Regt/304 Div U-3; U-66; 4th Regt; F-3

7th Bn

T-7

13696 US (?)

CO-LtCol Ding Dinh HO
XO-
PO-LtCol Tran TRAC

8th Bn

T-8

13701 US

CO- Capt TANH
XO-
PO-Capt NHI

9th Bn

T-9

13706 US (?)

CO-Le Van TAN
XO-1stLt NGOAN
PO-JrCapt HIEN

CO-SrCapt HAND
XO-Capt TRUNG
PO-SrCapt TUY
APO-PHUC
ofS-Capt KHANG

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT 68th Arty Regt/
304 Div AKA
U-4

LBN

ARMAMENT
22 x 105mm How

PERSONALITIES
CO-Maj GIA

1st Bn

2nd Bn

3rd Bn

4th Bn

88th Regt/308 Div/ 7003B
MR-4

62332

CO-LtCol Do LUONG
XC-
PO-
CofS-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn	D-4; Z-4			CO-Capt MY XO-1stLt LONG PO-Capt TRI
5th Bn				
6th Bn		31278 US		
<u>MR-4</u> 102nd Regt/308 Div/	Me Cong; 1001; 7001; Thu Do (?); Dist 70			CO-LtCol LUC XO-Maj THAN PO-LtCol HIEM APO-Maj SUU
7th Bn	Bn 71			
8th Bn	Bn73			CO-Capt TAN
9th Bn	Bn 75			CO-Capt LOAN XO-Capt NGHI PO-Capt TAI APO-1stLt HAI

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
B-5 Front

AKA
DMZ Front

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

12th AT Bn

10 x 37mm AA Guns
18 x 7.62mm LMG's

13th Arty Bn

12 x 60mm Mort;
40 x AR's; 6 x HMG's
3 x 82mm Mort; 50 X
LMG/SMG; 12 x RGL (?)
12 x 120mm Mort (?)

14th AA Bn

CO-Lau Van Man

15th Engr Bn

CO-Capt LOT
XO-SrLt TAT

16th Signal Bn

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-21

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

17th Trans Bn

19th Medical Bn

320th NVA Div/
B-5 Front

20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th
Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th
Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel
Punch; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam
Truong; 120/7, Song Ma; Bach
Dang; Song Chay(?)

? x 12.7mm AA HMG
? x 122mm Rocket
Launchers (DKZ/B)

CC-SrCol Sung LAM
XC-SON
PO-SrCol Lau Tuan KHANG
APO-Col HEN

Div Hq

13th AT Bn

14th AA Bn

15th Enger Bn

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
16th Signal Bn				
18th Medical Bn				
19th Trans Bn				
48th Regt/320 Div	1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1; O-1 Regt; O-48 Regt; W-1 Regt			CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung XUAM PO-LtCol CHUYEN
1st Bn	K-10 Bn; 10th Bn; D-1	13848 IS		CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEN XO-KIEN PO-Capt VII CofS-Capt GIAC APO-VONG
2nd Bn	K-20; 20th Bn; D-2	13853 IS (?)		CO-THIEN XO-KIEM
3rd Bn	K-30; 30th Bn; D-3	13858 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM PO-Maj GIANG
52nd Regt/320 Div	230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt; 2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52; 49th Regt	13863 IS (?)		CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI XO-Maj NGHE PO-LtCol Tran PHONG

CONFIDENTIAL

A-23

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LFN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K-6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt HAT
64th Regt/320 Div	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; E-64; Bach Dang Gp	13897 IS		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?); W-7; 2-7	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh, 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-'OU PO-NUOT
9th Bn	3rd Bn, Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*

* Not same as CO

A-24

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

54 Arty Regt/320
Div

165th Regt/312 Div/B-5
Front

4th Bn

5th Bn

6th Bn

138th Regt/338th Div/ Bach Dang Regt; 24 Indep Regt
B-5 Front

1st Bn

CO-CONG
KO-DUNG

CO-KHAC
KO-DUNG
PO-NGOT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

2nd Bn

AKA

HAU LOC (V), HONG HA (D)

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt TOGI

XO-SrLt TAM

3rd Bn

CO-Capt HO

246th Regt/338th Div/
B-5 Front

1st Bn

H-1

2nd Bn

H-2

3rd Bn

H-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A-26

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
270th Regt/ <u>B-5 Front</u>	QUANG TRI, F.-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt			CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47; 47th Regt	32548 XB 32553 XB (?)		CO-Phan Duc TINH PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC
5th Bn	310th Inf	32558 XB (?)		CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
6th Bn			6 x 82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt/ <u>B-5 Front</u>	Ken Giang; Phan Rang	32868 XB (?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LU
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31964 KT (?)		
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province Main Forces; PR-12	31967 KT (?)	4 x 82mm Mort 2 x LMG 2 x 57mm RR(DKZ) 8 x B40	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc Dong

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEM</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn			? x LM ? x AK-47 ? x SKS Carb	CO- XO- PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN
78th Arty Regt/ <u>B-5 Front</u>	R.78			CO-Le Dinh SO
10th Bn	D.11			
11th	D.11			
12th Bn	D.12			
84th Arty Regt/ <u>B-5 Front</u>	"Van An" Regt		? x 140mm Rkts ? x 120mm Mort ? x B 41 ? x 122mm Rkts	CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj CO PO-Maj DU
2nd Bn	Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?) K-33		54279 RT (?)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

Ha Tinh

LBN

54283 RT (?)

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

Ha Dong

54290 RT (?) ? x 140mm Rkts
? x 102mm Rkts
? x 120mm Mort

CO-Capt HA
XO-Le MAN
PO-Lt Le Van THIEN
APO-Phac THAM
CofS-VAN

164th Arty Regt/
B-5 Front

1st Bn

2nd Bn

D-2

3rd Bn

204th Arty Regt/ 35th Regt
B-5 Front

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

CO-CHAU

A-29

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Bn

AKA

K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCapt LIEN

XO-Capt LONG

PO-SrCapt CUONG

CofS-HUU

2nd Bn

K-2 Bn

3rd Bn

K-3 Bn

83rd Engr Regt/
559 Trans Group

BACH DANG; 1st Regt; SONG
GIANH

30119 US

126th Naval Samner
Regt/B-5 Front

1st Co

34712 DXB

2nd Co

34713 DXB

A-30

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Co		34714 DXB		
4th Co		34715 DXB		
<u>31st Group/B-5 Front</u>	Doan 31			
C.9 LF Co	H-30; 30-H; Cam Lo LF Co	41367-41368 FD		CO-XUAM XO-VAN PO-CHAM
C.10 LF Co	4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co K.400 Local Force Co	4136 ^c -41370	3 x 60mm Mort 2 x B40 6 x BAR	CO-1stLt DAM
C.11 LF Sapper Co				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
27th Indep Bn/Grp 31/ <u>B-5 Front</u>	27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn; 7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt	31728 KT	? x B40 ? x 120mm Mort ? x LMG ? x 60mm Mort	CO-SrCapt HOA XO-LOC PO-LIAN APO-LUONG

75th AA Bn/
B-5 Front

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
MRTTH/MR-IV
MRTTH Hq

AKA

Northern Front; Northern Sub-
Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu
Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai
Thien Sector; BQ 20 FM

LBN

'1000 FM
H-700 Bac Do

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CG-MajGen Le Chuong (AKA Le
Truong TIN)
CGPO-MajGen BAY
1stACofS-Col Nguyen CHI
ACofS-Col Mai HIEN
ACofS-Col Son NHAM

ACofS/C of Militia Sec-LtCol
Tong Ho TRINH
C of Combat Opns Sec-LtCol
Nguyen Manh THOA
CofSignal Sec-LtCol Hoang
THANH
ACofMil Proselyting Sec-Lt
Col Nguyen Cao THIENG
ACofCadre Sec-Maj Pham VU
ACofMI Sec-Maj Nguyen Thanh
CANH
Staff A Combat Opns-Maj
Nguyen Huu CAM
CofRear Ser Planning Sec-
Maj Van QUAN
AFGPOof(K200)-LtCol Doan SUU
ACofOrgan Sec(K300) Maj Vo
DUC
ACofMilitia Sec (K400)-LtCol
Bui Tho TU
CofMil Proselyting Sec-Maj
Vu QUAN
CofSec (K400)-LtCol Thai CAN
ACof Combat Opns-Maj Kieux
TUYEN
Arty CDR - LtCol TRUN TIEN

A-33

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

MRTTH Hq (FWD)

7th Front/MRTTH

AKA

QUANG TRI Lib Front; 9th Front; K-500B; DOAN 7

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO, (FWD) Hq-SrCol Nguyen Nhu THIET
 ACO/CofS (FWD) Hq-Col Nguyen THI
 CO-Col Sung LAM
 PO-SrCol Vu THANG
 FGPO-Col Ho Sy THAN
 AFGPO-Col Vo Vi TRANG
 AFGPO-Col Doan TRA
 APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU
 XO-LtCol Vu BINH
 XO/CofS-LtCol Nguyen Van THU
 Dept CofS-LtCol Bui Van KIEM
 ACofS-Col Son NHAM
 ACofS-LtCol Thai CAN
 CofRear Ser-LtCol Trinh Dinh PHUNG
 ACofS Rear Ser-LtCol Nguyen Duc KHAM
 AFGPO/CofS Polit Sec-LtCol Nguyen Trong DAN
 ACofS, CofOrgan Sec-Maj Duong Quang DAU

K-8 Bn/7th Front

808th Bn; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Forces 9th Indep Bn

41344 FO
 41348 FM

4 X 81mm Mort
 2 X 75mm RR
 2 X LMG
 3 X 57mm RR

CO-Capt Dinh Van XOE
 XO-Capt Nguyen Xuan HONG
 PO-TRANH
 APO-SrLt Ngo Viet SO
 CofS-SrLt Nguyen Thoc NHON

K-14 Bn/7th Front

814th Bn; H-14; K-7; Bat NHAT

41149 FO
 41.349
 41.353 FM

1 X B40
 2 X LMG
 2 X 81mm Mort
 2 X 57mm RR

CO-SrCapt XOE
 XO-Capt XUONG
 PO-Capt NONG
 APO-SrLt Nguyen Van THANG
 CofS-SrLt Tran Thien DUC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEM

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

10th Sapper Bn/
7th Front

K-20 Bn; 10th Group;
Sapper Group; Quang 1.
Sapper Unit

41354 FQ

? X B40
? X AK-47

CO-Capt Nguyen Van NHAN
XO-Capt Van DAU
PO-SrCapt Nguyen Dinh DUC
1stAPO-StLt Nguyen Chi PHI
CofS-SrLt Ho Van TRUOC

K.32 Arty Bn/
7th Front

1st Bn, 84th Arty Regt

54275 RT (?)
41294 FH

CO-SrCapt Duong Dinh XUAN
PO-SrCapt Phan Tan NGHINH
APO-Capt Le Van VU
XO-Capt Ho Sy LAM
CofS-Capt Nguyen The DONG

812th Regt/324B
Div/7th Front

Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong
Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th
Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi;
Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap,
Co Dong (Mobile) Regt;
Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt;
Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi;
Thu Bon River Regt; Cong
Truong 7; 7th Regt K-4 Bn;
D82

38628 KT
41399 FQ (?)

? X 82mm Mort
? X 75 mm RR
? X 60mm Mort
? X 57mm RR
? X 12.7 AA MG
? X LMG

CO-LtCol Tu DUYET
PO-LtCol Van DAN
Dept PO-Maj NGUYEN
XO-Maj Nguyen CHIEU
CofS-Maj Nguyen The DAO

4th Bn/812th

K-4 Bn; Cua Long Bn; K-18

31620 RT

CO-Capt PHUC
XO-JrCapt ANH
PO-Capt TRAM
APO-1stLt TUYEN

5th Bn/812th

K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn;
Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi;
D-4 K-16

31625 RT

CO-Nguyen Van PHONG
XO-
PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH

6th Bn/812th

K-6 Bn; D-6 Bn; Thu Bon;
Cua Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th
Ba Vi Bn; K-8

31630

CO-MINH
XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA
PO-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Regt/ <u>MTTH</u>	AD.14; DCAN 4	41.410 FT 41.413 FT 41.420 FT 41.425 FT		CO-Maj Tran Huu CHU PO-Maj Tran Van VUNG DeptPO-Maj Nguyen Tien THUCNG APO-Capt Nguyen Nho TUC XC-Maj Nguyen Van UC
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Von Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; H.400	41166	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 6 X 3.5" RL 10 X B40 6 X AA HMG	CO-KHANH XO- PO-
K4C Bn	1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn, 9th Regt; 822nd Bn; H.402		2 X 82mm Mort	CO-TUAT XO-SANG PC-HONG
5th Regt/ <u>MTTH</u>	22nd Regt; AD.25; DCAN 5 5th Worksite	41.435 FH 41.439 FH		CO-LtCol Than Trong NCT XO-Maj NHON PO-LtCol VAN
K4 Bn	804th Bn; VQ 74; Cao Van Grp; Sung Lo; O.3	41435 FH 41.288 FH	4 X 81mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 4 X AA HMG 6 X RR 17 X SMG 10 X B40 1 X 3.5" RL	CO-Maj Nguyen Van UYEN XO-1stLt TAM PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY CofS CHUONG
K-10 Bn	810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?) O.4	41440 FH 41.444	3 X 81mm Mort 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X RR 18 X AR	CO-Maj Doan Van NHON XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU PO-Maj Doan Van NHO CofS-Do Quoc HUYNH APO-Nguyen Huo DU
CHI THUA 1 Sap Bn K-1 K.21 (THC):		41283 FH 41286 FH		CO-Maj THO XO-HIEN PC-VU
CHI THUA 2 Sap Bn K.2 Bn, 2nd Bn, K.21 (VU)		41000 FH		CO-Nguyen Van Vu XO- PO- t DUNG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

6th Regt/MRTH

AKA

Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite;
Ham Tu; AD.26; DOAN 6

LBN

41.290 FE
41.350 FE

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj Huynh AI
PO-Maj Nguyen Quang CAM
DeptPO-SrCapt Tran THO
XO-Maj Nguyen Quang KHANH (AKA
Nguyen Quoc KHANH)
CofS-Capt Hong Kim THO
CofPolit Sec-Maj Huong Huu AN

800th Bn

K-1; 1st Bn (?); L.1

1520
40700 ST

9 X 82mm Mort
8 X 60mm Mort
3 X 57mm RR
8 X 3.5" RL
9 X B40
6 X LMG
4 X 75mm RR

CO-Capt DIEN
XO-Capt Tran Minh DUONG
PO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH
APO-SrLt Pham DUYET
APO-SrLt Tran NOA
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Ke VAY

802nd Bn

K-2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt

43920 FE

1 X 82mm Mort
2 X 57mm RR
3 X HMG
2 X LMG
? X B40
? X BAR
? X Carbines

CO-Capt Vo Dai AN
XO-SrLt Do Dinh PHUNG
PO-Capt Nguyen Huu DAN
APO-SrLt Le Duc LOC
CofS-SrLt Duong Quang TUOI

806th Bn

2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le
Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn

41310 FE

3 X 81mm Mort
6 X 60mm Mort
3 X 75mm RR
3 X 57mm RR
3 X HMG; 29 AR;
12 X B40; 4 X
3.5" RL

CO-
1stXO-SrLt Pham Quang LOC
PO-SrLt Pham Quang VINH
CofS-SrLt Hoang CHUC

K-12 Sapper Bn #12th, Group 12, Dac Cong 12

CO-SrLt Dang Viet HONG
XO-
PO-Capt Tran Ba QUAT
APO-SrLt Ho Van BA
APO-SrLt Van The HANG

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
9th Regt/ 308th Div/ <u>MRTH</u>	DOAN 9; AD 79 FR; AD 49; Thang Long; DOAN 9	41390 FR		CO-Maj Dang Thong DF PO-LtCol Phan KY DeptPO-SrCapt Pham Van VU APO-Capt Bui Van DAO XO-Maj Nguyen Tu TY CofS/XO-Maj Le Van A CofPolit Sec-Maj Ha Duc DUC
K-16 Bn	Dong Do; T.902; F.801 FR; 816th Bn; 416th Bn; 3d Bn, 9th Regt	41406 FR		CO- PO-Capt Tran Xuan VU APO-SrLt Pham Tien KHANG APO-SrLt Pham Xuan TINH XO-Capt Le Huy NHU XO-SrLt Thai BAY CofS-SrLt Bui Manh TIEN
K-18 Bn	Dong Ha; T.903; F.802 FR; 818th Bn; 418th Bn; 2d Bn, 9th Regt	41411 FR		CO-SrCapt Ho Ba MIUAN PO- 1stAPO-SrCapt Duong Van HIEU APO-Capt Nguyen Anh TOAT APO-SrLt Le Huy CAY XO-Capt Nguyen Phj CofS-SrLt Nguyen Kim THANH
K-15 Bn	815th Bn; 415th Bn; 1st Bn; 9th Regt	41297 FH 4416 FH	21 X B40/B41 9 X 60mm Mort	CO- PO-SrCapt Pham Dinh DINH APO-Capt Pham Huu KY APO-SrLt XANG 1stXO-SrLt Vu Duc HAU XO-SrLt Vu Ngoc TINH CofS-SrLt Vu NGOC THAO
29th Regt/3250 Div/ <u>MRTH</u>	Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt; Song Lo Regt; DOAN 8	32868 RT	8 X 82mm Mort 4 X 12.7mm AA	CO-Maj Chau HOAT PO-SrCapt Vo DUOC DeptPO-Maj CAY XO-SrCapt Nguyen HOAN CofS-SrCapt Dau Ba HA

A-38

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 8 X 60mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN PO- XO-SrLt Le Van HA
8th Bn	K-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RE(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 1 X M-16	CO-Capt HANG PO-Capt HANH XO-Capt CAN
9th Bn	K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32712 RE(?)		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO PO-CANH XO-Capt CHONG
90th Regt/324B Div/ <u>ARTTH</u>	Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyét; Son Hon; 93rd Regt; Danang Group; DOAN 3	5330 (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Thai CAN FGPO-LtCol Nguyen Xuan HOA (AKA Nguyen Minh HOA) AFGPO-Maj Nguyen Ngoc HA AFGPO-Maj Hoang Minh DANG DeptPO-Maj Do Dinh SUUI XO-Maj Le Dinh THUOC CofS-Maj Bi Thiet CON
7th Bn	D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui Quyét Bn	31650 XB (?)		CO- 1stAPO-Maj Mai Van DOT APO-Maj Nguyen Tien DIEU 1stXO-Capt Hoang Ba LANG XO-Capt Ngo BAO CofS-Capt Nguyen Duc LUONG
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38	31655 XB (?)		CO-Capt Tran Dinh VIEN PO-Capt Nguyen Viet TIEN XO-Capt Dinh Quang KHAI CofS-Capt Nguyen Quang DOANH

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
9th Bn	D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; Nui Tuyet	31660 XB (?)		CO-Le Quang TRUNG PO-Capt THUY XO-Vu Xuan THUONG
803rd Regt/324B Div/ <u>ARTH</u>	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 21; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt;	31551 RT	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 12.7mm AA ? X LMG	CO-Maj Nguyen TU XO-Capt Mau DUYET PO-Maj DA APC-Capt Le Van DAC CofS-DAO
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT		CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY XO-Capt Tran PHUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh CU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT(?)		CO-Capt DUC XO- PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM CofS-SrLt SUU
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Cuong 3; C-3	31570 RT(?)		CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY CofS-Do Xam CHI
65th Regt/ <u>MRTTH</u>	Doan 12; AD 30			CO-TAN XO- PO-Capt DUNG
K-40 Arty Bn K-41 Arty Bn	K-50; QE.06 QE.07		85mm Field Gun 122mm How	

A-40

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K-42 AAA Bn K-43 AAA Bn	QE.08 QE.09		37mm AAA Gun 23mm AAA Gun	
H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Ling Co		1 X LMG	CO-Vo BA XO- PO-DUNG
TRIEU PHONG Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20 20th District Force			CO-Nguyen Xuan LAN XO- PO-
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.73 KQ.10; AK-5	41426 FM	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 6 X AR 12 X SMG ? X K50 ? X K44	CO-LAN XO-Tu YEN PO-THAN
C.114 Co	D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co V.40; H.25; KQ.20; AK.7	1847 Bac Ha 41427 FM	? X 60mm Mort 9 X AR 4 X B40	CO-NUOI XO-HOA PO-HA
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK.9	41428 FM	6 X AR 2 X HMG 2 X 60mm Mort ? X SMG	CO-LE XO-LUA PO-KHOA
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29 AK.12	41429 FM	? X K44 2 X 60mm Mort ? X HMG 4 X AR	CO-Nguyen Viet HUNG XO-Nguyen Van SAM PO-Thanh SON

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.117 Co	D-7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14	41430 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 4 X AR ? X LMG 10 X SMG ? X K50	CO-Capt NHON XC-DIEN PO-SAM
C.118 Co	Phu Loc (District) LF Co; P.19 Co; V.60; H.31 KQ.60; AK.16	41431 FM	? X AR ? X K44 ? X K50	CO-HOA XO-LONG PO-QUANG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SOUTHERN I CORPS/BINH DINH (P)

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
Military Region 5	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW; Thon An 620	20100 GM 21900 GM Bac Hien		CO-MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) APO-LtCol Tran KHJE CofS-Col Le TRUC
Group 44/MR-5	Unit 70; 44th Bn	6707 Ap Thai		CO-Col Vo Thu (AKA-NGOC) XO- SrCol HOE PO-Ho PHUOC CofS-Maj CJC
1st CMBT SPT Bn/ GRP 44	703C Bn	6763 AP Thai		CO-Maj Ha Van CAU XO-Capt Van XUAN PO-Maj CHINH
31st NVA Inf Regt/ 341st Div/ Grp 44	P.25 Regt; Jnit 5550; Infil Group 150C; Song Huong Regt (Red River)	3134KT (?) 12.7 AA 6670 Ap Thai 82mm Mort P6270 Ap Thai 75mm RR		CO-LtCol HUNG XO-Maj TRUONG PO-LtCol THANH
102nd Bn	F-9 Bn; D-8; D-2	6637 Ap Thai 4 X 32mm Mort P6287 Ap Thai 9 X 60mm Mort ? X 40/B41		CO-Maj Tran LJI XO-NGU PO-CONG
103rd Bn	F-9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D-9; D-3	6692 Ap Thai P6292 Ap Thai		CO- XO- PO-
36th Regt/ 308th NVA Div/ Group 44	Unit 1016	6 X 75 RR		CO-LtCol Dao Dinh SJUNG XO-Maj PHAM PO-LtCol THUAN

A-43

SOUTHERN ICTZ/BINH DINH

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn		6220XP (?)		CO- XO- PO-
2nd Bn		6217 AP Thai 6218 AP Thai	12.7 HMG 6X60mm Mort 6X82mm Mort	CO-SrLt DIEN XO-SrLt BA PO-SrLt HAI
3rd Bn		6219 AP Thai		CO-Capt THUC XO-Capt CHUC PO-Capt DJOC
38th QUANG DA Prov Regt/Grp <u>hh</u>		Unk		
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lan Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung; 70 Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn; Q.90	6788 AP Thai	4X81mm Mort 6X60mm Mort	CO-Capt Nguyen Nam DUONG XO-1stLt Nguyen Quang DANG PO-Capt HOANG Dinh TUNG
D.7 Bn	D.3; 7th Bn, 31st Regt, 341st NVA Div; 101st Bn, 2nd NVA Div	6793 AP Thai		CO- XO- PO-
T-29 Sapper Bn	402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9 (?) Tien Lua Bn	6754 AP Thai	6X81mm Mort 1X82mm Mort 18XB40	CO-THAN XO-Capt HUNG PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG

A-44

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LSN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn; 2nd Bn; Q.92 Bn; B.25 Bn	AL HT .194 6793 Ap Thai	LX31mm Mort 5X60mm Mort LX57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen THANH XO-Capt Mai TUNG PO-
3rd Sapper Bn	163rd Sapper Bn; Lam Son; Q91 Bn	6775 Ap Thai (?) 6777 Ap Thai		CO-Maj ON XO-SrCapt RAN PO-Maj DAT
141st Regt/312th Div/ <u>Group 44</u>		1523 VR (NVN)		CO-TAMC (Deceased) XO-Capt LY
1st Bn				CO- XO-
2nd Bn				CO-MAO XO-
3rd Bn		7425 (in NVN)		CO-BINH XO-MIA PO-NONG
368B Arty Regt/ <u>Grp 44</u>	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Infiltration Group; E.575	6500 Ap Binh		CO-Maj Nguyen Huy CHAU XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
1st Bn	D-99	6504 Ap Binh	18X122mm RL	CO-SrCapt Le Ngoc TOAN XO-TAN PO-Capt DANG
2nd Bn	D-57 (?)	6508 Ap Binh	18X122mm Rkt Launchers 6X82mm Mort	CO-Capt Le Quang MINH XO-Le DJC PO-Capt DANG

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

LBN

6512 Ap Binh

ARMAMENT

?X122mm RL

?X140mm RL

?X120mm Mort

?X57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt Pham CAN

XO-SrCapt LONG

PO-Capt LIEN

TRUONG SON Sap Bn/
Gro 44

T.87 Sapper Bn

HH HOA HIEU

CO-LtJ Kim SON

XO-

PO-

Q.90 Spl Actions Sap/
Gro 44

190 Anh Dung RPG's B40's
B41's

Q.91 Spl Actions Sap/
Gro 44

191 Anh Dung RPG's B40's
B41's

Q.92 Spl Actions Sap/
Gro 44

192 Anh Dung RPG's B40's
B41's

2nd NVA Div/MR-5

Thon An 520; Su Dong-2;
Ham Tu 2; 620th Div;
Agricultural Site #2; Chi
Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai;
Mong Truong 2

20601 GM
20925 GM
Tay An;
H.4500 Ap Nam
42.40 HK
41910 KP

CO-BrigGen Le THACH
XO-BrigGen Hoang
Minh DAO
PO-BrigGen VIET

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

R-46

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
GK.30 Signal Bn	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ. 20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C	1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GH Tay An		CO-TUNG XO- PO- APO-Nguyen Ba CHU
GK.31 AA Bn	195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21		17X12.7mm AA	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN XO- PO-
GK.32 RR Bn	RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12X75mm RR	CO-SrCapt THUYN XO- PO- CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.33C; 7th Bn	1829/CH Hai Cang 20; 60620 GH Tay An; 22861 GH Hai Cang 20 Tay An; 22631 GH Hai Cang 20 Thu An	6X120mm Mort	CO-Le Van CAN XO-Nguyen DINH
GK.40 Engr Bn	RQ.24	GH 20039 Tay An Nam Hai		CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XO-Nguyen Viet THO PO-Ngoc PHUOC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st VC Regt/2nd Div	Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 103th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199 H 4600 AP NAM1 5101 AP NAM		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PC-
40th Bn	Thanh Lai; Bach Long Bn; 30th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Loi 2007 sau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St.		CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 200 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG XO-Bai BAG PO-LICH
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		CO-SA.G XO-ANH PO-CHU
21st NVA Regt/2nd Div	Bach Ha; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong (?) AN LONG; H 213	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; H 4700 AP NAM 2; 5201 AP NAM	17X81mm Mort ?X75mm RR ?X60mm Mort	CO-Maj THACH XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DJC CofS-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
70th Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn (?); 22nd Bn	J.4770		CO-1stLt GIAO XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI
80th Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshoo 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33rd Bn	J.4780		CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG
31st MVA Regt/2nd Div	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite 3; Factory 10; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam; 3rd Regt	HT 5503; HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam; HT 4880; HT 4241; HT 4842; HT 4849; HT 5317 Ap Nam 3 (?) 5301 AP NAM H 4800 APNAM 3		CO-Maj CAO LIEN XO-Nguyen THANH PO-Nguyen Phan Trung Ta CofS-Bui Thien Cac
1st Bn	X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong (Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64th Bn; K-7	20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai	3X82mm Mort 3X57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO XO- PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN
2nd Bn	Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong (Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da	20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai		CO-Capt KHAO XO-NHU PO-Capt CUONG
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn) Ba; Ha Dien; Xuong (Bn); K-9	HT 20649 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; HT 5317	2X120mm Mort 6X75mm RR 6X82mm Mort 3X50 cal HMG	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DJC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div/ <u>NR-5</u>	Kong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Nam Tu. 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol VOTU XO- QUANG PO- Tran VAN APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-SrCapt LIEM XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY Asst PO-Capt MO CO-Le Van DUYET XO- LAN PO- TRUNG
300th Arty Bn	513 Infiltration Group; Xom 30; 499th Arty Bn; 400 Bn; Don VI 499th, Phan Doan 300; X-30	1538		CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI Asst PO- DUONG CO-Capt BAO XO-Lt HIEN PO-SrCapt DIEU
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG		

A-50

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt/3d Div	Quyét Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt			CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn	6240		CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260; Xom Hai; 2d Bn	21310GM		CO-VINH XO-AN PO-Maj Van HA CofS-LUONG
97th Bn (2nd VC Regt)	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Xom 3	6340 TL (old) 21140 GM		CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH
18th NVA Regt/3d Div	Quyét Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI CofS-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

8th Bn

803K Infil Group; Inter-Unit
5; District 12; Lien Doi 5;
Huyen 32; Lien Doi 5; H-32;
H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn

21141 W;
Binh Dinh (P)

CO-SrCapt NHUONG
XO-Capt Doan TUONG
PO-TANH
CofS-LUONG

9th Bn

H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi
6; Unit 525; 6th Bn

CO-LON
XO-THANG
PO-ANH
CofS-HOANG

22nd NVA Regt/3d Div
Quyet Tam; 209th Infil Group;
Code No. 527; Cong Doan; Song
Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba;
3rd Regt; E-101 (?); 6th Regt;
Lien Gia 6; Lien Gia Sau

7th Bn

1st Bn; 517th Bn; Inter-Group

CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP
XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC
PO-Ho Si LUC
CofS-Capt THANG

8th Bn

2nd Bn; Bn 516; Xom Tam

CO-Capt LUYEN
or Tran Van SON
XO-Lt HOANG
PO-Capt DIEM
CofS-Capt KHOI
CO-Capt Pham Van CAC
(AKA - VIEN
XO-
PO-
CO-TIN
XO-Capt XUNG
PO-Capt KHIEN

9th Bn

3rd Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Group 9 4739/TA
Xom Chin

A-52

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

401st Sapper Regt/
MR-5

AKA

1st Regt; E-401

EBN

WEAPONS

?X75mm RR
?X57mm RR
?X82mm Mort
?X12.7 HMG
?XLMG
?XFlamethrowers

PERSONALITIES

CO-Nguyen LUON
XO-CHI
PO-LAC
CofS-Sinh HO
S3-TU

120th Bn/401

Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn 20135

CO-HAI
XO-HIEP
PO-Nguyen DAN

400th Sapper Bn/401 409B Bn

4441 Ap Bac

CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN
XO-Pham Van CHIEN
PO-Nguyen CHAU
AsstCO-HIEP

107th Arty Bn/401 270th Bn

9X12.7mm AA
18XSks
18XSMG
6XAK-47
18XPistols

CO-SrCapt Hoang Van
THANH
XO-CHI
PO-LAC
CofS-Capt CHI
Adj-Lt SIU
S1-Nguyen Van CHET
S4-1stLt Ong HANH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Bn/68B Arty

AKA

134th Infiltration Group;
130th Bn; 1st Bn/577th
Arty Regt

LBN

ARMAMENT

18X122mm
Rocket Launch-
ers

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt TUNG
XO-JrCapt DAU
PO-JrCapt LUAT

3rd Bn/68B Arty

135th Infiltration Group;
3rd Bn/577th Arty Regt

18X122mm
launchers

CO-
XO-
PO-

V.16 Bn

CO-TIEN
XO-VINH
PO-KHOI

38th Bn

Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd 2048; NQ
Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Jnit 133 Ba Bao

2X81mm Mort
3XM79
2XLMG
1X60mm Mort
1X82mm Mort
2X57mm RR
3XB40
4XAR

CO-MEN
XO-Nguyen Xuan MAI
PO-Nguy en HAM
CofS-Luong Van NAY
APO-Nguyen TUAN

48th Bn

408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong
Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan
4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor
Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)

2X81mm Mort
2X57mm RR
3X60mm Mort
3XLMG

CO-Vu Van TRAN
XO-Tran Van KHI
PO-Vu QUI
APO-LONG

70th Bn

35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu 20647
Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-
Mt White Tiger Bn; W-07; 103
Ounh Gia (?); Bong Trang

3X81mm Mort
4X60mm Mort
4X57mm RR
5XLMG

CO-Nguyen Van AN
XO-BOI
PO-Duan Cong THANH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-54

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
72nd Bn	X72; R.13; H.03; 33rd Bn; Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd; 30C; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15; X-22 An Khe (50C); 123rd Bn	21993 Hanh 21445 GM; 25.101 (?) 543 QT/ 543 BH 25010	8X81mm Mort 5X57mm RR 5XLMG 4XB40 2X82mm Mort 6X60mm Mort	CO-Capt NGHIA XO-Capt MINH PO-KIET APO-THU/TIEN
74th Bn			1X60mm Mort 1XLMG 3X57mm RR	CO-DUC XO-THAI PO-QUYET
81st Bn	Worksite 81; Code No. T120; D-1		2X81mm Mort 2X60mm Mort 2X57mm RR 1XLMG 3XB40 3XA79 7XAR	CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN XO-Vo THACH PO-Ho Le MUI
409th Sapper Bn	Cong Ty; 1-68; X-409; Bach Son Worksite; X-20; 575th Bn; A-53; 409A Bn; K-5 Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th Bn; Bac Hien	20142 GM 20144 GM Bac Hien; 1291 KW Bac Hien; Ba Hoa; X2424; 20142 GM; 4116 A-12 Bac Tien	?X81mm Mort 7X60mm Mort 3X57mm RR	CO-LUYEN XO-Nguyen Xuam BINH PO-Tran Tan UOC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNJT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Flamethrower Co				CO-Lt Co Van KHAI XO-Lt KIEM PO-Lt CANG
V.12 Co	C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54	2002	LX60mm Mort	CO-Hong LE XO- PO-
V.13 Co	D.22; A.13; K.52	2253	2XLMG	CO-Huong THANG XO- PO-
V.14 Co	A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co; 14th Co; NK.108; A.19		1XLMG	CO-Huynh TIEN XO-Nguyen PHUONG PO-
V.15 Co	K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21; Thang Binh Co; B.104		LX60mm Mort 4XBAR	CO-Nguyen TAM XO-QUANG PO-CONG
C.17 Co	MO DJC Co			CO-Nguyen DLEP XO-Lt PHJOC PO-NOI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.18 Co	NGHIA HANH LF Co		1X60mm Mort 6XBAR 12XK44 4XSMG 17XM-1	CO-TAM XO-BINH PO-BAY
C.19 Co	C.19B (?) (Possible)		4XAK47 16XCarbines ?XM-1 3X75mm RR 4XB40 2X60mm Mort 2XLMG 4XPRC-10	CO-Nguyen SON XO-Le Van THANH PO-MAJ
T.20 Co	C.20; SON TINH DONG CO			CO-KHANG XO- PO-THANH
21st Sapper Co	T-21; H-40	22422	2XLMG 2X60mm Mort 9XAR	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU
P.31 Co	T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co			CO-SINH XO-KHA PO-MANH
74th Co	V-74; V-20; 75th Co		1X57mm RR ?XM79 ?AK50 SNG	CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
Q.80 Co	Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 72nd Co; Q.12B; Q.12 Co; 44th Bn		2X60mm Mort	CO-SON XO- PO-
Q.81 Co	H-52; Duy Xuyen Co; 103rd Co; 2103 (?) X63; 73; Q.13B; Q.13 Co		2X60mm Mort 1X81mm Mort	CO-Tran Van HJONG XO-Thanh Po BA PO-
Q.82 Co	Dien Ban Co; H-40 Co; X-55; Q-15B Co; H-35 Co; 75; 104th; X-65; Q.15 Co	21335 GM Ba Ha; 182 Anh Dung	2X60mm Mort 1X81mm Mort	CO-Le NY XO-TU PO-TOAN
Q.83 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64 Co; 74; Q.14B Co; Q.14 Co	2104 (?); 21334 GM Ba Ha; 183 Anh Dung	2X60mm Mort	CO-MOI XO-TRUONG PO-
Q.84 Co	X-66; 76; Hoa Vang Co; Q-16B Co; Q-16 Co	21336 GM Ba Ha; 184 Anh Dung; 2002 GM Ba Ha	1X81mm Mort 2X60mm Mort	CO-Nguyen TAN XO-Tran THANH PO-Nguyen HIEP
95th Sapper Co			6XBAR 8XM16 ?X57mm RR	CO-Vo Minh NIEM XO-Le Cong PHAT PO-HIEP APO-LJC

A-58

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
105th Co	3rd Bn; 5th Regt; QUE SON Bn	2184	2X81mm Mort 4X60mm Mort 2X57mm RR	CO-Cao KY XO-Dinh THANH PO-
C.219 Co	DUC PHO Co		2X60mm Mort 2XLMG 9XB40 18XSMG 17XRifles	CO-MAJ XO-TUNG PO-CAJ
506 "A" Sapper Co	Unit 506		6XCarbines	CO-Xo Duc BA XO-VINH PO-DUONG
506 "B" Sapper Co	H-42	Hon Thu 21618 M	3XBAR 6XCarbines ?XSMG ?XB40	CO-LIEU XO-KY PO-Do Hong ANH
706th Co	C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54	2002	2X60mm Mort 1X57mm RR 6XLMG	CO-Nguyen THANH XO-Pham PHUONG PO-Pham KHAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during the period **060001H Oct 1968 to 122400H Oct 1968.**

1. Due to a lack of contact and information pertaining to the 304th Div, the Div is dropped from the OOB listing.

2. Upon reassessment of the information received pertaining to the 165th Regt, 312th Div, it is considered that this unit probably supplies replacements to other units in the area, and is not operating as a regimental unit. The 165th is therefore dropped from the OOB listing.

3. Based on the information of 1stLt Nguyen Duc LANG and captured enemy documents, the 1st Communication Support Bn, Group 44 is added to the OOB listing as a probable unit. The Div is considered to be composed of **three Communications Co's and one Reconnaissance/Infantry Co.**

4. Based on the interrogation of Nguyen Nhu NHUAN and Vo Van TU, the V-16 LF Bn is added to the OOB listing as a probable unit. The Bn is considered to be composed of the 1st Sapper Co, the 2nd and 3rd Infantry Co's and the 4th Flamethrower Co and was formed from the V-16 LF Co, a Co of the 155th Flamethrower Bn and other unidentified units.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-60

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

9. Explanatory Notes.

#1. DMZ/LAOS/BINH DINH areas are not included in paragraph's 2, 3, and 4. The only exception is the B-5 Front Command (less its support Bns) which is included in paragraph 2.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Strength figures for the 83rd Engr Regt are included in combined total strengths, but not in the number of units listings as there is no information held concerning the number of battalions within the Regt.

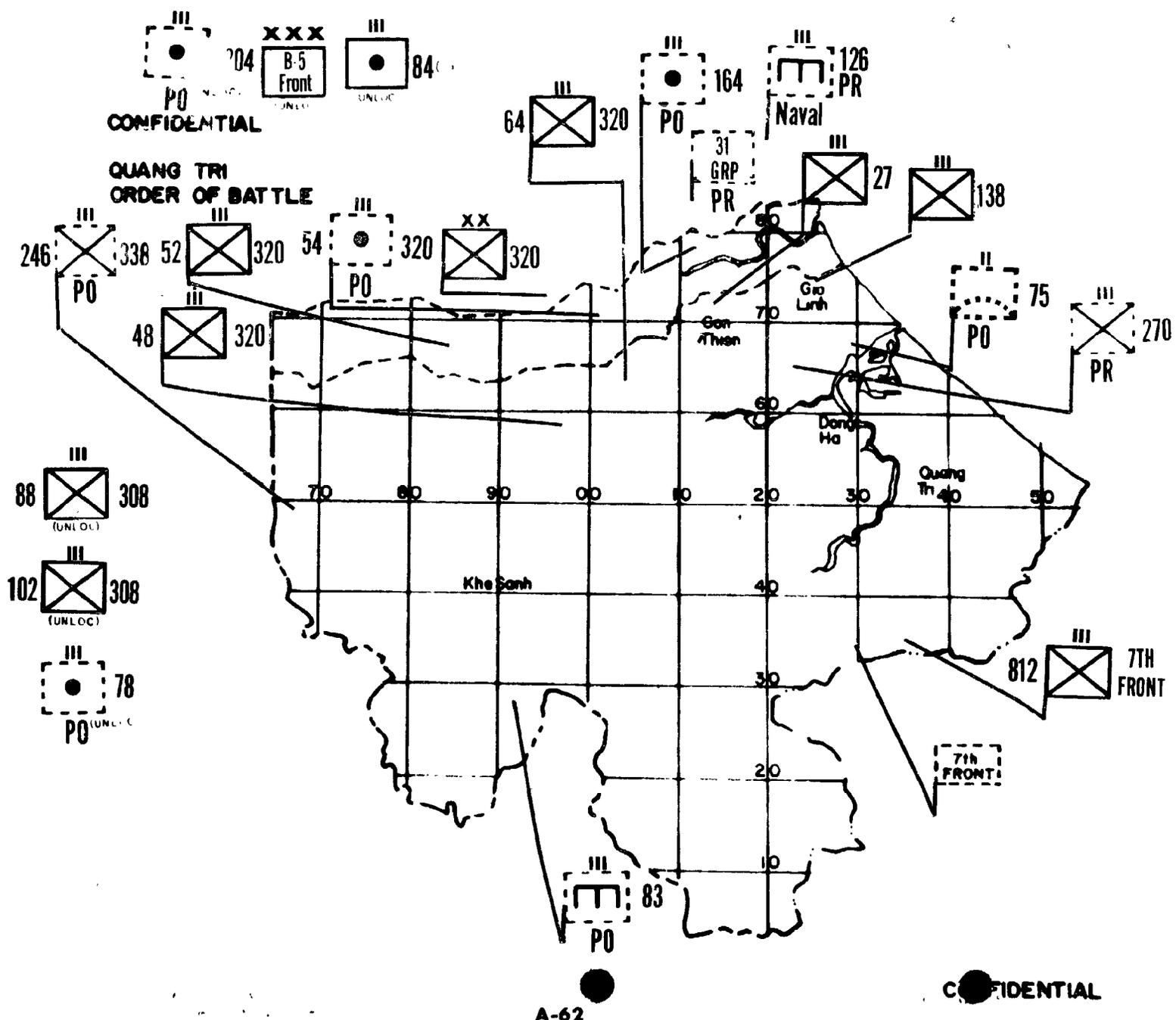
#4. Units listed in paragraph 6 of Annex A are listed strictly by province, and do not necessarily reflect subordination or operational control. Paragraph 7 will list the parent organization and the Headquarters currently believed to have operational control over the unit. The Headquarters believed to be exercising direct operational control over the unit is underscored.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

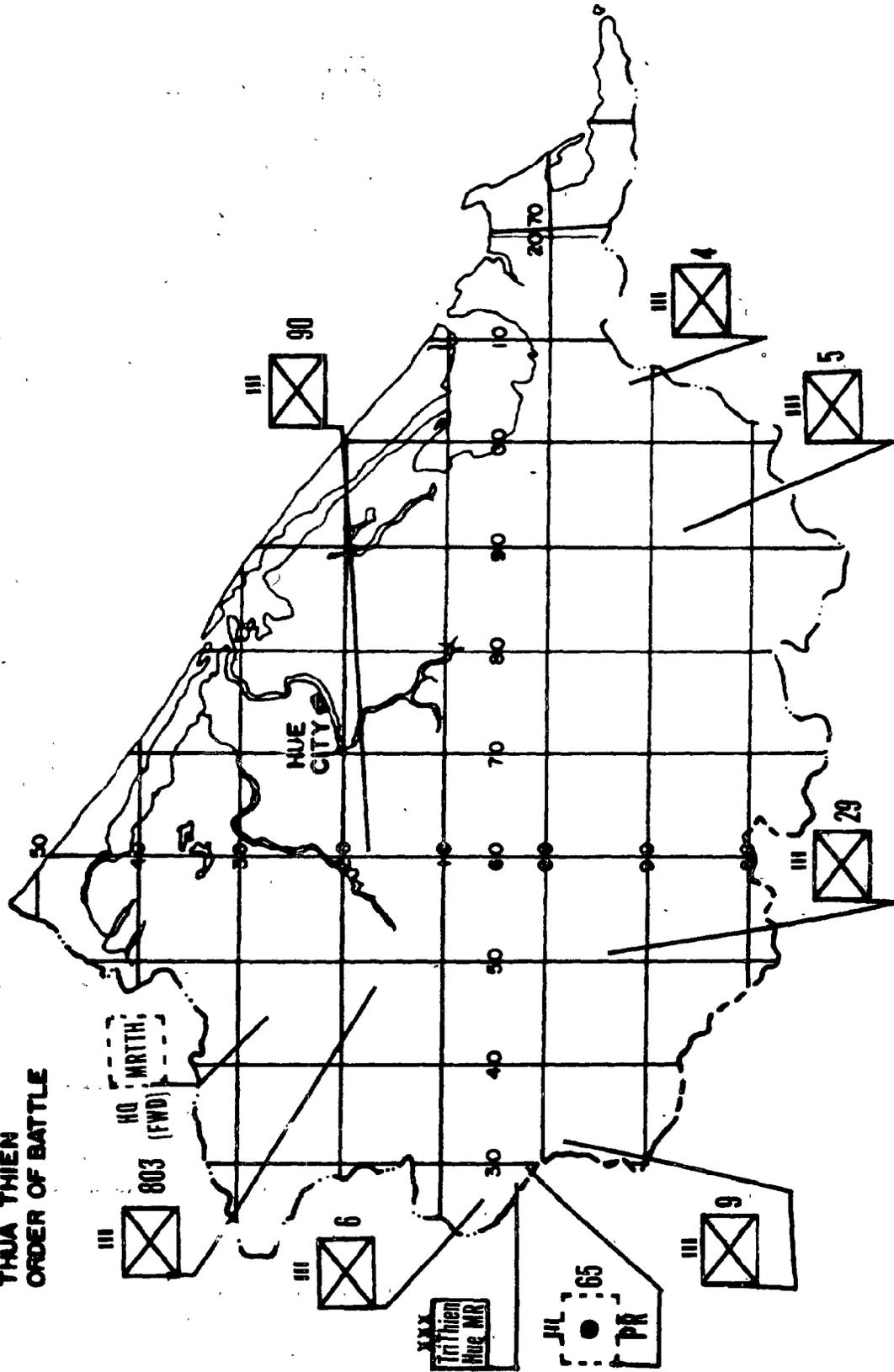
DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

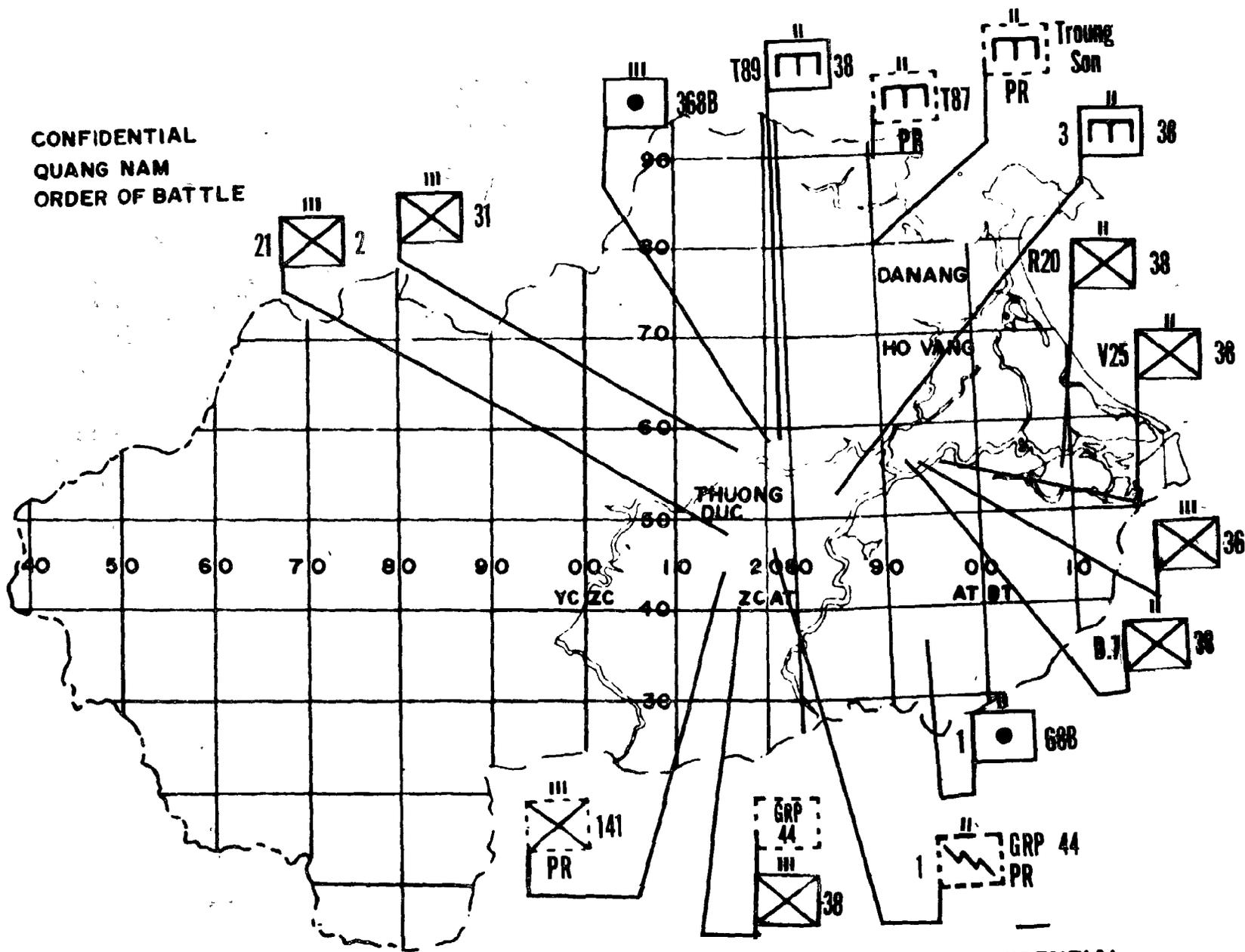
THUA THIEN
ORDER OF BATTLE



CONFIDENTIAL

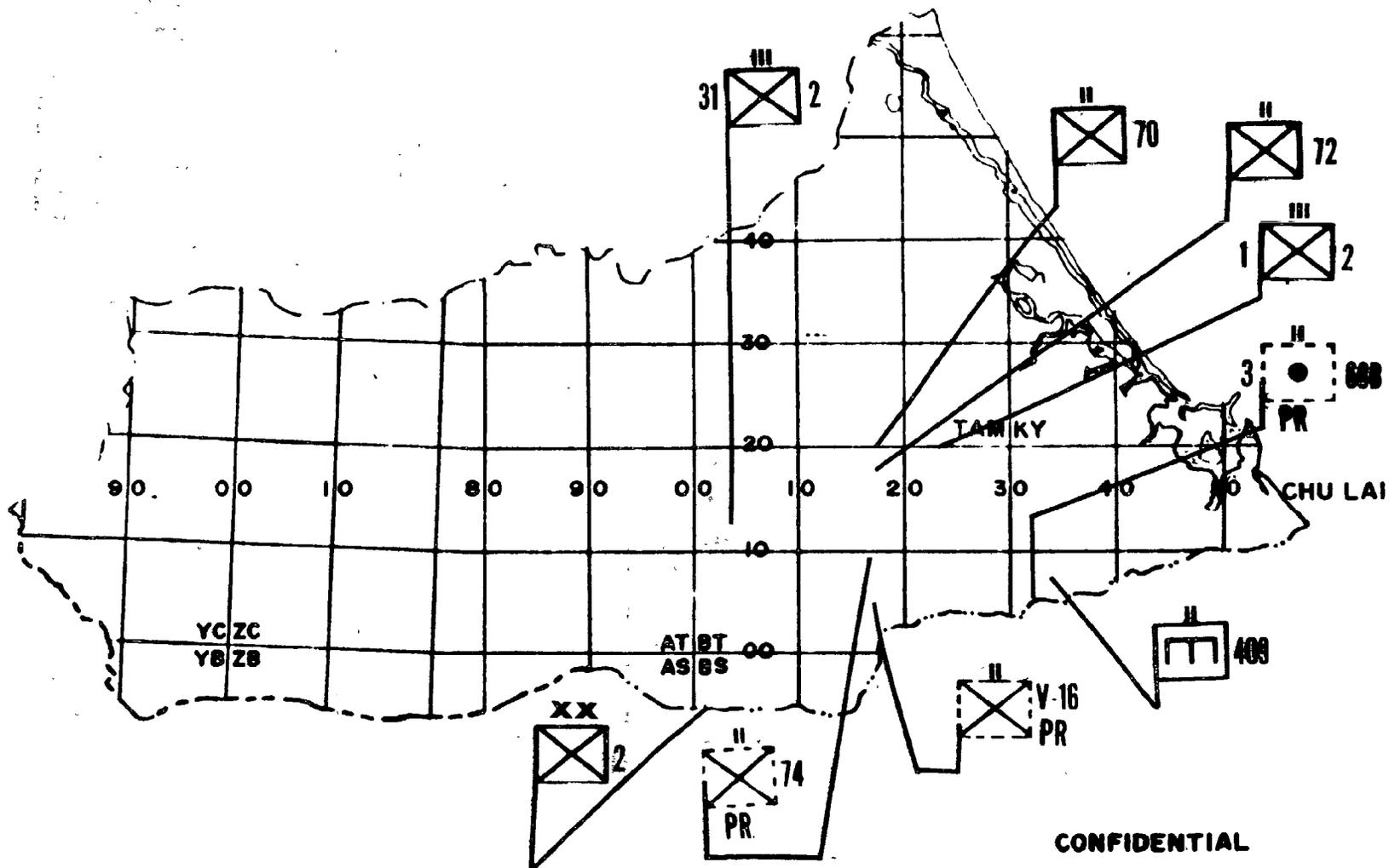
A-63

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG NAM
ORDER OF BATTLE



CONFIDENTIAL

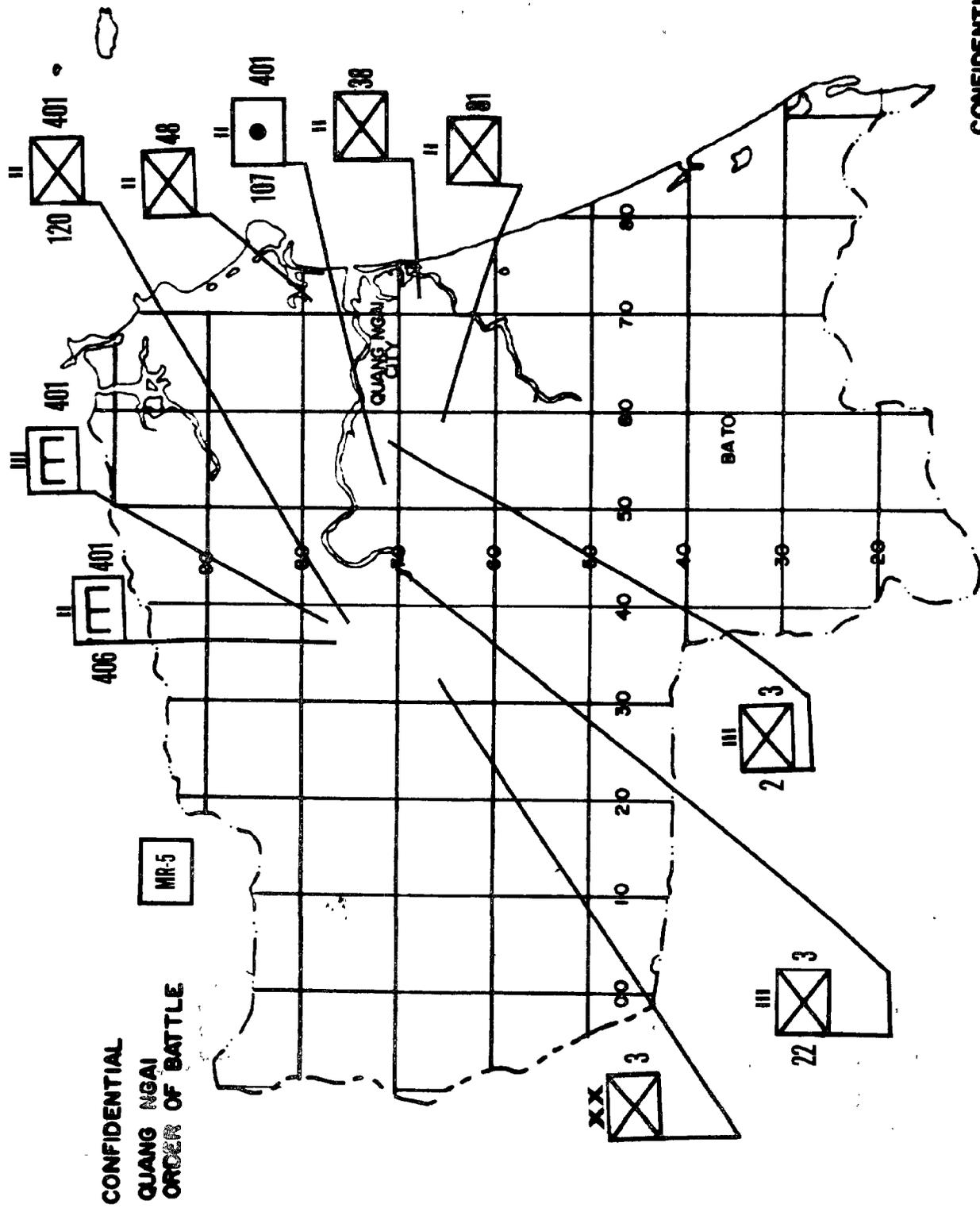
CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG TIN
ORDER OF BATTLE



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG NGAI
ORDER OF BATTLE

CONFIDENTIAL

A-63

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 41-68.

1. QUANG TRI (P). No significant reports.
2. THUA THIEN (P). No significant reports.
3. QUANG NAM (P)

A. PW HUYNH MUA of the 3rd Platoon, 6th Co, R.20 Bn, captured on 28Sep68 in the vicinity of (BT 046650), by a patrol after being spotted by an aerial observer (1st MARDIV msg 021659ZOct68), stated that he had joined the unit two months prior to his capture and the last known location of the 6th Co is in the vicinity (BT 078620). The base area of the Co is one kilometer west of PHU NHUAN Market (CNA) in DAI LOC (D). The unit's mission is to repel allied operations in their area of operation. The Co's morale is low due to lack of food, clothing, and cigarettes, and the men don't want to fight and would rather return home. Source stated that there are 70 men in each of the three Co's of the Bn. The 6th Co is armed with AK-47's, B-40's, one 60mm mortar, one 82mm mortar, and two unknown type machine guns. The 6th Co has an AKA of K-6. Reported personalities: CO R.20 Bn - NGUYEN HONG LOAN.

(G-2 Comment: The R.20 Bn is known to be operating in the area of PW's capture. All information (F-3).)

B. Rallier NGUYEN VAN HOA of the 6th Co, 5th Bn, who returned on 1 Oct in the vicinity (AT 793548) (1st MARDIV msg 030123ZOct68), stated that the last known location of his Bn was in the vicinity of Hill 1025 (AT 798613), and that their mission is to attack vehicle convoys with mortar fire. HOA further states there are 150 men in the 6th Co, and 450 men in the Bn. HOA stated he belonged to the 6th Co, 5th Bn, 9th Regt, 12th Div in NVN. His unit began infiltration into SVN in Aug 67, and arrived in QUANG NAM (P) in Feb 68. They rested for one month and then were assigned to work on a road running through the QUANG NAM Mountains. The 5th Bn worked on the road for approximately one month, completing about 500 meters, then moved to ONG THU Slope vicinity (ZC 1548). In May 68 they moved to their new camp near Hill 1025 where they are now located. Weapons in the 6th company consist of one 81mm mortar per Platoon.

(G-2 Comment: First report of all information (F-6).)

C. PW NGUYEN HUU (an NVA) of the 3rd Co, V.25 Bn, cap-

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

tured on 30Sep68 in the vicinity of (AT 954525), when found hiding in a family bunker (1st MARDIV msg 021657ZOct68), stated that the last known location of the Bn was in their base area vicinity of (AT 946514). The unit has a primary mission of infiltrating into DANANG, and a secondary mission of acting as a strike force in their sector of operation. The morale of the unit is very low due to the hardships of life and complete loss of contact with the North. Each Co has approximately 45 men, and weapons consist of SKS's, AK-47's and B-40's.

(G-2 Comment: All information reported by source (F-2).)

D. PW LE HONG HAI of the 2nd Co, 3rd Bn, QUANG DA Provincial Force, rallied on 18Sep in the vicinity of (AT 987586) (ICTZ CIC Rpt No. 397-68), and stated that the 3rd Bn was located at DIEN PHUOC (BT 0755). Their mission was to conduct counter-sweep operations in DIEN BAN (D) against all allied forces. The unit's morale is fairly high due to the political indoctrination training and motivation by loyal, efficient cadre. In NVN, HAI trained with the 1st Bn, 64th Regt, 320th Div. In Feb 64 the 64th Regt was redesignated 31st Regt, and began infiltration into SVN from HOA BINH (P) in Feb 66. They traveled by foot through LAOS and in Apr 66 the Regt arrived in QUE SON, (D) QUANG TIN (P), where they operated for more than a year. In July, source's Bn left the 31st Regt and traveled to DIEN BAN (D), QUANG NAM (P) to join the QUANG DA Provincial Forces. The 1st Bn at this time was redesignated 3rd Bn, QUANG DA Provincial Forces. In early June 68 the R.20, V.25 and source's Bn formed the 38th Regt which operated on GO NOI Island. In mid July 68, the 38th Regt disbanded, and the R.20, V.25 and 3rd Bn then became independent Bns of the QUANG DA Provincial Forces. The 2nd Co has an LBN of 30638 AP THAI. An AKA for the 3rd Bn is 90th Bn. Personalities reported are: 31st Regt CO - LtCol VIET SON, XO - Maj KIEM, PO - LtCol THAN, APO - Maj LUOC, CofS - Maj NGUYEN TOAN; 3rd Bn CO - SrLt KHOI, XO - SrLt TRUNG, PO - Capt VO HIEN, APO - SrLt LUONG, CofS SrLt NHUAN; 2nd Co Cmdr - SrLt KHA, XO - 2ndLt MAU, PO - SrLt LAC, APO - Aspirant TY.

(G-2 Comment: 3rd Bn is an AKA for D.3 (AKA D.7) Bn of the 38th QUANG DA Provincial Regt. It is probable that the 31st Regt referred to by the PW is the 31st Regt, 2nd Div (F-2). The 38th Regt is currently believed to be operating as a Regimental size unit. (F-4). All other information reported (F-2).)

E. HOI CHANH, NGUYEN VAN QUY of the 3rd Co, 3rd Bn, 2nd

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
B-2

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Regt, 2nd Div who returned on 29Sep68 in the vicinity of (AT 814469) (1st MARDIV msg 071450ZOct68), stated that there is a supply depot located approximately 500 meters south of Route 14 vicinity (YC 9806). A hospital is located 30 meters east of the supply depot and 600 meters south of Route 14. The depot is supplied by truck convoys arriving from west of Route 14. QUY heard that these convoys were escorted by a helicopter and a jet aircraft. The supplies in the depot consist of rice in excess of 50 tons, assorted mortar, rocket and small arms ammunition, (can only be estimated by truck load), medicines, clothing, and 782 type equipment. This is a semi-permanent depot and supplies many units, both military and civilian. There are four to five anti-aircraft guns surrounding the immediate area.

(G-2 Comment: The 2nd (AKA 21st) Regt, 2nd Div is known to be operating in the vicinity of where QUY returned. (F-6) as to the information on the supply depot. (F-5) as to QUY's statement that the truck convoys were escorted by helicopters and jet aircraft.

F. PW 1stLt NGUYEN DUC DANG, Co Cmdr of the 3rd Co, 1st (Indep) Communications and Support Bn, captured on 1 Oct in the vicinity of (BT 077668), (1st MARDIV msg 052331ZOct68), during a sweep operation, stated that the last known location of the Bn was in the vicinity of (AT 793475), and that the Bn operated in the DAI LOC, DUY XUYEN, DIEN BAN, and HOA VANG Districts of QUANG NAM Province in support of the 36th and 38th Regt's. The Bn is composed of four Co's; the 1st Co is a Radio Co with an unknown number of PRC-10's and 25's, the 2nd Co is a Telephone Co, the 3rd Co is a Reconnaissance and Infantry Co, and the 4th Co is composed of runners and messengers. The base area of the Bn is usually five days walk into the mountains, west of THO LAM vicinity (AT 793475). The Co's mission is reconnaissance and to lead attacks. The morale in the Bn is fair, but the men are afraid of artillery and airstrikes. DANG identified the following Co's as operating in QUANG NAM (P): The Q.80 HOI AN City Force, Q.81 DUY XUYEN Force, Q.82 DIEN BAN Force, Q.83 (AKA Q.14) DAI LOC Force, and the Q.91 LF Sapper unit. The 577th Regt (Rocket) now operates with one Bn in the DAI LOC mountains. The 36th Regt is located in the vicinity of (AT 9656), and the 38th Regt is located in DUY XUYEN (D). An LBN for the 1st Bn is 6763 AP THAI. The 3rd Company's individual weapons consist of AK-47's, CKC's, M-2 Carbines, M-16's, and each platoon has one 30 caliber machine gun. Reported personalities: 1st Bn CO - Maj HA VAN LAU, XO - Capt VAN XUAM, PO - Maj CHINH; 3rd Co Cmdr - 1stLt NGUYEN DUC DANG, XO - 2ndLt VAN NAM, PO - 1stLt VIEN.

B-3

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(G-2 Comment: Information has been previously received pertaining to this unit but this is the first PW from the unit. DANG's Bn is probably directly subordinate to Group 44. The 577th Regt is an AKA for the 68B Regt. Reported LF Co's conform with current OOB Holdings. All information (F-2).)

4. QUANG TIN (P). No significant reports.

5. QUANG NGAI (P)

A. PW PFC LE VAN of the 95th Sapper Bn who was captured on 28Sep68 vicinity (BS 485970) (AMERICAL DIV msg 28055Z Sep68), stated that the strength of his Bn was 400 men of which approximately 150 are NVA. The Bn is located in the vicinity of (BS 685916), and VAN believes that the 1st Co, 95th Sapper Bn will attack BINH THIEN (V) (BS 7194). Source stated that two months ago the unit designation was changed from the 95th LF Sapper Co to the 95th Main Force Sapper Bn.

(G-2 Comment: The area given is in the general vicinity of the operational area of the 95th Sapper Co. This is the first report of the 95th Co being upgraded to a Bn-sized unit (F-6).)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
B-4

UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 41-68

1. GENERAL. The level of counterintelligence activity in I Corps has continued at a low level in all categories. The continued low level is attributed to shortage of rice resulting from a poor harvest and the destruction of many caches by allied forces and to spoiling operations which have kept the VC/NVA in a constant state of confusion.

a. QUANG TRI. Counterintelligence-related activity in Quang Tri Province has increased slightly over the past reporting period. Intelligence collection activity accounted for most of this increase.

b. THUA THIEN. The level of activity decreased slightly from that of the last reporting period. Terrorism and propaganda accounted for most of the reported activity.

c. QUANG NAM. Activity has decreased during the past reporting period with terrorism accounting for most of those activities reported.

d. QUANG TIN. Only one incident was reported in Quang Tin. This involved a group of 300 people who were gathered for a political demonstration.

e. QUANG NGAI. The level of activity has decreased in Quang Ngai with most of the activity centering on recruitment and attempts to organize political demonstrations.

2. ESPIONAGE. The level of espionage activity has remained constant with that reported during the last reporting period.

a. QUANG TRI. A VC reconnaissance team consisting of two females and one male deployed in the vicinity of Quang Tri City. Their mission was to collect information on U.S. and ARVN activities and troop movements.

b. QUANG NAM. Two VC reconnaissance cells, disguised as civilians, were deployed at Huong Son #5 and Cam Toai Trung (H), both in the vicinity of AT 925664. Their mission was to collect information on GVN and allied forces, and assassinate GVN soldiers and cadre.

c. QUANG NGAI. According to one report, the VC are sending female agents into GVN controlled areas to collect information. As a means of identification, the women were to tie a red thread on an upper button of their blouse. The use of a piece of red thread or cloth as a recognition signal has been noted on several occasions.

C-1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. SABOTAGE. There has been a marked decrease in the incidents of sabotage throughout the ICTZ. The only successful sabotage attempt occurred in Quang Nam Province when explosives were tied under a wooden "A" frame and floated against a bridge at AT 965605. Heavy damage to the bridge resulted. A sapper team was also said to be studying methods of destroying the Trinh Minh The Bridge in Danang.

4. POLITICAL. Political activity remained at about the same low level as the previous reporting period. Most VC political efforts were centered on the formation of People's Revolutionary Committees and Liberation Committees.

a. QUANG NAM. The VC organized a election training course in Phu Dien (V) (BT 094465) in preparation for the formation of a People's Revolutionary Committee.

b. QUANG TIN. The VC reportedly collected 300 people to take part in a political demonstration requesting that the GVN stop bombing VC areas, let husbands and sons return to their families, and give the people the freedom to travel where they wish.

5. PROPAGANDA. The level of incidents of propaganda interest has continued at the same level as the last reporting period.

a. THUA THIEN. B/3-5th Cavalry found a sign in Vietnamese (YD 489216) which was interpreted to say, "If U.S. and ARVN keep coming in to our area, there will be repercussions."

b. QUANG NAM. A VC team entered inter-family #3 (BT 060359) where they utilized a loudspeaker to appeal to GVN troops to desert. They also urged all the people to fight against the Americans, and disseminated a number of leaflets written in English explaining, "the real nature of President JOHNSON's limited bombing over North Vietnam and his so-called peace intention."

The National Police found two types of VC propaganda leaflets in Trung Hoa (G) in Danang. The leaflets were an appeal of the Danang Liberation School Children's and Student's Association to welcome the victory of the Army and the people of Quang Nam.

6. MISCELLANEOUS

a. MISCELLANEOUS ACTIVITY

(1) THUA THIEN. Elements of the C117th VC/NVA deployed in

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

three-man cells and were living with families in the Dong Di Tay (H) (YD 565237). They were armed and equipped with crew served and individual weapons and one PRC-10 transceiver. The unit's mission was to counter the activities of those working against the VC/NVA Infrastructure. One important objective is the Rural Development Cadre.

(2) QUANG NAM. A confirmed case of imitative radio deception was reported by the 7th Marines. Recipient reported deceptor's voice closely resembled that of the person he claimed to be.

The VC in NW Hoa Vang (D) intend to commence assassinating GVN sympathizers during October.

(3) QUANG NGAI. The 83rd VC Battalion with 250 men was deployed in the vicinity of Van Ban (BS 735613). Their mission was to attack Song Ve Bridge (BS 682610) and Cao Dai Refugee Camp (BS 675695).

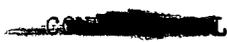
b. TERROR

<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinate</u>	<u>Incident</u>
50ct68	YD 990131	VC assassinated one civilian.
10ct68	BT 114496	Civilian bus detonated a mine, killing seven civilians and wounding four.
80ct68	BT 075708	A vehicle was destroyed and the civilian driver wounded when it detonated a mine.
80ct68	BT 059778	Four civilian correspondents reported being fired upon by person in a 20' fishing boat. No casualties were reported.
40ct68	BT 0378	VC threw an M-26 grenade into a home in Danang resulting in one civilian killed and five wounded.
50ct68	YD 453493	A VC platoon of 38 men was operating in Trung Don (H) and buried three people alive to show the people what would happen to those who cooperated with the GVN or have relatives in the ARVN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED


UNCLASSIFIED


<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinate</u>	<u>Incident</u>
10Oct68	YD 7523	A civilian bus received SAF, killing one civilian and wounding another.
12Oct68	ZD 177010	Two motor bikes and a civilian bus detonated two land mines, resulting in 12 KIA.


UNCLASSIFIED


C-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED